

ACSS2 INHIBITORS AND METHODS OF USE THEREOF**FIELD OF THE INVENTION**

[001] The present invention relates to novel ACSS2 inhibitors, composition and methods of preparation thereof, and uses thereof for treating viral infection (e.g. CMV), alcoholism, alcoholic steatohepatitis (ASH), non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH), metabolic disorders including: obesity, weight gain and hepatic steatosis, neuropsychiatric diseases including: anxiety, depression, schizophrenia, autism and post-traumatic stress disorder, inflammatory/autoimmune conditions and cancer, including metastatic cancer, advanced cancer, and drug resistant cancer of various types.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[002] Cancer is the second most common cause of death in the United States, exceeded only by heart disease. In the United States, cancer accounts for 1 of every 4 deaths. The 5-year relative survival rate for all cancer patients diagnosed in 1996-2003 is 66%, up from 50% in 1975-1977 (*Cancer Facts & Figures* American Cancer Society: Atlanta, GA (2008)). The rate of new cancer cases decreased by an average 0.6% per year among men between 2000 and 2009 and stayed the same for women. From 2000 through 2009, death rates from all cancers combined decreased on average 1.8% per year among men and 1.4% per year among women. This improvement in survival reflects progress in diagnosing at an earlier stage and improvements in treatment. Discovering highly effective anticancer agents with low toxicity is a primary goal of cancer research.

[003] Cell growth and proliferation are intimately coordinated with metabolism. Potentially distinct differences in metabolism between normal and cancerous cells have sparked a renewed interest in targeting metabolic enzymes as an approach to the discovery of new anticancer therapeutics.

[004] It is now appreciated that cancer cells within metabolically stressed microenvironments, herein defined as those with low oxygen and low nutrient availability (i.e., hypoxia conditions), adopt many tumour-promoting characteristics, such as genomic instability, altered cellular bioenergetics and invasive behaviour. In addition, these cancer cells are often intrinsically resistant to cell death and their physical isolation from the vasculature at the tumour site can compromise successful immune responses, drug delivery and therapeutic efficiency, thereby promoting relapse and metastasis, which ultimately translates into drastically reduced patient survival. Therefore, there is an absolute requirement to define therapeutic targets in metabolically stressed cancer cells and to develop new delivery techniques to increase therapeutic efficacy. For instance, the particular metabolic dependence of cancer cells on alternative nutrients (such as acetate) to support energy and biomass production may offer opportunities for the development of novel targeted therapies.

Acetyl-CoA synthetase enzyme, ACSS2 as a target for cancer treatment

[005] Acetyl-CoA represents a central node of carbon metabolism that plays a key role in bioenergetics, cell proliferation, and the regulation of gene expression. Highly glycolytic or hypoxic

tumors must produce sufficient quantities of this metabolite to support cell growth and survival under nutrient-limiting conditions. Acetate is an important source of acetyl-CoA in hypoxia. Inhibition of acetate metabolism may impair tumor growth. The nucleocytosolic acetyl-CoA synthetase enzyme, ACSS2, supplies a key source of acetyl-CoA for tumors by capturing acetate as a carbon source. Despite exhibiting no gross deficits in growth or development, adult mice lacking ACSS2 exhibit a significant reduction in tumor burden in two different models of hepatocellular carcinoma. ACSS2 is expressed in a large proportion of human tumors, and its activity is responsible for the majority of cellular acetate uptake into both lipids and histones. Further, ACSS2 was identified in an unbiased functional genomic screen as a critical enzyme for the growth and survival of breast and prostate cancer cells cultured in hypoxia and low serum. High expression of ACSS2 is frequently found in invasive ductal carcinomas of the breast, triple-negative breast cancer, glioblastoma, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer and lung cancer, and often directly correlates with higher-grade tumours and poorer survival compared with tumours that have low ACSS2 expression. These observations may qualify ACSS2 as a targetable metabolic vulnerability of a wide spectrum of tumors.

[006] Due to the nature of tumorigenesis, cancer cells constantly encounter environments in which nutrient and oxygen availability is severely compromised. In order to survive these harsh conditions, cancer cell transformation is often coupled with large changes in metabolism to satisfy the demands for energy and biomass imposed by continued cellular proliferation. Several recent reports discovered that acetate is used as an important nutritional source by some types of breast, prostate, liver and brain tumors in an acetyl-CoA synthetase 2 (ACSS2)-dependent manner. It was shown that acetate and ACSS2 supplied a significant fraction of the carbon within the fatty acid and phospholipid pools (Comerford *et. al.* Cell **2014**; Mashimo *et. al.* Cell **2014**; Schug et al Cancer Cell **2015***). High levels of ACSS2 due to copy-number gain or high expression were found to correlate with disease progression in human breast prostate and brain tumors. Furthermore, ACSS2, which is essential for tumor growth under hypoxic conditions, is dispensable for the normal growth of cells, and mice lacking ACSS2 demonstrated normal phenotype (Comerford *et. al.* **2014**). The switch to increased reliance on ACSS2 is not due to genetic alterations, but rather due to metabolic stress conditions in the tumor microenvironment. Under normal oxidative conditions, acetyl-CoA is typically produced from citrate via citrate lyase activity. However, under hypoxia, when cells adapt to anaerobic metabolism, acetate becomes a key source for acetyl-CoA and hence, ACSS2 becomes essential and is, *de facto*, synthetically lethal with hypoxic conditions (see Schug *et. al.*, *Cancer Cell*, **2015**, 27:1, pp. 57-71). The accumulative evidences from several studies suggest that ACSS2 may be a targetable metabolic vulnerability of a wide spectrum of tumors.

[007] In certain tumors expressing ACSS2, there is a strict dependency on acetate for their growth or survival, then selective inhibitors of this nonessential enzyme might represent an unusually ripe opportunity for the development of new anticancer therapeutics. If the normal human cells and tissues are not heavily reliant on the activity of the ACSS2 enzyme, it is possible that such agents might inhibit the growth of ACSS2-expressing tumors with a favorable therapeutic window.

[008] Non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) and alcoholic steatohepatitis (ASH) have a similar pathogenesis and histopathology but a different etiology and epidemiology. NASH and ASH are advanced stages of non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD) and alcoholic fatty liver disease (AFLD). NAFLD is characterized by excessive fat accumulation in the liver (steatosis), without any other evident
5 causes of chronic liver diseases (viral, autoimmune, genetic, etc.), and with an alcohol consumption $\leq$ 20-30 g/day. On the contrary, AFLD is defined as the presence of steatosis and alcohol consumption $>20-30$ g/day.

[009] Hepatocyte ethanol metabolism produces free acetate as its endproduct which, largely in other tissues, can be incorporated into acetyl-coenzyme A (acetylcoA) for use in Krebs cycle oxidation, fatty
10 acid synthesis, or as a substrate for protein acetylation. This conversion is catalyzed by the acyl-coenzyme A synthetase short-chain family members 1 and 2 (ACSS1 and ACSS2). The role of acetyl-coA synthesis in control of inflammation opens a novel field of study into the relationship between cellular energy supply and inflammatory disease. It has been shown that ethanol enhances macrophage cytokine production by uncoupling gene transcription from its normal regulatory mechanisms through
15 increased histone acetylation, and that the conversion of the ethanol metabolite acetate to acetyl-coA is crucial to this process.

[0010] It was suggested that inflammation is enhanced in acute alcoholic hepatitis in which acetyl-coA synthetases are up-regulated and convert the ethanol metabolite acetate to an excess of acetyl-coA which increases proinflammatory cytokine gene histone acetylation by increased substrate concentration and
20 histone deacetylases (HDAC) inhibition, leading to enhanced gene expression and perpetuation of the inflammatory response. The clinical implication of these findings is that modulation of HDAC or ACSS activity might affect the clinical course of alcoholic liver injury in humans. If inhibitors of ACSS1 and 2 can modulate ethanol- associated histone changes without affecting the flow of acetyl-coA through the normal metabolic pathways, then they have the potential to become much needed effective
25 therapeutic options in acute alcoholic hepatitis. Therefore, synthesis of metabolically available acetyl-coA from acetate is critical to the increased acetylation of proinflammatory gene histones and consequent enhancement of the inflammatory response in ethanol-exposed macrophages. This mechanism is a potential therapeutic target in acute alcoholic hepatitis.

[0011] Cytosolic acetyl-CoA is the precursor of multiple anabolic reactions including de-novo fatty
30 acids (FA) synthesis. Inhibition of FA synthesis may favorably affect the morbidity and mortality associated with Fatty-liver metabolic syndromes (Wakil SJ, Abu-Elheiga LA. **2009**. 'Fatty acid metabolism: Target for metabolic syndrome'. *J. Lipid Res.*) and because of the pivotal role of Acetyl-CoA Carboxylase (ACC) in regulating fatty acid metabolism, ACC inhibitors are under investigation as clinical drug targets in several metabolic diseases, including nonalcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD)
35 and nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH). Inhibition of ACSS2 is expected to directly reduce fatty-acid accumulation in the liver through its effect on Acetyl-CoA flux from acetate that is present in the liver at high levels due to the hepatocyte ethanol metabolism. Furthermore, ACSS2 inhibitors are expected to have a better safety profile than ACC inhibitors since they are expected only to affect the flux from

Acetate that is not a major source for Ac-CoA in normal conditions (Harriman G *et. al.*, **2016**. “Acetyl-CoA carboxylase inhibition by ND-630 reduces hepatic steatosis, improves insulin sensitivity, and modulates dyslipidemia in rats” *PNAS*). In addition, mice lacking ACSS2 showed reduced body weight and hepatic steatosis in a diet-induced obesity model (Z. Huang et al., ACSS2 promotes systemic fat storage and utilization through selective regulation of genes involved in lipid metabolism *PNAS* 115, (40), E9499-E9506, 2018).

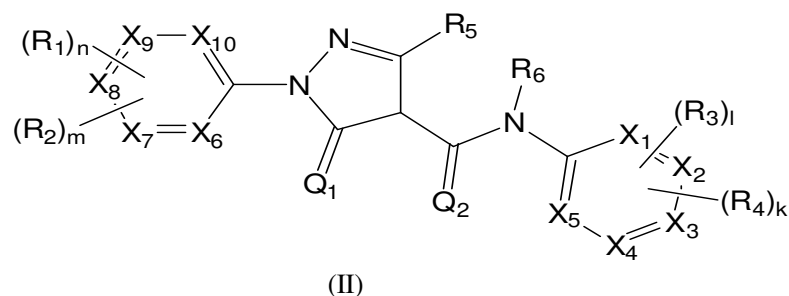
[0012] ACSS2 is also shown to enter the nucleus under certain condition (hypoxia, high fat etc.) and to affect histone acetylation and crotonylation by making available acetyl-CoA and crotonyl-CoA and thereby regulate gene expression. For example, ACSS2 decrease is shown to lower levels of nuclear acetyl-CoA and histone acetylation in neurons affecting the the expression of many neuronal genes. In the hippocampus such reductions in ACSS2 lead to effects on memory and neuronal plasticity (Mews P, et al., *Nature*, Vol 546, 381, 2017). Such epigenetic modifications are implicated in neuropsychiatric diseases such as anxiety, PTSD, depression etc. (Graff, J et al. Histone acetylation: molecular mnemonics on chromatin. *Nat Rev. Neurosci.* 14, 97-111 (2013)). Thus, an inhibitor of ACSS2 may find useful application in these conditions.

[0013] Nuclear ACSS2 is also shown to promote lysosomal biogenesis, autophagy and to promote brain tumorigenesis by affecting Histone H3 acetylation (Li, X et al.: Nucleus-Translocated ACSS2 Promotes Gene Transcription for Lysosomal Biogenesis and Autophagy, *Molecular Cell* 66, 1-14, 2017). In addition, nuclear ACSS2 is shown to activate HIF-2alpha by acetylation and thus accelerate growth and metastasis of HIF2alpha-driven cancers such as certain Renal Cell Carcinoma and Glioblastomas (Chen, R. et al. Coordinate regulation of stress signaling and epigenetic events by ACSS2 and HIF-2 in cancer cells, *Plos One*, 12 (12) 1-31, 2017).

SUMMARY

[0014] This disclosure provides a compound or its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, optical isomer, tautomer, hydrate, *N*-oxide, prodrug, isotopic variants (e.g., deuterated analog), PROTAC, pharmaceutical product or any combination thereof, represented by the structure of formula (I)-(V), and by the structures listed in Table 1, as defined herein below. In various examples, the compound is an Acyl-CoA Synthetase Short-Chain Family Member 2 (ACSS2) inhibitor.

[0014a] In one aspect, the present disclosure refers to a compound represented by the structure of formula (II):



wherein

X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, X₅, X₆, X₇, X₈, X₉ or X₁₀ are each independently C or N;

R₁ and R₂ are each independently H, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, SH, R₈-OH, R₈-SH, -R₈-O-R₁₀, CF₃, CD₃, OCD₃, CN, NO₂, -CH₂CN, -R₈CN, NH₂, NHR, N(R)₂, R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁), R₉-R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) B(OH)₂, -OC(O)CF₃, -OCH₂Ph, NHC(O)-R₁₀ NHCO-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) COOH, -C(O)Ph, C(O)O-R₁₀, R₈-C(O)-R₁₀, C(O)H, C(O)-R₁₀, C₁-C₅ linear or branched C(O)-haloalkyl, -C(O)NH₂, C(O)NHR, C(O)N(R₁₀)(R₁₁), SO₂R, SO₂N(R₁₀)(R₁₁), C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl, C₁-C₅ linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy optionally wherein at least one methylene group (CH₂) in the alkoxy is replaced with an oxygen atom, C₁-C₅ linear or branched thioalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring, substituted or unsubstituted aryl, CH(CF₃)(NH-R₁₀);

or **R₂ and R₁** are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered substituted or unsubstituted, aliphatic or aromatic, carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R₃ is C₂-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl, CF₂CH₃, CH₂CF₃, CF₂CH₂CH₃, CH₂CH₂CF₃, CF₂CH(CH₃)₂, CF(CH₃)-CH(CH₃)₂, substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring;

R₄ is H, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, SH, R₈-OH, R₈-SH, -R₈-O-R₁₀, CF₃, CD₃, OCD₃, CN, NO₂, -CH₂CN, -R₈CN, NH₂, NHR, N(R)₂, R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁), R₉-R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁), B(OH)₂, -OC(O)CF₃, -OCH₂Ph, -NHCO-R₁₀, NHCO-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁), COOH, -C(O)Ph, C(O)O-R₁₀, R₈-C(O)-R₁₀, C(O)H, C(O)-R₁₀, C₁-C₅ linear or branched C(O)-haloalkyl, -C(O)NH₂, C(O)NHR, C(O)N(R₁₀)(R₁₁), SO₂R, SO₂N(R₁₀)(R₁₁), C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl, C₁-C₅ linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched thioalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring, substituted or unsubstituted aryl, CH(CF₃)(NH-R₁₀);

or **R₃ and R₄** are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered substituted or unsubstituted, aliphatic or aromatic, carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R₅ is H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl, R₈-aryl, substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl;

R₆ is H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl;

R₈ is [CH₂]_p

wherein **p** is between 1 and 10;

R₉ is [CH]_q, [C]_q

wherein **q** is 2, 4, 6 or 8;

R₁₀ and R₁₁ are each independently H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl, C(O)R, or S(O)₂R;

R is H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxy, phenyl, aryl or heteroaryl, or two gem R substituents are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic ring;

m, n and **k** are each independently an integer between 0 and 4;

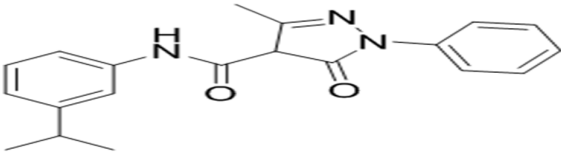
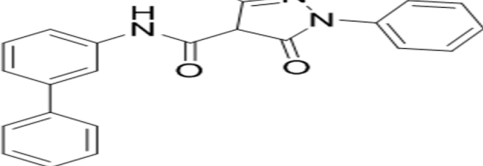
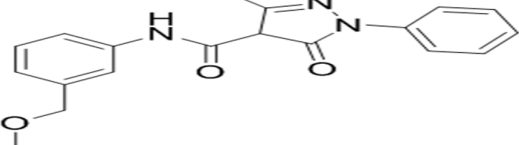
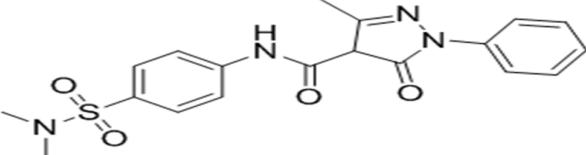
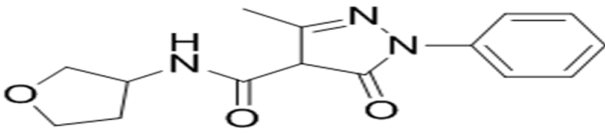
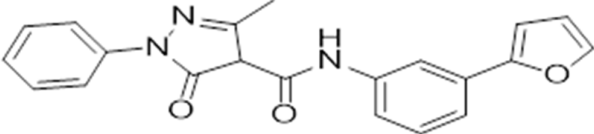
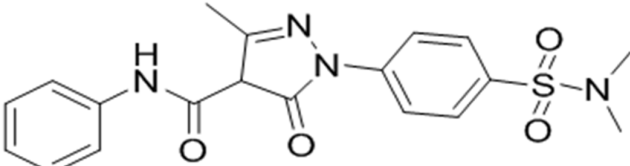
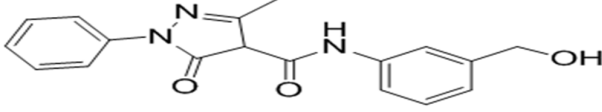
l is an integer between 1 and 4;

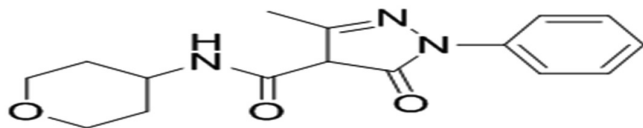
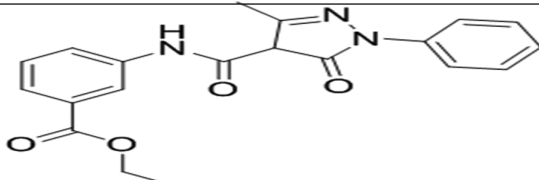
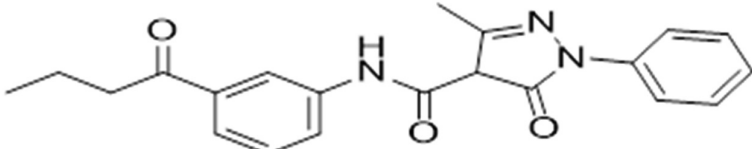
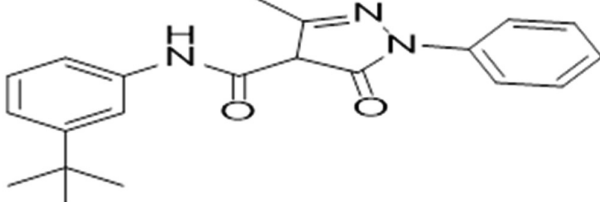
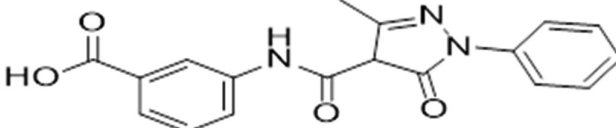
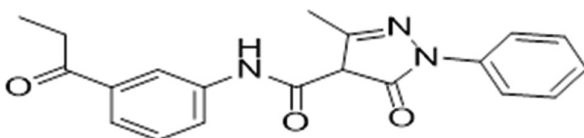
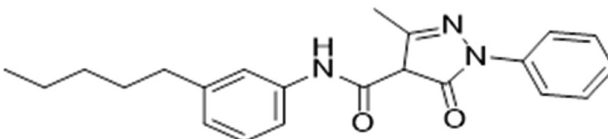
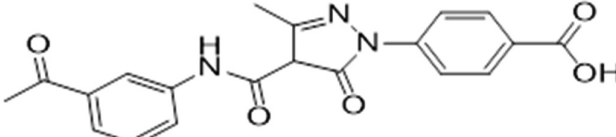
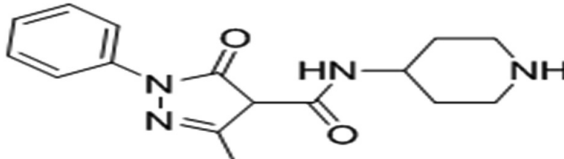
Q₁ and Q₂ are each independently S or O;

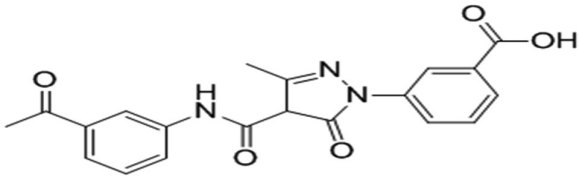
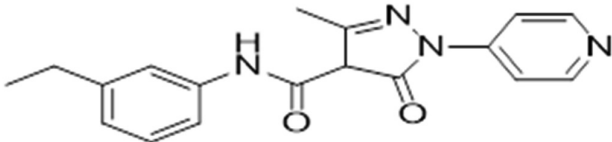
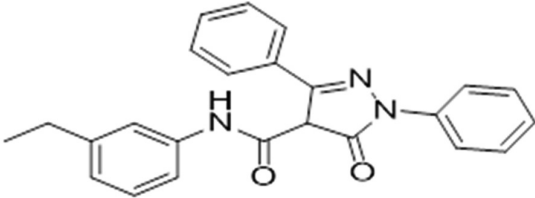
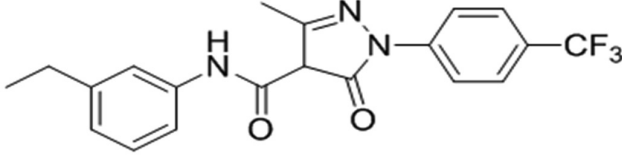
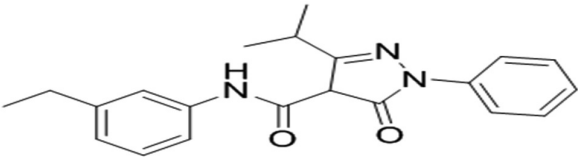
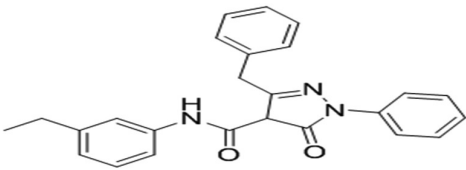
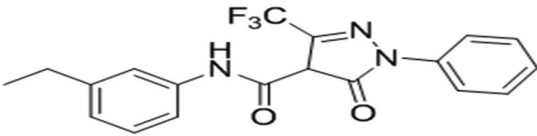
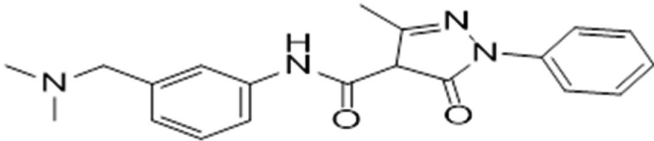
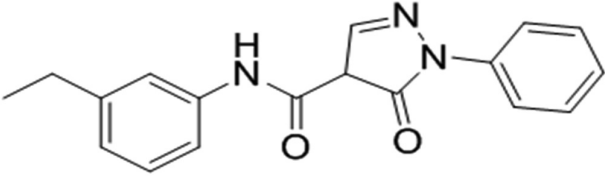
or its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, optical isomer, tautomer, hydrate, *N*-oxide, isotopic variant, pharmaceutical product or any combination thereof.

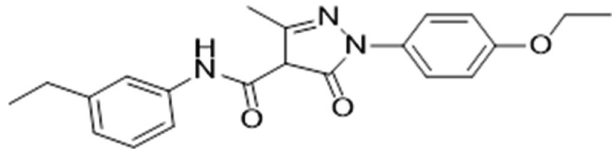
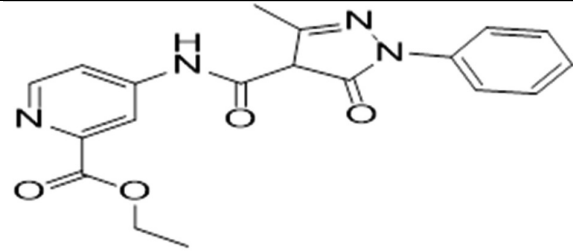
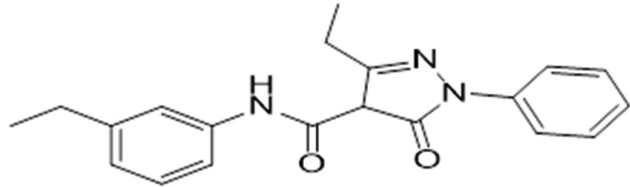
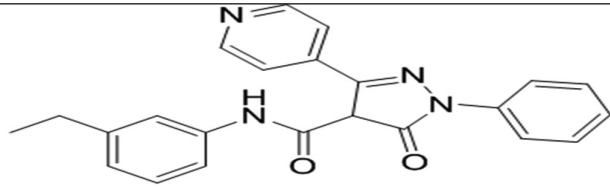
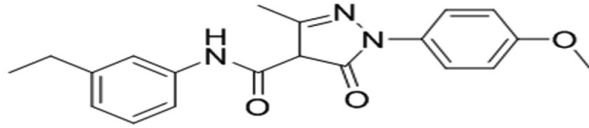
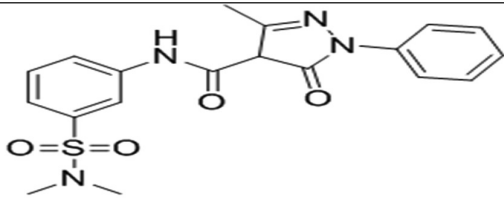
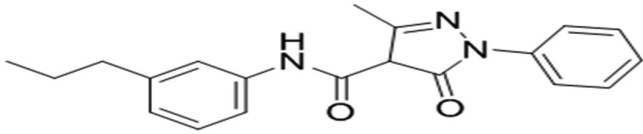
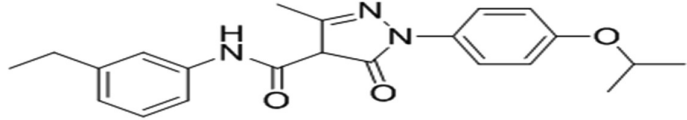
[0014b] In one aspect, the present disclosure refers to a compound represented by the following structures:

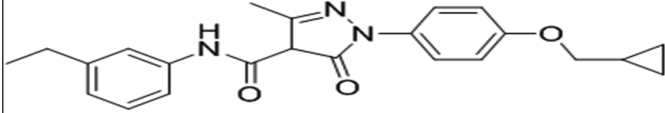
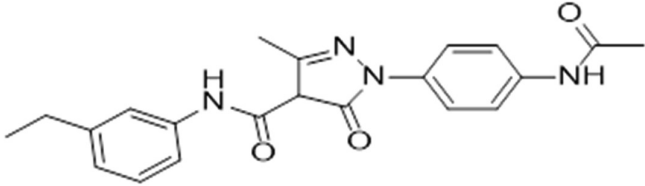
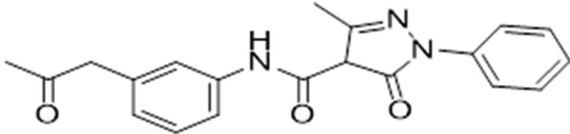
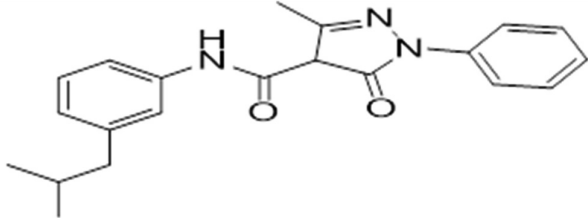
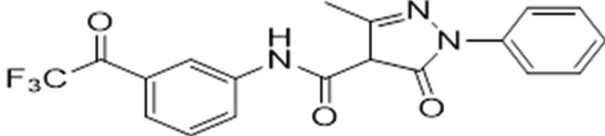
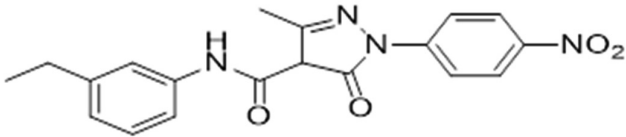
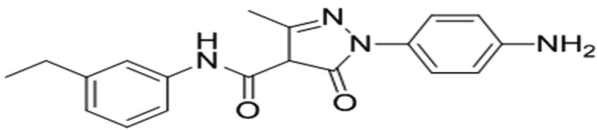
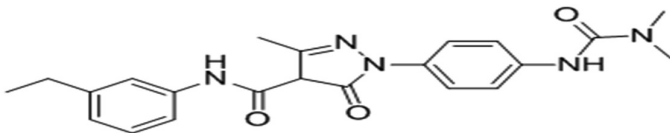
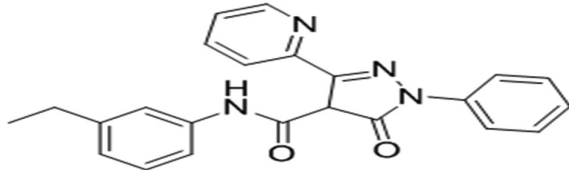
5

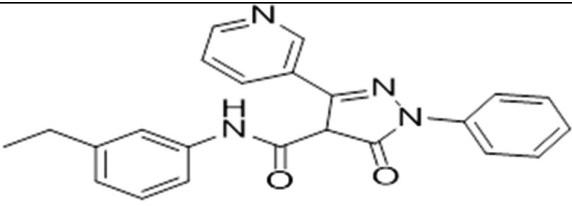
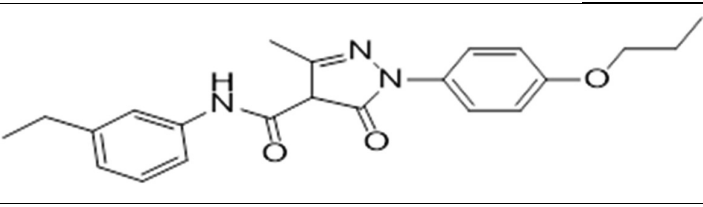
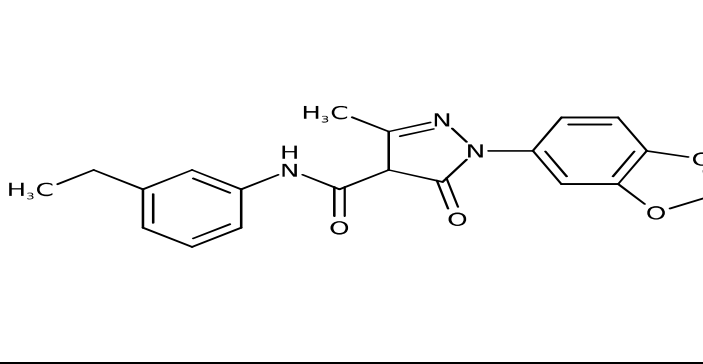
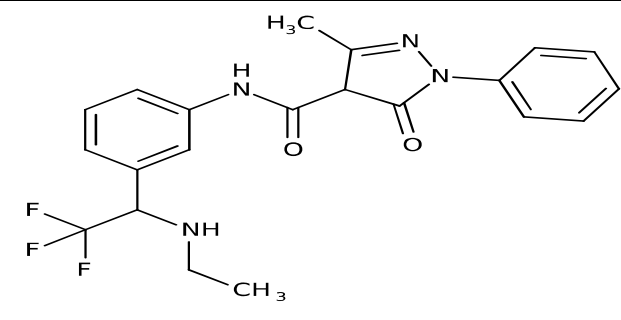
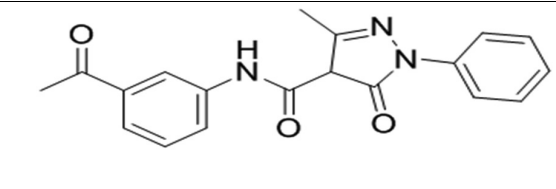
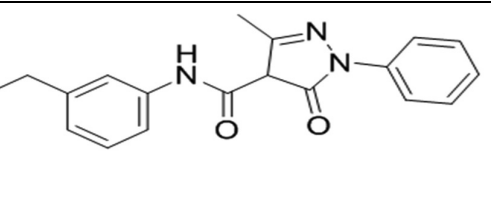
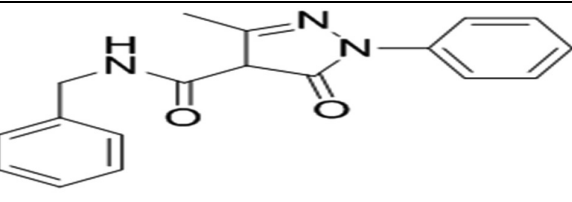
Compound name	Structure
100	
102	
103	
105	
106	
108	
110	
111	

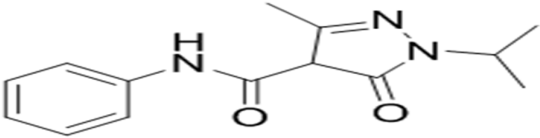
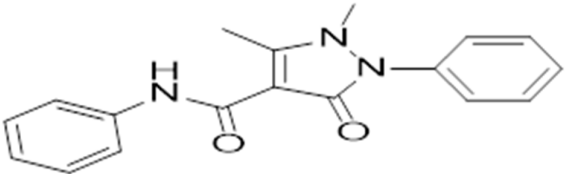
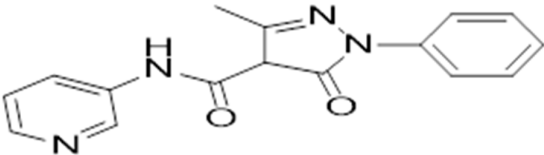
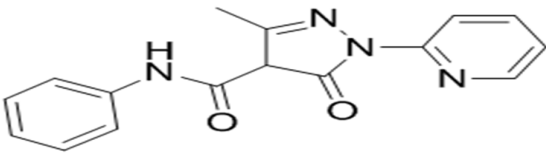
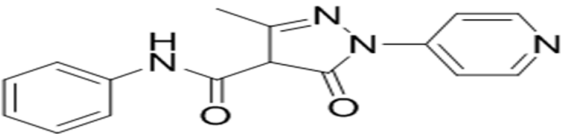
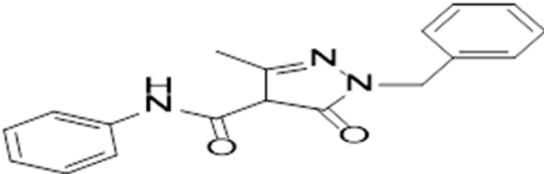
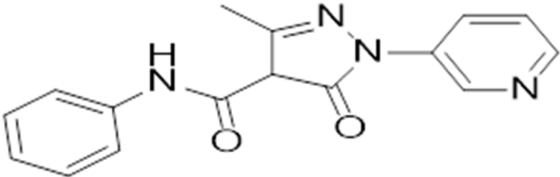
112	
113	
114	
115	
116	
117	
118	
120	
121	

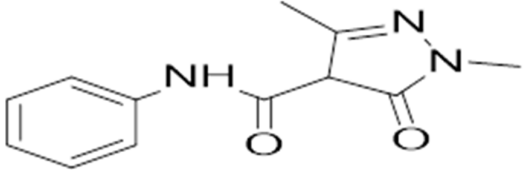
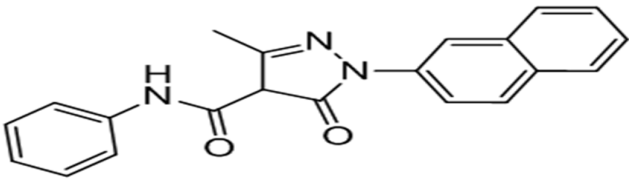
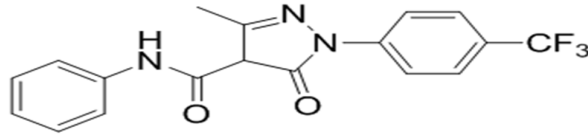
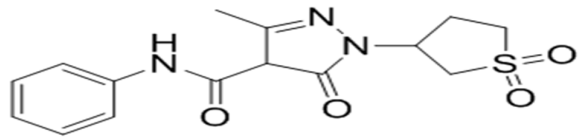
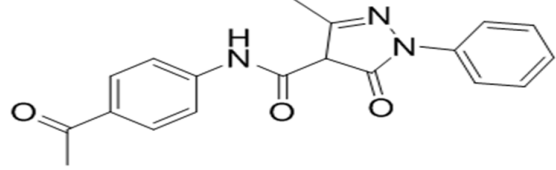
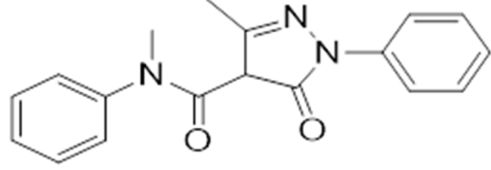
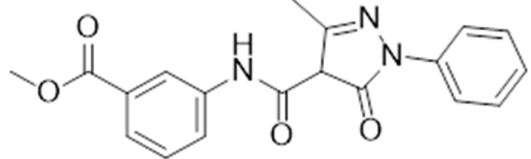
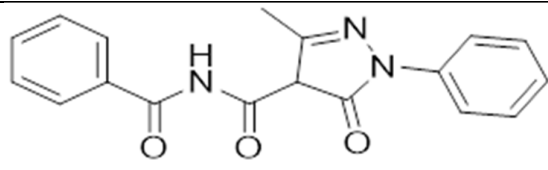
123	
125	
126	
127	
128	
129	
130	
131	
133	

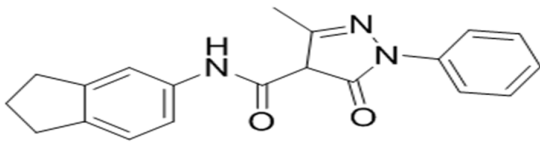
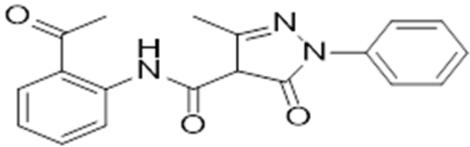
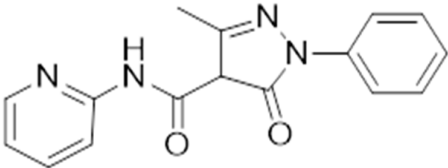
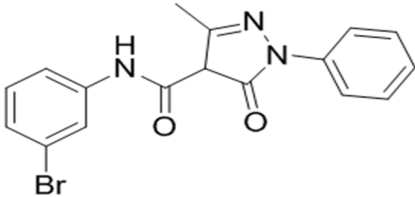
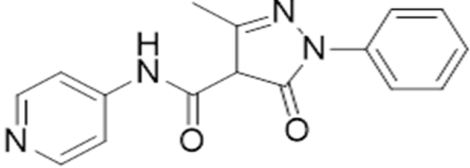
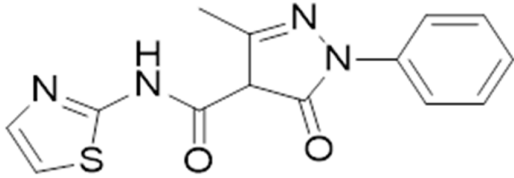
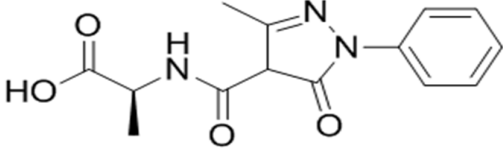
134	
135	
136	
137	
138	
139	
140	
142	

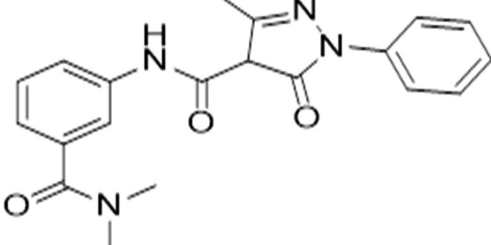
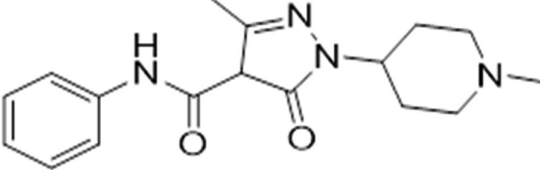
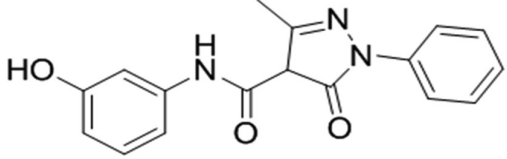
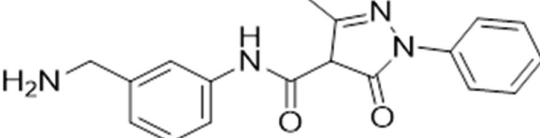
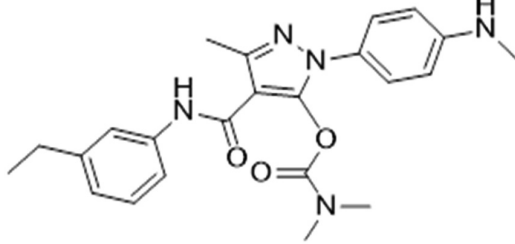
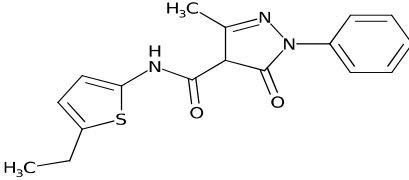
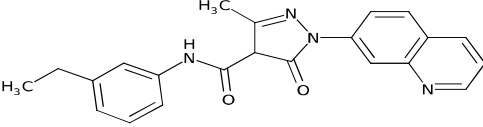
143	
144	
145	
147	
152	
153	
154	
155	
156	

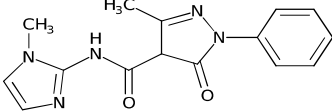
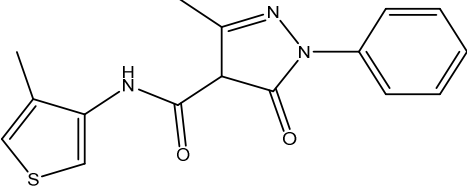
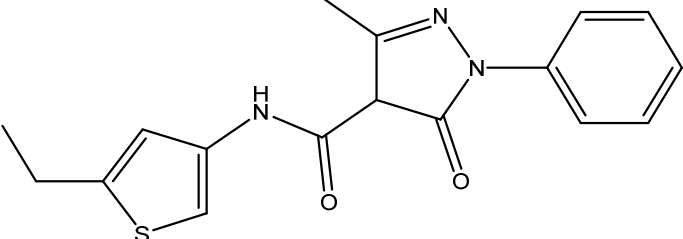
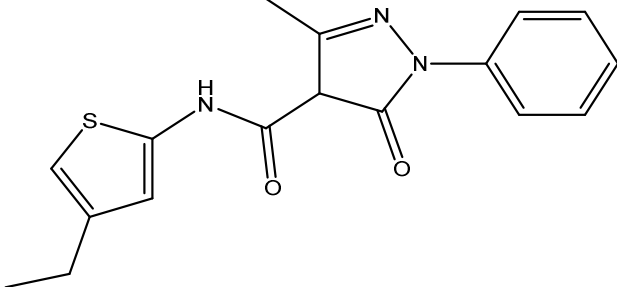
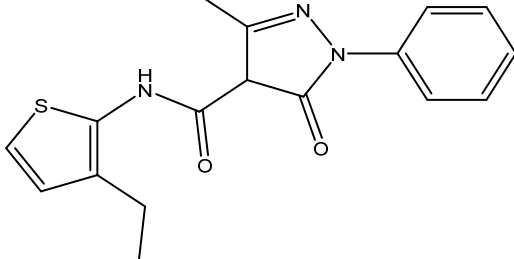
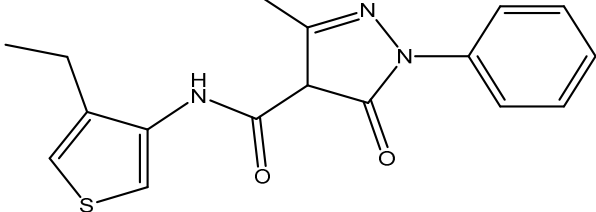
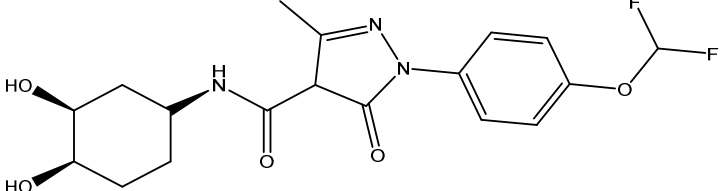
157	
158	
168	
176	
183	
184	
186	

187	
190	
191	
192	
193	
194	
195	

196	
198	
201	
202	
203	
204	
206	
207	

209	
213	
214	
215	
216	
217	
218	

220	
221	
222	
223	
224	
260	
267	

268	
283	
284	
285	
288	
290	
307	

CC1=C(C(=O)Nc2ccc(cc2)C(C)(O)c3ccccc3)N(=O)c4ccc(cc4)OC(F)F

5



;



:

COc1ccc(cc1)NC(=O)C2=C(C)N(c3ccccc3)C2=O

;



15



:



20



:



:



;

25

30

4m

treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting alcoholic steatohepatitis (ASH) in a subject;

5 treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting non alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD) in a subject;

treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) in a subject;

treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting a metabolic disorder such as obesity, hepatic steatosis and fatty liver disease in a subject;

10 treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting a neuropsychiatric disease or disorder such as anxiety, depression, schizophrenia, autism and post-traumatic stress disorder in a subject; and/or

treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting an autoimmune disease or disorder in a subject.

15 [0015] This disclosure further provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound or its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, optical isomer, tautomer, hydrate, *N*-oxide, prodrug, isotopic variants (e.g., deuterated analog), PROTAC, pharmaceutical product or any combination thereof, represented by the structure of formula (I)-(V), and by the structures listed in Table 1, as defined herein below, and

20 a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. In one aspect, the present disclosure refers to a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound as defined herein and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

[0015a] In one aspect, the present disclosure refers to a compound as defined herein for use as a medicament.

[0016] In one aspect, the present disclosure refers to use of a compound as defined herein in the manufacture of a medicament for treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting cancer in a subject. This disclosure further provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting cancer comprising administering a compound represented by the structure of formula (I)-(V), and by the structures listed in Table 1, as defined herein below, to a subject suffering from cancer under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit said cancer. In various examples, the cancer is selected from the list of: hepatocellular carcinoma, melanoma (e.g., BRAF mutant melanoma), glioblastoma, breast cancer (e.g., invasive ductal carcinomas of the breast, triple-negative breast cancer), prostate cancer, liver cancer, brain cancer, ovarian cancer, lung cancer, Lewis lung carcinoma (LLC), colon carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, renal cell carcinoma and mammary carcinoma. In various examples, the cancer is early cancer, advanced cancer, invasive cancer, metastatic cancer, drug resistant cancer or any combination thereof. In various examples, the subject has been previously treated with chemotherapy, immunotherapy, radiotherapy, biological therapy, surgical intervention, or any combination thereof. In various examples, the compound is administered in combination with an anti-cancer therapy. In various examples, the anti-cancer therapy is chemotherapy, immunotherapy, radiotherapy, biological therapy, surgical intervention, or any combination thereof.

[0017] In one aspect, the present disclosure refers to use of a compound as defined herein in the manufacture of a medicament for suppressing, reducing or inhibiting tumour growth in a subject. This disclosure further provides a method of suppressing, reducing or inhibiting tumour growth in a subject, comprising administering a compound represented by the structure of formula (I)-(V), and by the structures listed in Table 1, as defined herein below, to a subject suffering from cancer under conditions effective to suppress, reduce or inhibit said tumour growth in said subject. In various examples, the tumor growth is enhanced by increased acetate uptake by cancer cells of said cancer. In various examples, the increased acetate uptake is mediated by ACSS2. In various examples, the cancer cells are under hypoxic stress. In various examples, the tumor growth is suppressed due to suppression of lipid (e.g., fatty acid) synthesis and/or histones synthesis induced by ACSS2 mediated acetate metabolism to acetyl-CoA. In various examples, the tumor growth is suppressed due to suppressed regulation of histones acetylation and function induced by ACSS2 mediated acetate metabolism to acetyl-CoA.

[0018] This disclosure further provides a method of suppressing, reducing or inhibiting lipid synthesis and/or regulating histones acetylation and function in a cell, comprising contacting a compound represented by the structure of formula (I)-(V), and by the structures listed in Table 1, as defined herein below, with a cell under conditions effective to suppress, reduce or inhibit lipid synthesis and/or regulating histones acetylation and function in said cell. In various examples, the cell is a cancer cell. In one aspect, the present disclosure refers to an *in vitro* method of suppressing, reducing or inhibiting lipid synthesis and/or regulating histones acetylation and function in a cell such as a cancer cell; or of suppressing, reducing or inhibiting acetyl-CoA synthesis, such as ACSS2-mediated acetyl-CoA synthesis, from acetate in a cell such as a cancer cell; or of suppressing, reducing or inhibiting acetate metabolism, such as ACSS2-mediated acetate metabolism, in a cancer cell, optionally wherein the cancer cell is under hypoxic stress, the method comprising contacting the cell with a compound as defined herein.

[0019] This disclosure further provides a method of binding an ACSS2 inhibitor compound to an ACSS2 enzyme, comprising the step of contacting an ACSS2 enzyme with an ACSS2 inhibitor compound represented by the structure of formula (I)-(V), and by the structures listed in Table 1, as defined herein below, in an amount effective to bind the ACSS2 inhibitor compound to the ACSS2 enzyme. In one aspect, the present disclosure refers to an *in vitro* method of binding an ACSS2 inhibitor compound to an ACSS2 enzyme, comprising the step of contacting an ACSS2 enzyme with an ACSS2 inhibitor compound as defined herein, in an amount effective to bind the ACSS2 inhibitor compound to the ACSS2 enzyme.

[0020] This disclosure further provides a method of suppressing, reducing or inhibiting acetyl-CoA synthesis from acetate in a cell, comprising contacting a compound represented by the structure of

formula (I)-(V), and by the structures listed in Table 1, as defined herein below, with a cell, under conditions effective to suppress, reduce or inhibit acetyl-CoA synthesis from acetate in said cell. In various examples, the cell is a cancer cell. In various examples, the synthesis is mediated by ACSS2.

[0021] This disclosure further provides a method of suppressing, reducing or inhibiting acetate metabolism in a cancer cell, comprising contacting a compound represented by the structure of formula (I)-(V), and by the structures listed in Table 1, as defined herein below, with a cancer cell, under conditions effective to suppress, reduce or inhibit acetate metabolism in said cells. In various examples, the acetate metabolism is mediated by ACSS2. In various examples, the cancer cell is under hypoxic stress.

[0021a] In one aspect, the present disclosure refers to use of a compound as defined herein in the manufacture of a medicament for treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting human alcoholism in a subject, or

for treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting a viral infection, such as human cytomegalovirus (HCMV) infection, in a subject, or

for treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting alcoholic steatohepatitis (ASH) in a subject, or

for treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting non alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD) in a subject, or

for treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) in a subject, or

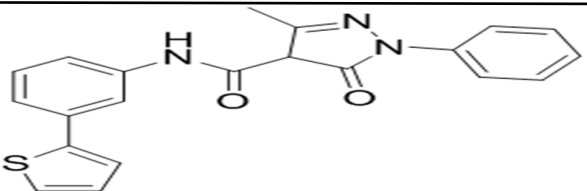
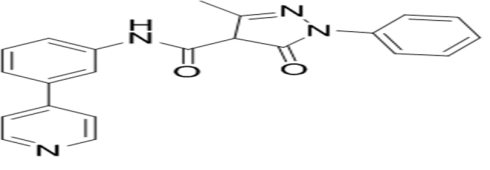
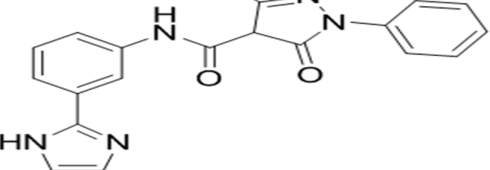
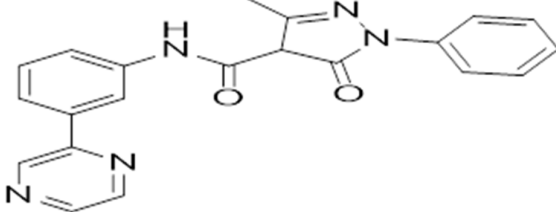
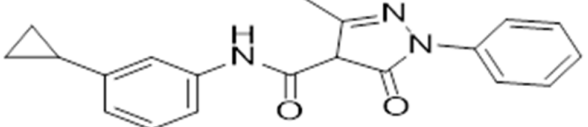
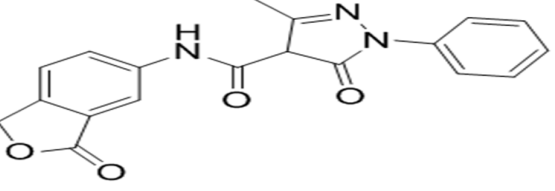
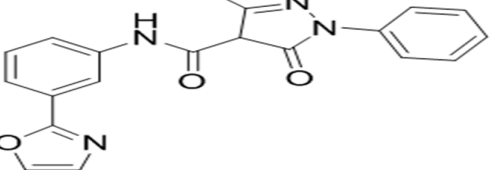
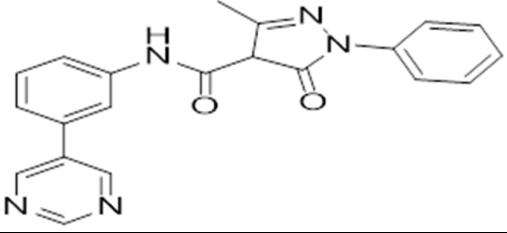
for treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting a metabolic disorder such as obesity, hepatic steatosis and fatty liver disease in a subject, or

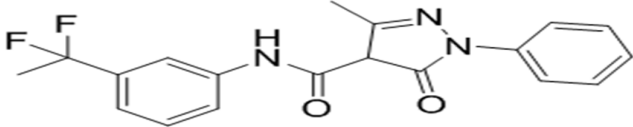
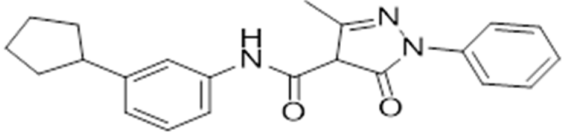
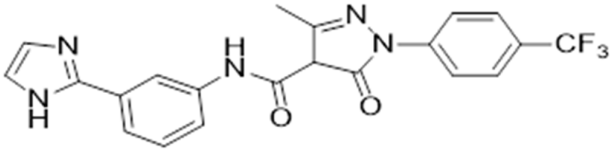
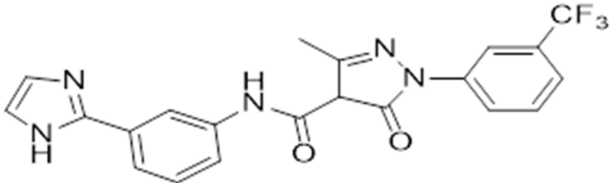
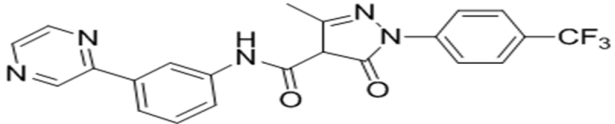
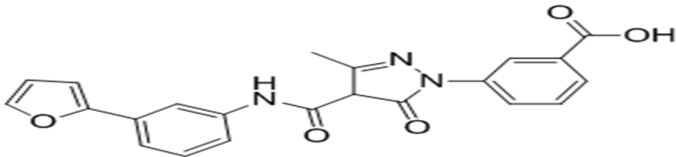
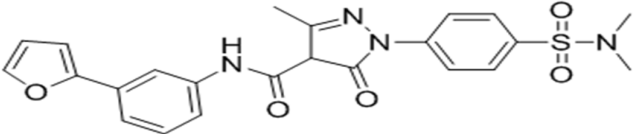
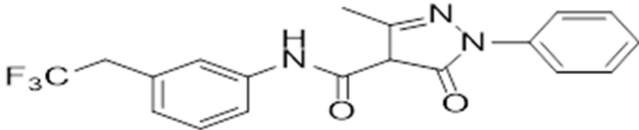
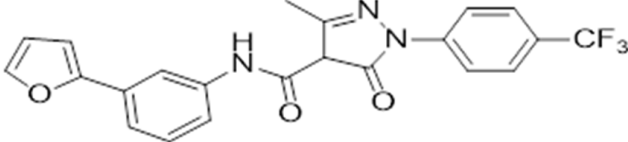
for treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting a neuropsychiatric disease or disorder such as anxiety, depression, schizophrenia, autism and post-traumatic stress disorder in a subject, or

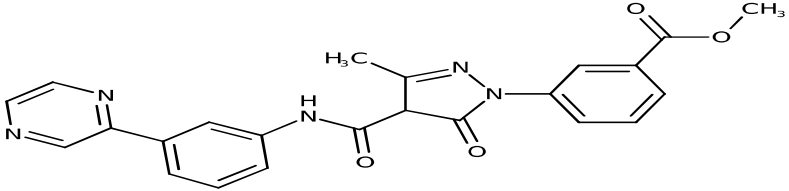
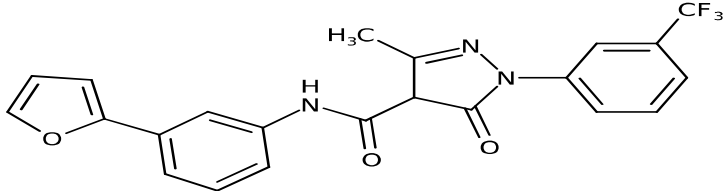
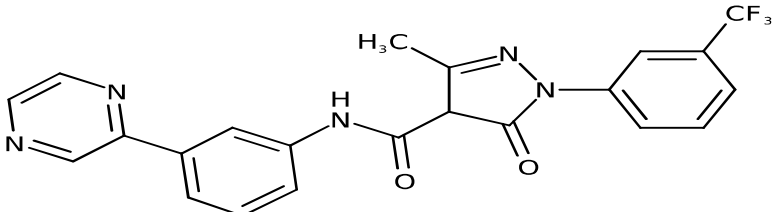
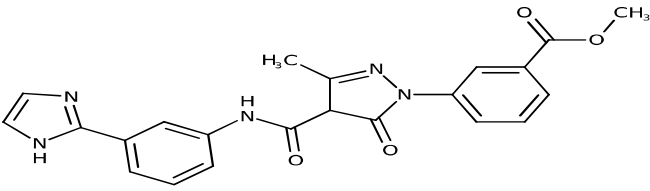
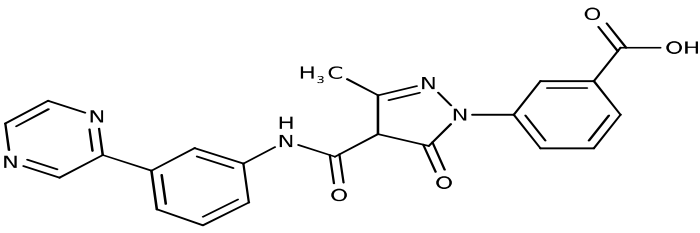
for treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting inflammatory condition in a subject, or

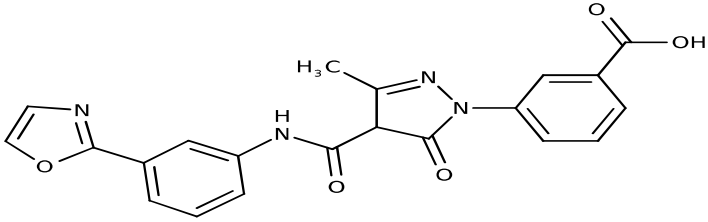
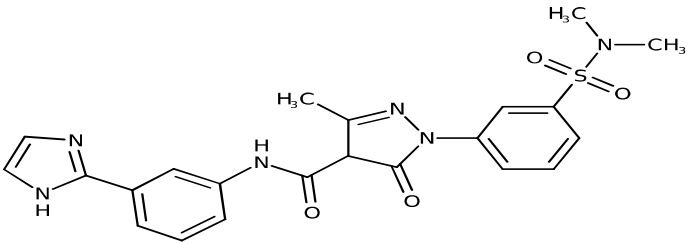
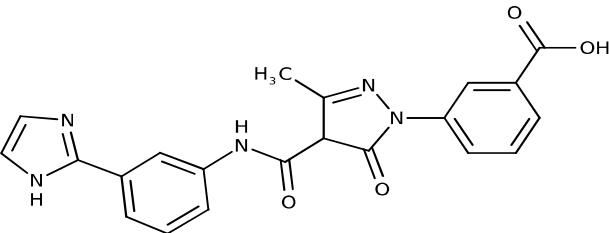
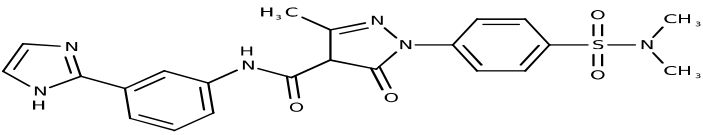
for treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting an autoimmune disease or disorder in a subject.

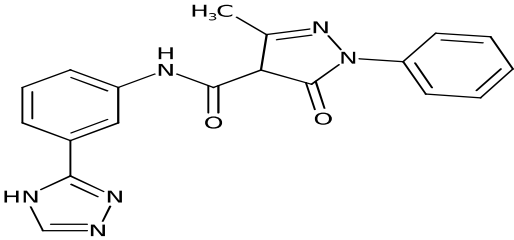
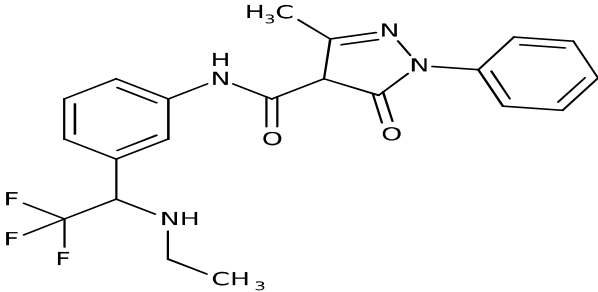
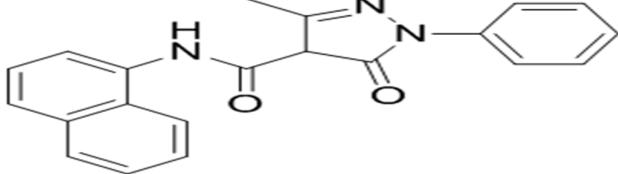
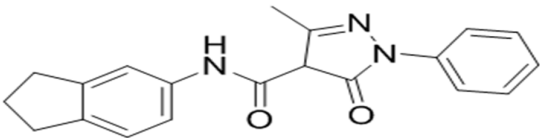
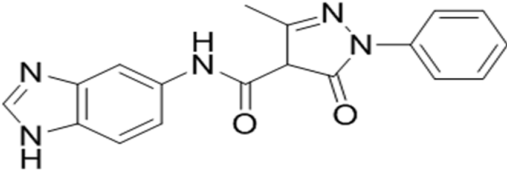
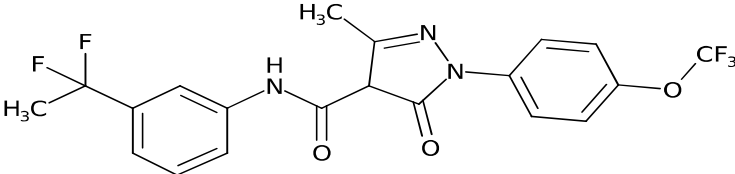
[0021b] In one aspect, the disclosure refers to a compound selected from the following:

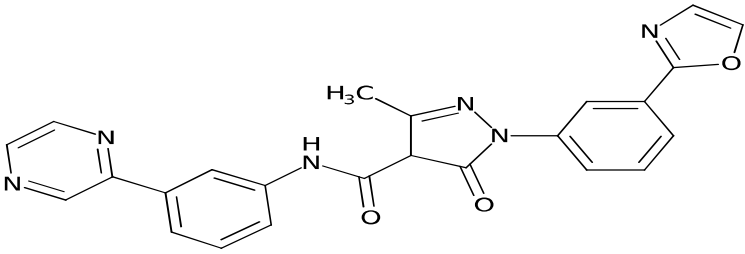
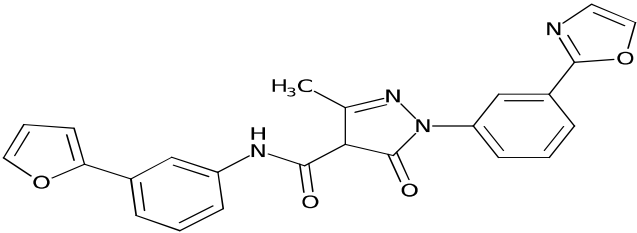
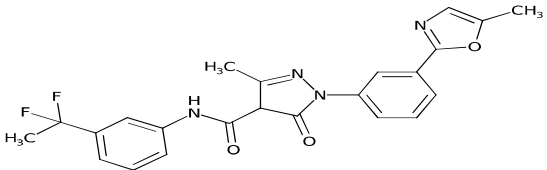
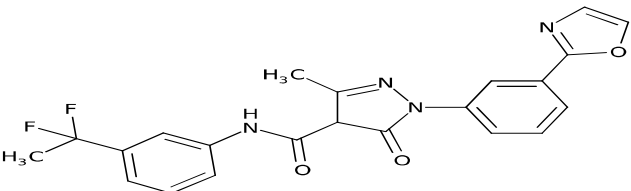
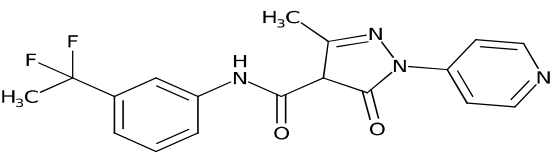
Compound name	Structure
101	
104	
107	
109	
119	
122	
124	
132	

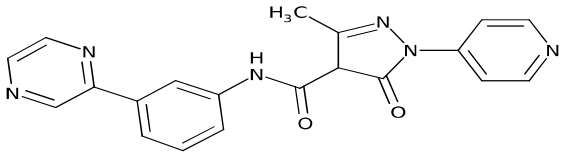
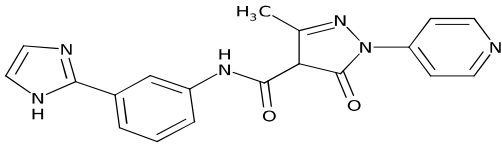
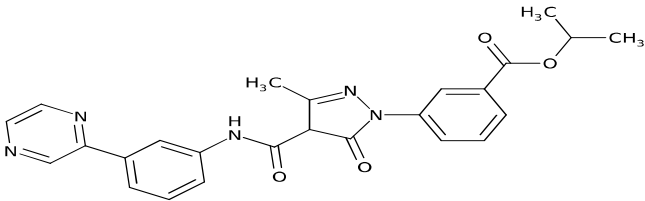
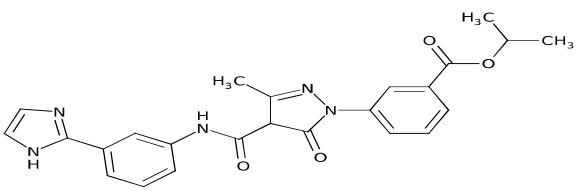
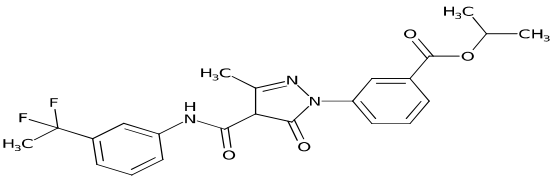
141	
146	
148	
149	
150	
159	
160	
161	
162	

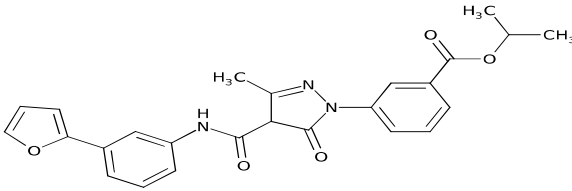
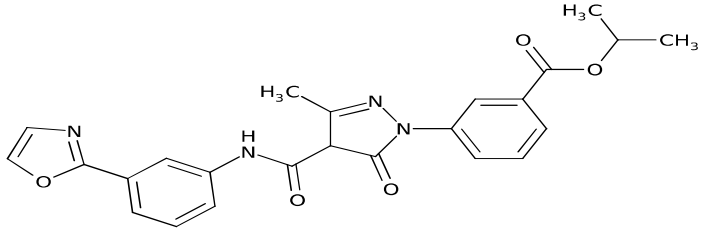
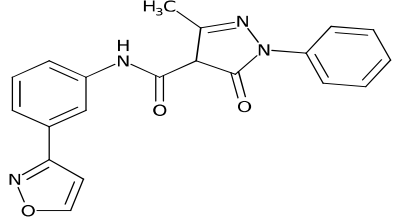
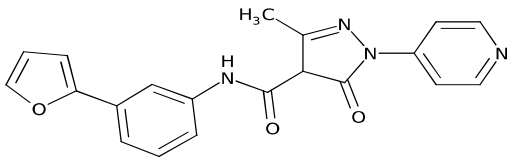
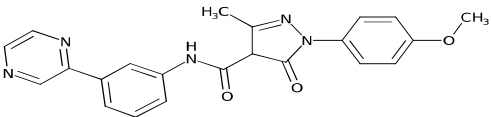
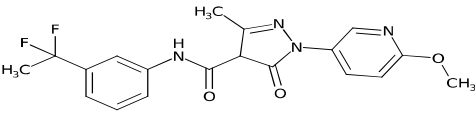
164	
165	
166	
167	
169	

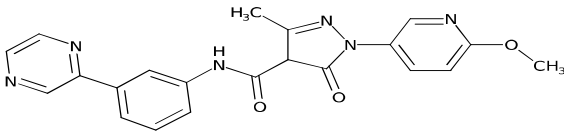
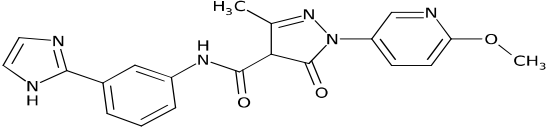
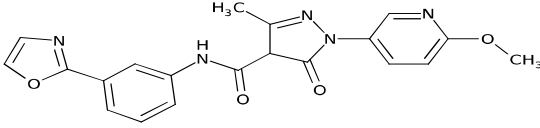
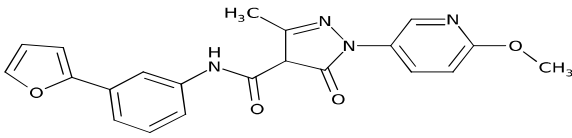
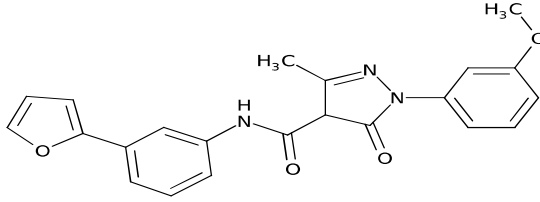
170	
171	
172	
173	

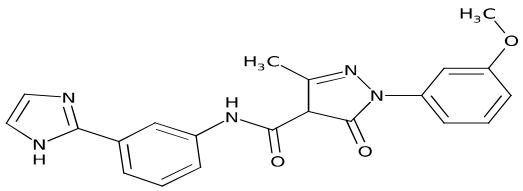
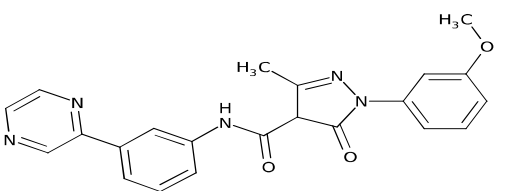
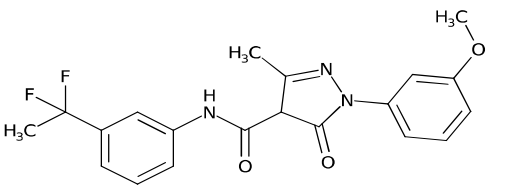
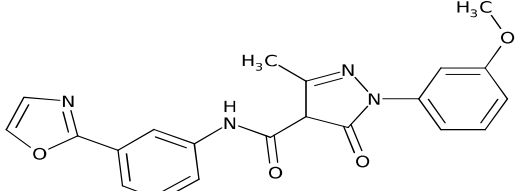
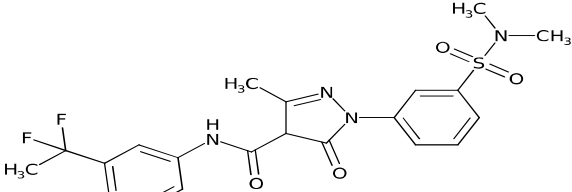
174	
176	
185	
209	
219	
226	

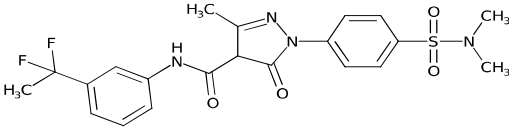
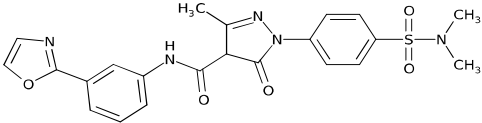
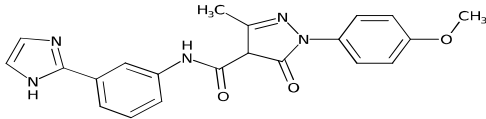
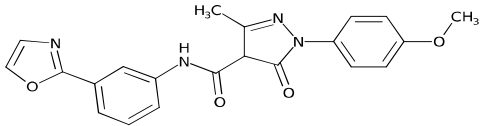
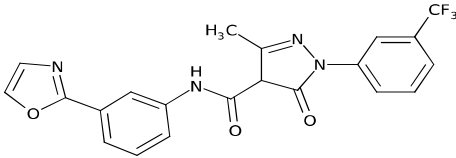
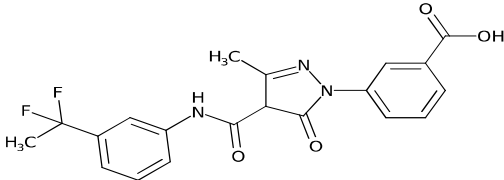
227	
228	
229	
230	
231	

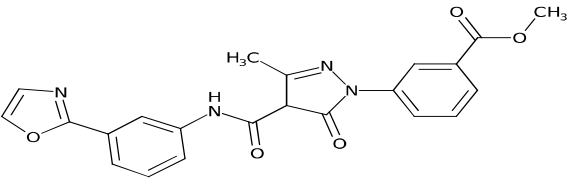
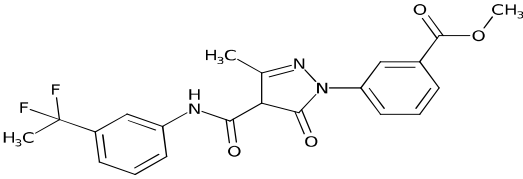
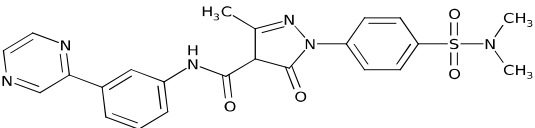
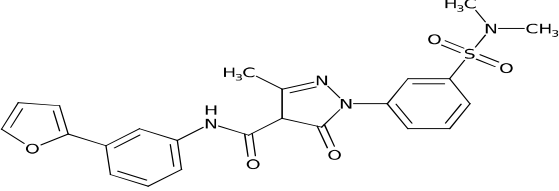
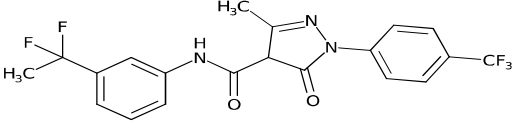
232	
233	
234	
235	
236	

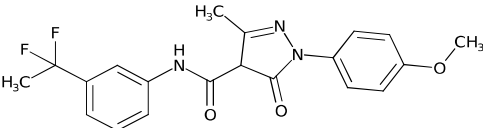
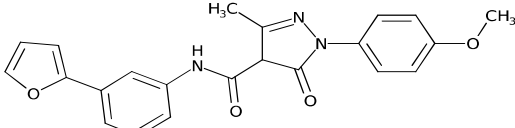
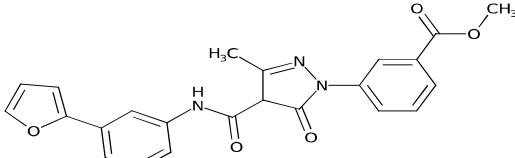
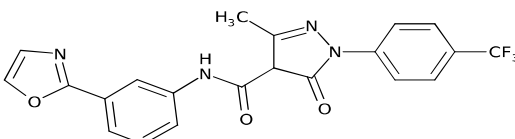
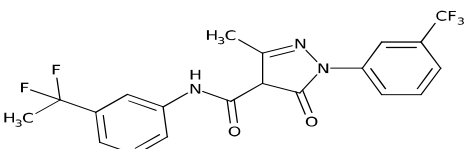
237	
238	
239	
240	
241	
242	

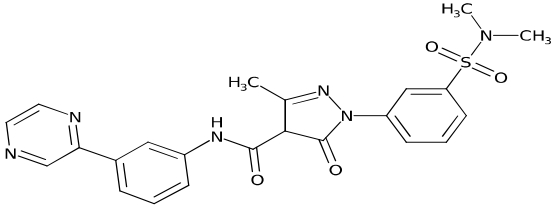
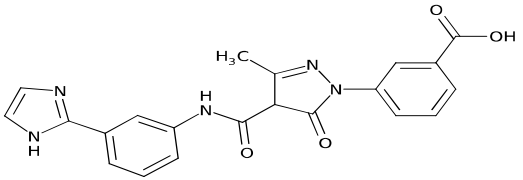
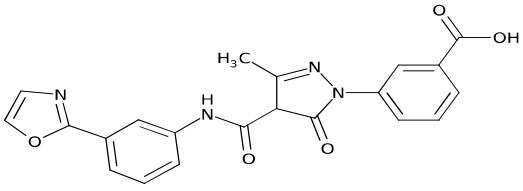
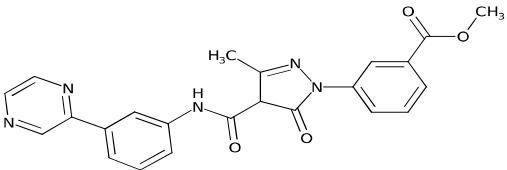
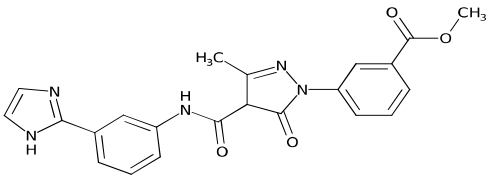
243	
244	
245	
246	
247	

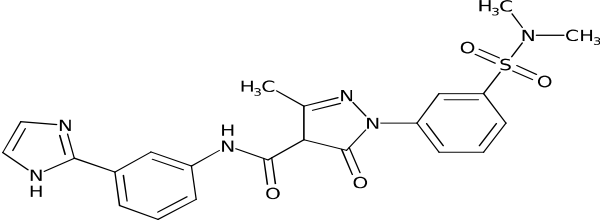
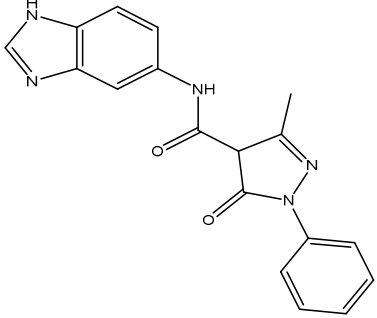
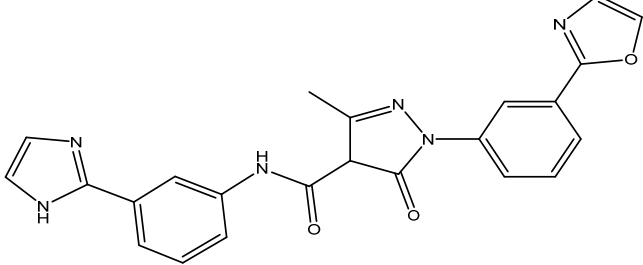
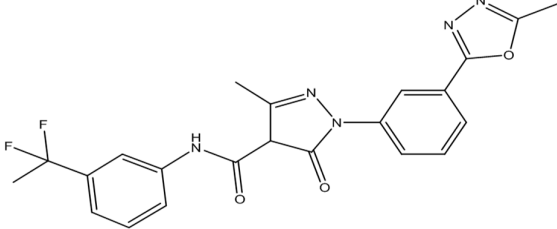
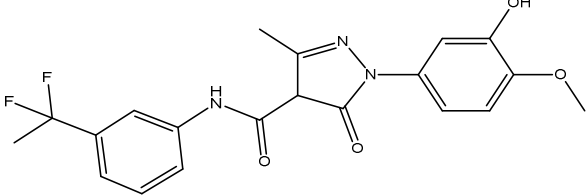
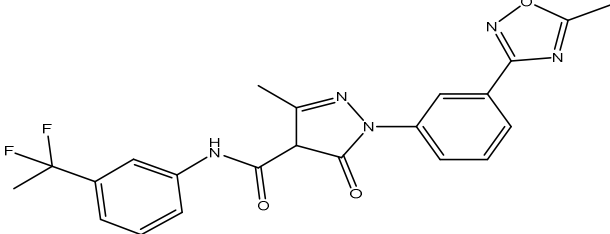
248	
249	
250	
251	
252	

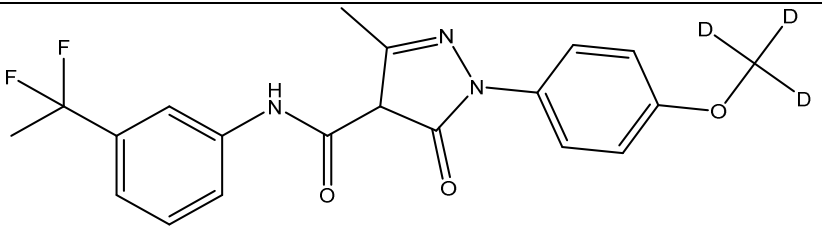
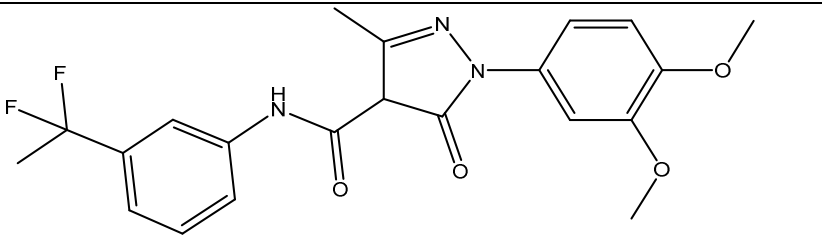
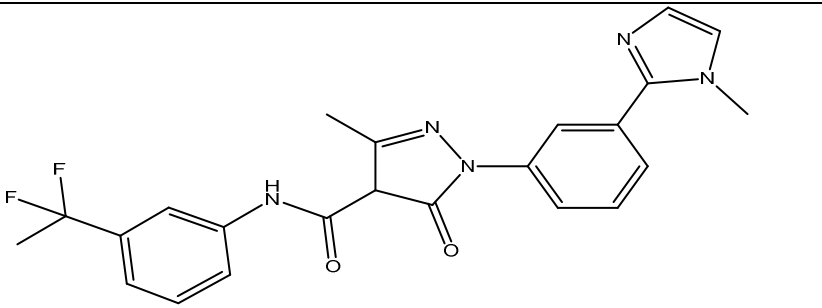
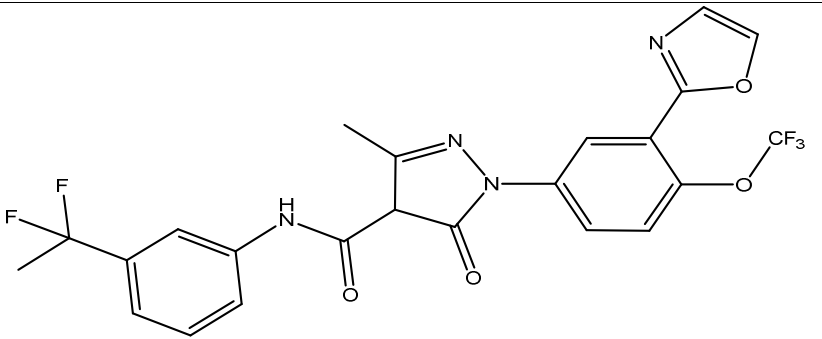
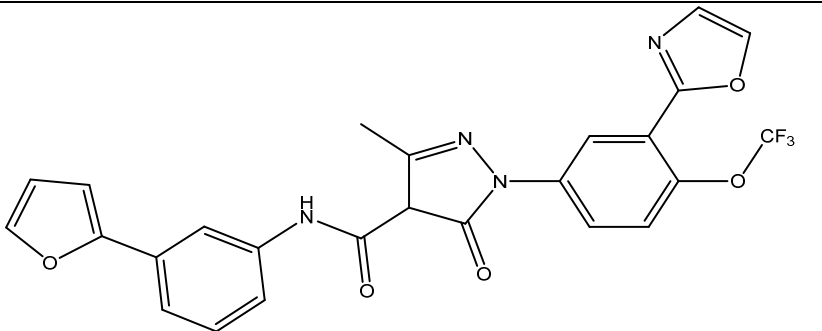
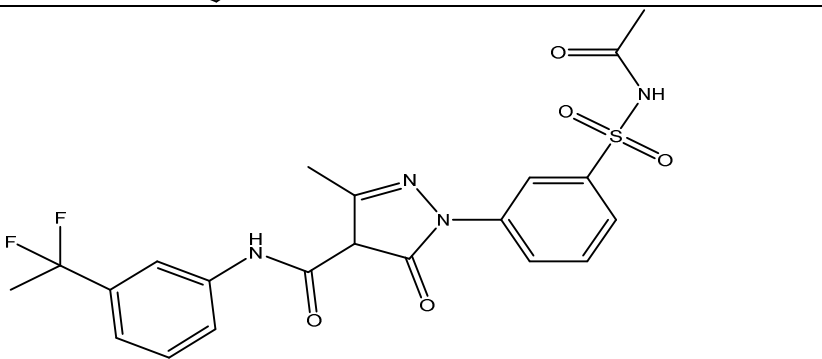
253	
254	
255	
256	
257	
258	

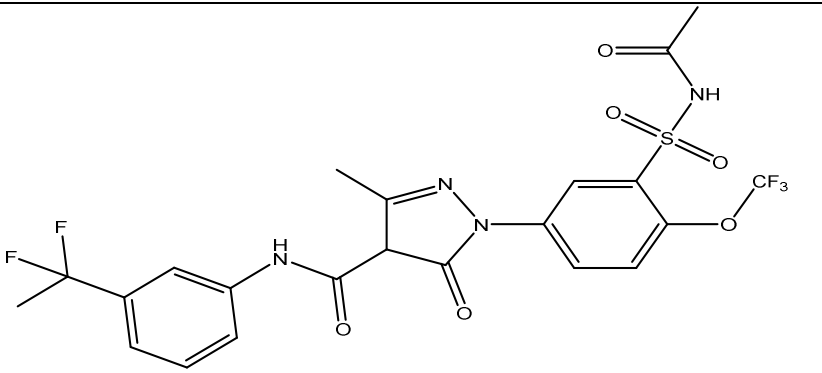
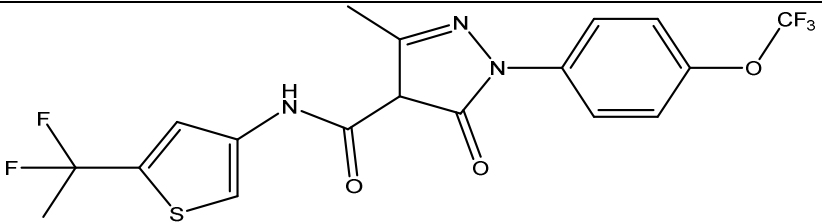
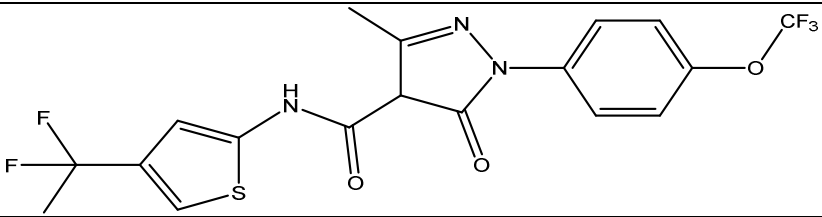
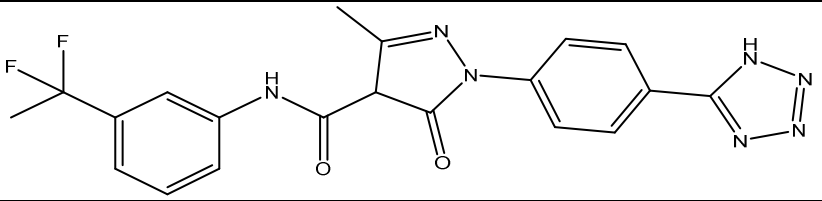
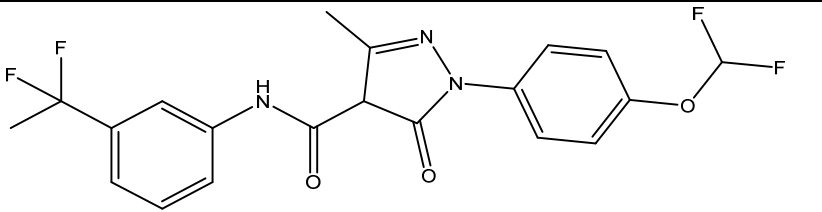
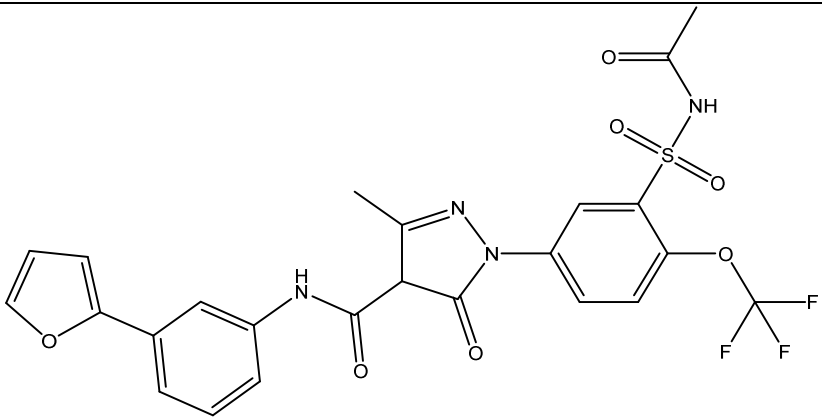
259	
261	
262	
263	
264	

265	
266	
269	
270	
271	

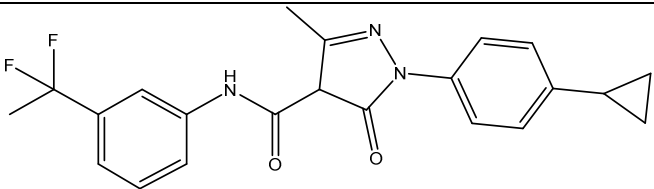
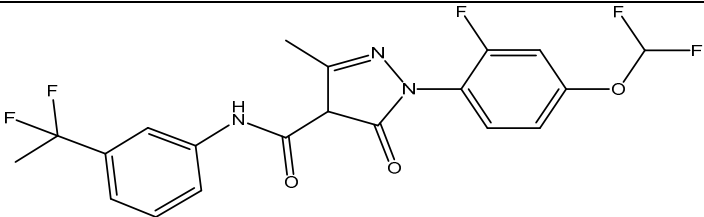
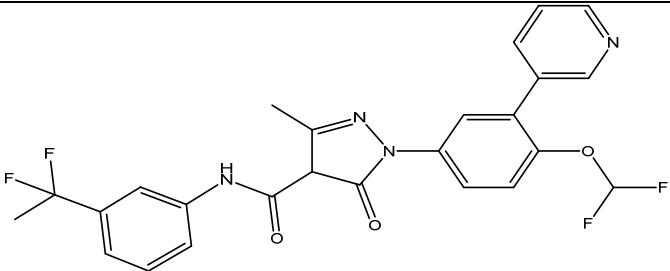
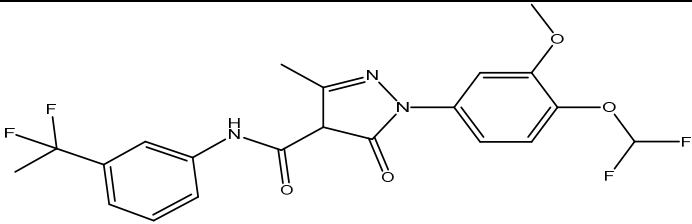
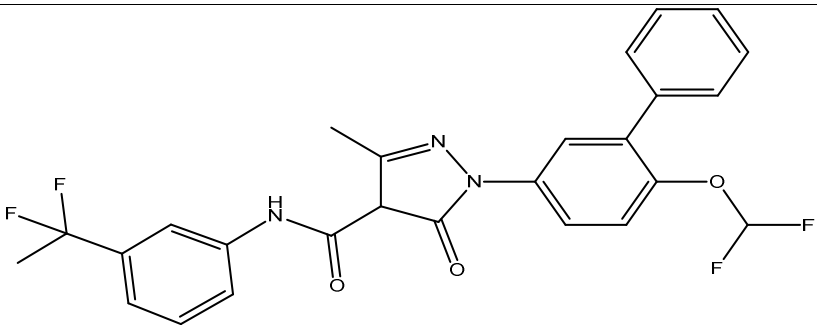
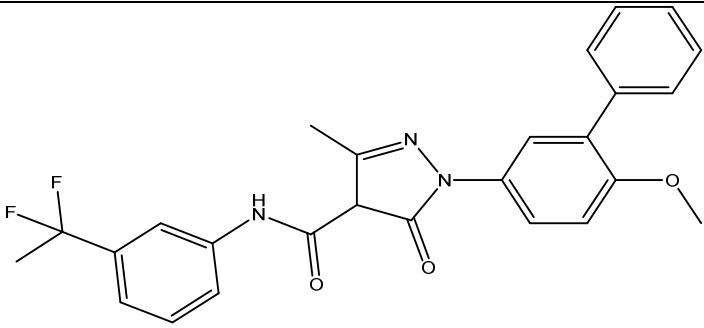
272	
273	
274	
275	
276	

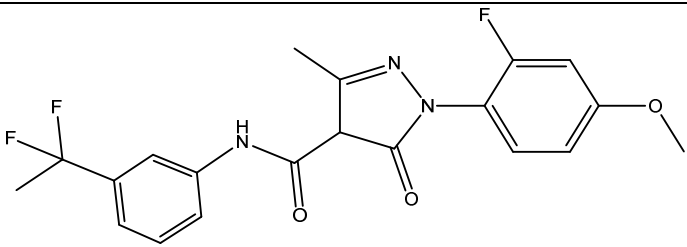
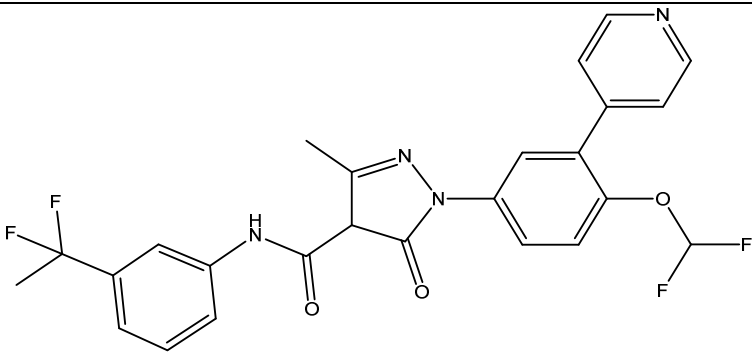
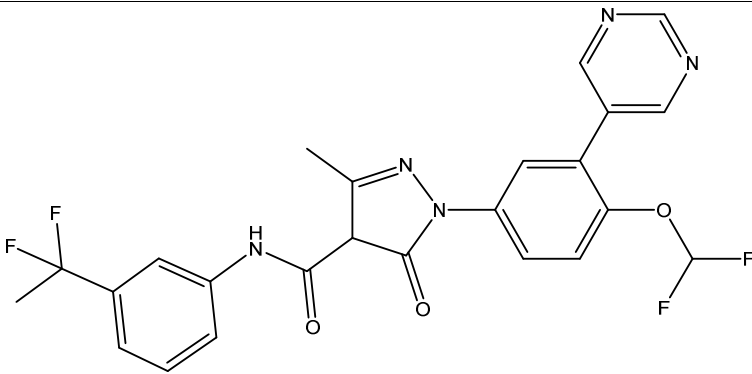
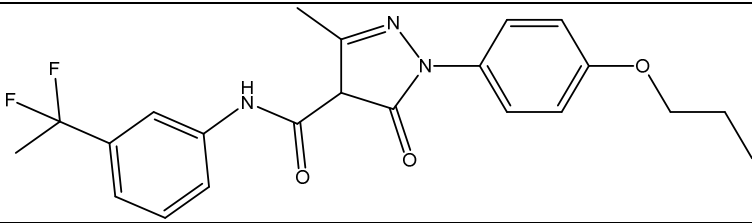
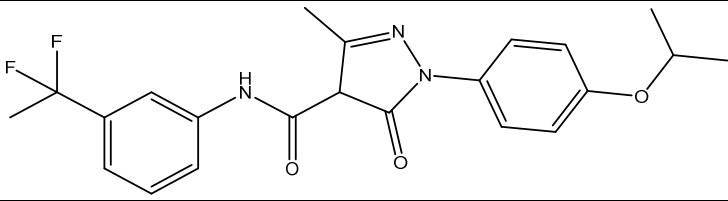
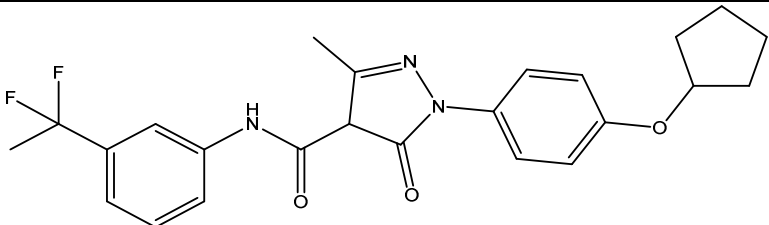
277	
278	
279	
280	
281	
282	

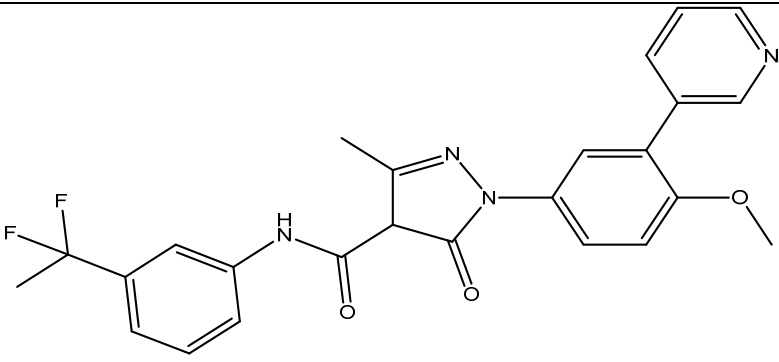
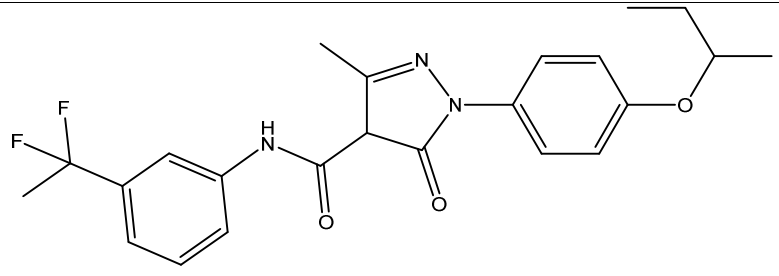
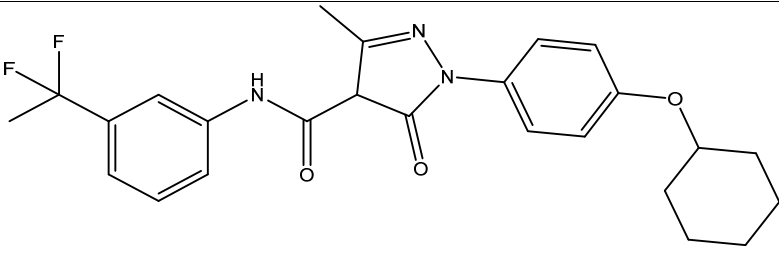
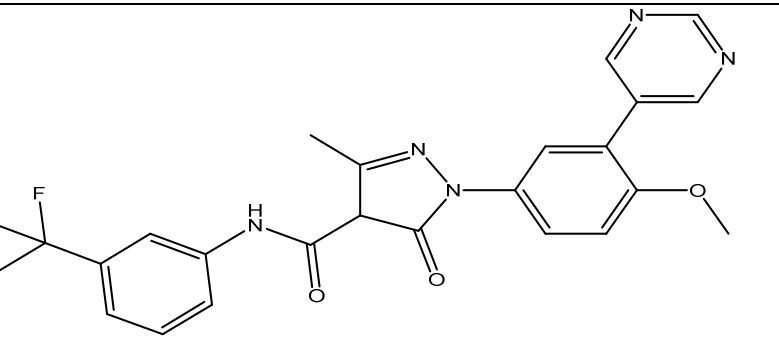
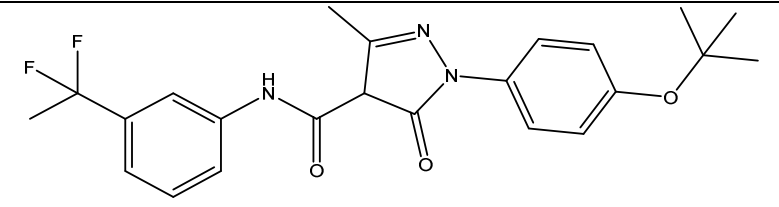
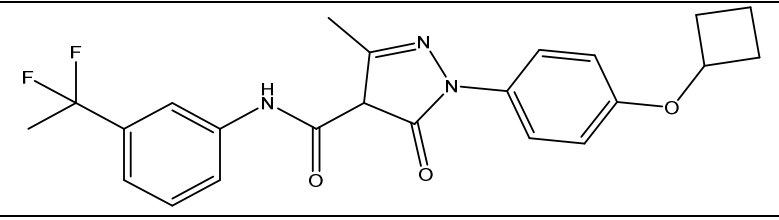
286	
287	
289	
291	
292	
293	

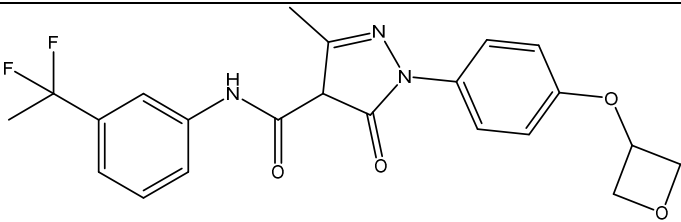
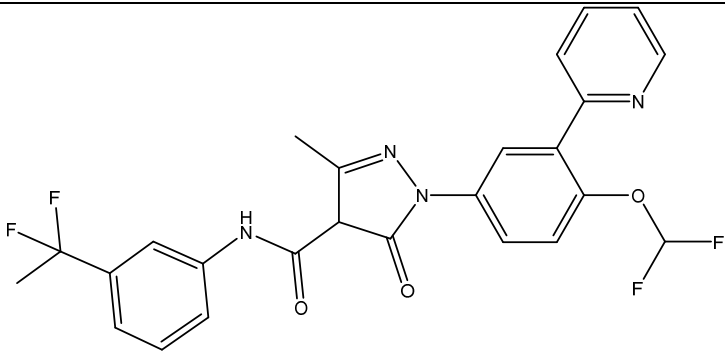
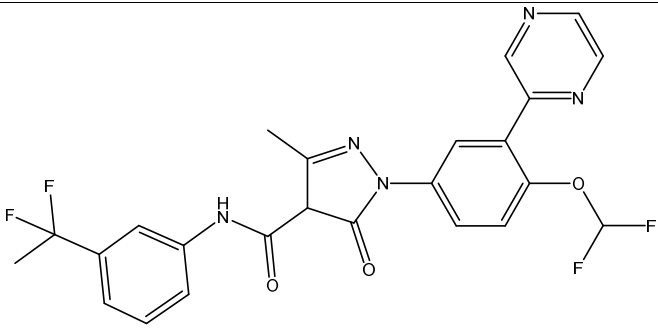
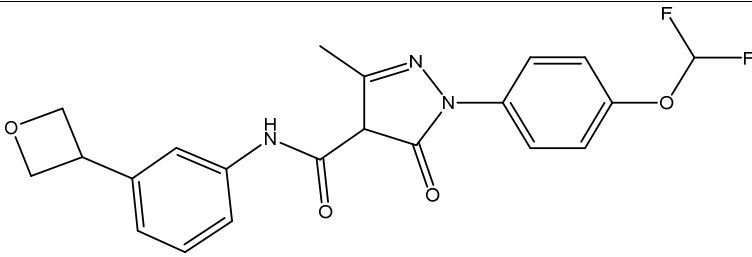
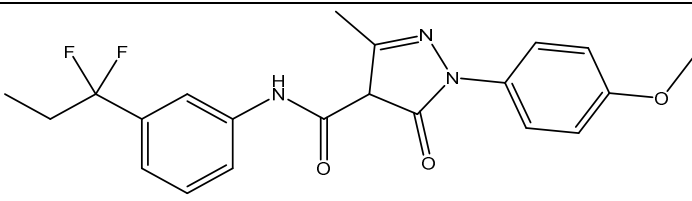
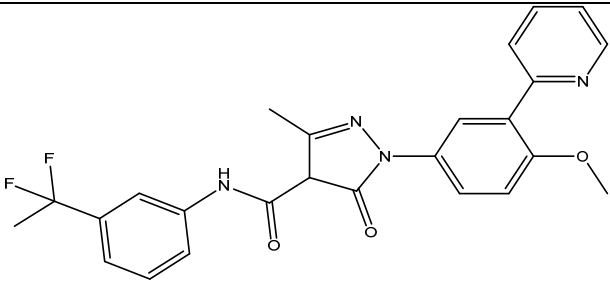
294	
295	
296	
297	
298	
299	

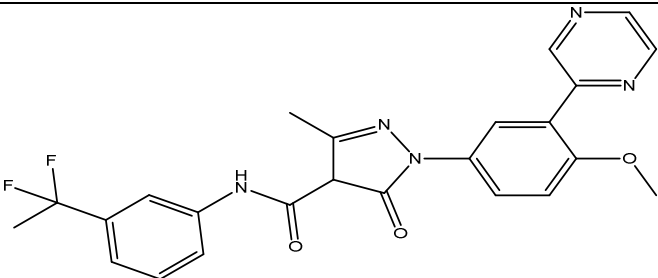
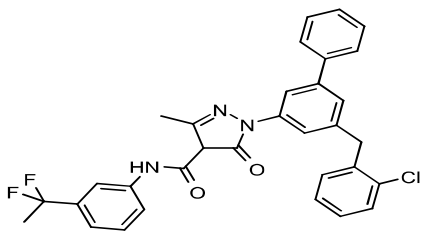
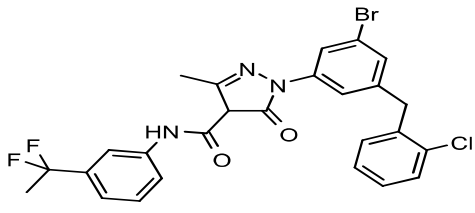
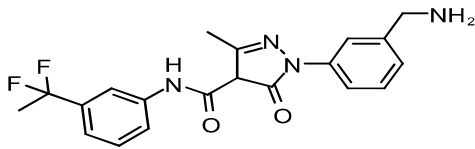
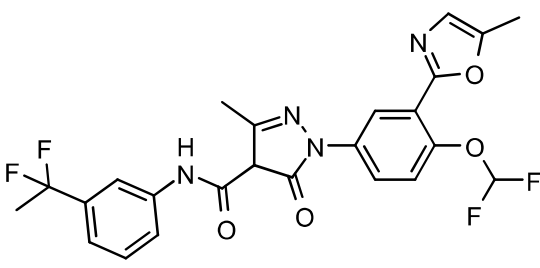
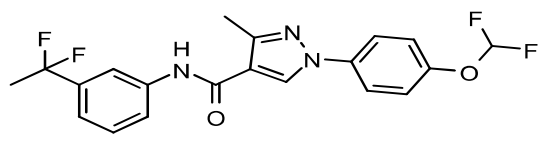
300	
301	
302	
303	
304	
305	
306	

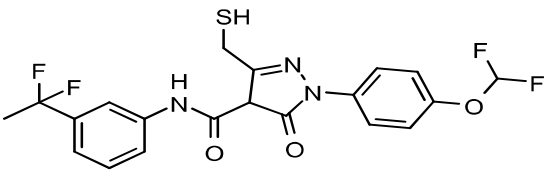
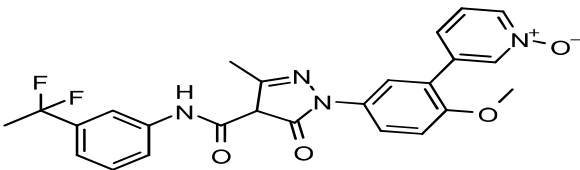
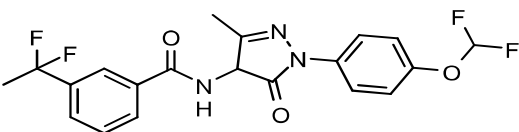
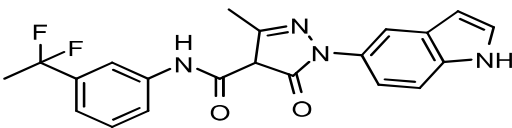
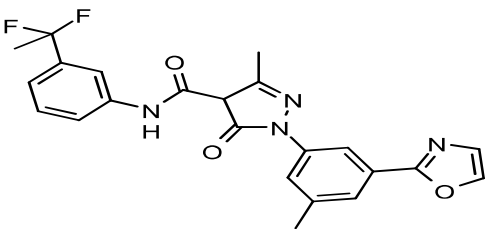
308	
309	
310	
311	
312	
313	

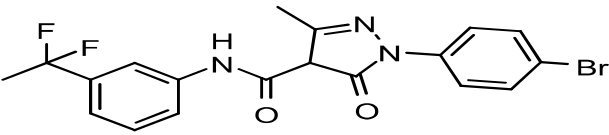
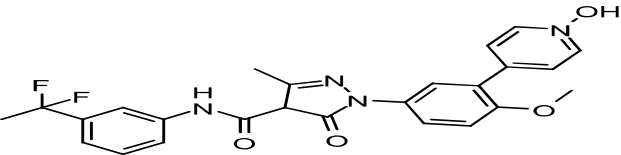
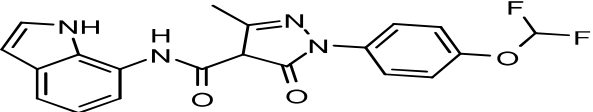
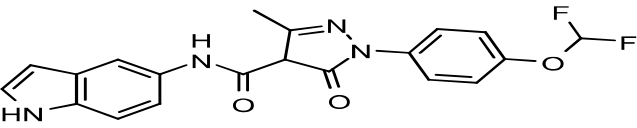
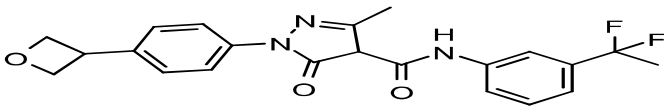
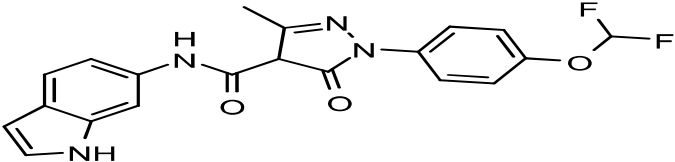
314	
315	
316	
317	
318	
319	

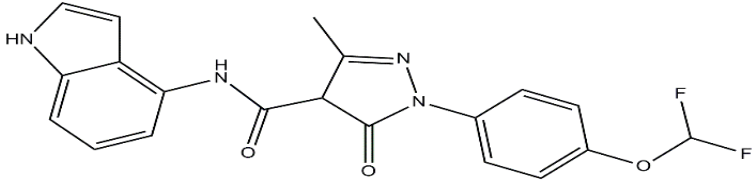
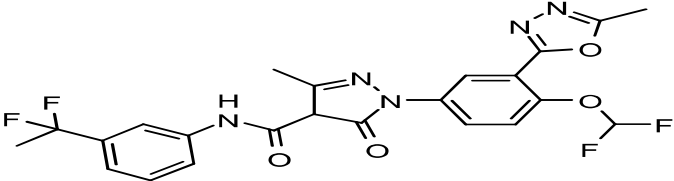
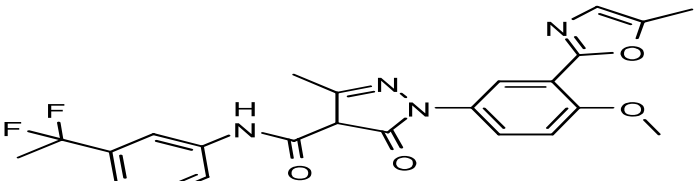
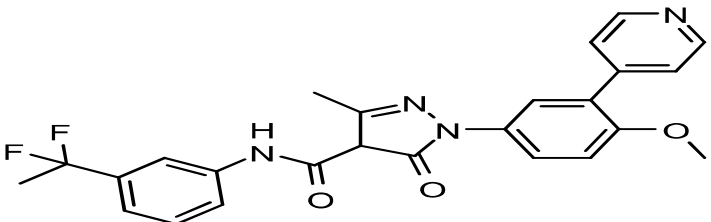
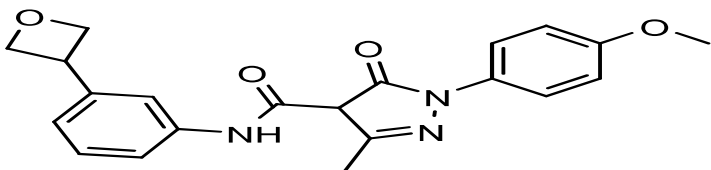
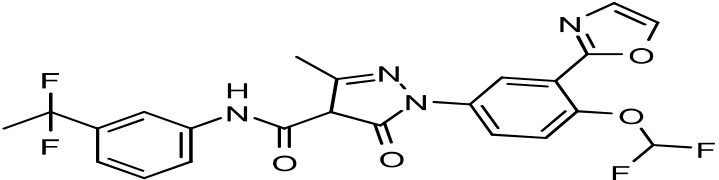
320	
321	
322	
323	
324	
325	

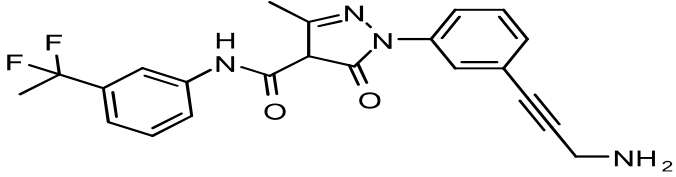
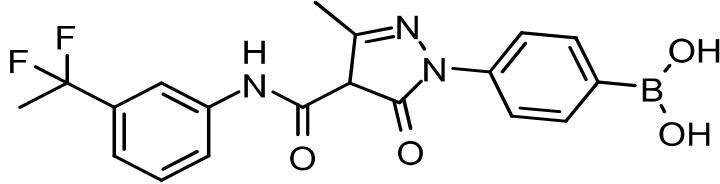
326	
327	
328	
329	
330	
331	

332	
333	
334	
335	
336	
338	

339	
340	
341	
342	
343	

344	
345	
346	
347	
348	
349	

350	
351	
352	
353	
354	
355	

356	 HCl
357	

or its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, optical isomer, tautomer, hydrate, *N*-oxide, isotopic variants (e.g., deuterated analog), pharmaceutical product or any combination thereof.

[0022] This disclosure further provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting human alcoholism in a subject, comprising administering a compound represented by the structure of formula (I)-(V), and by the structures listed in Table 1, as defined herein below, to a subject suffering from alcoholism under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit alcoholism in said subject.

[0023] This disclosure further provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting a viral infection in a subject, comprising administering a compound represented by the structure of formula (I)-(V), and by the structures listed in Table 1, as defined herein below, to a subject suffering from a viral infection under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the viral infection in said subject. In various examples, the viral infection is human cytomegalovirus (HCMV) infection.

[0024] This disclosure further provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting a non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) in a subject, comprising administering a compound represented by the structure of formula (I)-(V), and by the structures listed in Table 1, as defined herein below, to a subject suffering from non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) in said subject.

[0025] This disclosure further provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting an alcoholic steatohepatitis (ASH) in a subject, comprising administering a compound represented by the structure of formula (I)-(V), and by the structures listed in Table 1, as defined herein below, to a subject suffering from an alcoholic steatohepatitis (ASH) under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the alcoholic steatohepatitis (ASH) in said subject.

[0026] This disclosure further provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting a metabolic disorder in a subject, comprising administering a compound represented by the structure of formula (I)-(V), and by the structures listed in Table 1, as defined herein below, to a subject suffering from metabolic disorder under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit metabolic disorder in said subject.

In various example, the metabolic disorder is selected from: obesity, weight gain, hepatic steatosis and fatty liver disease.

[0027] This disclosure further provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting a neuropsychiatric disease or disorder in a subject, comprising administering a compound represented by the structure of formula (I)-(V), and by the structures listed in Table 1, as defined herein below, to a subject suffering from neuropsychiatric disease or disorder under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit neuropsychiatric disease or disorder in said subject. In some examples, the neuropsychiatric disease or disorder is selected from: anxiety, depression, schizophrenia, autism and post-traumatic stress disorder.

[0028] This disclosure further provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting inflammatory condition in a subject, comprising administering a compound represented by the structure of formula (I)-(V), and by the structures listed in Table 1, as defined herein below, to a subject suffering from inflammatory condition under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit inflammatory condition in said subject.

[0029] This disclosure further provides a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting an autoimmune disease or disorder in a subject, comprising administering a compound represented by the structure of formula (I)-(V), and by the structures listed in Table 1, as defined herein below, to a subject suffering from an autoimmune disease or disorder under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the autoimmune disease or disorder in said subject.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0030] The subject matter regarded as the invention is particularly pointed out and distinctly claimed in the concluding portion of the specification. The invention, however, both as to organization and method of operation, together with objects, features, and advantages thereof, may best be understood by reference to the following detailed description when read with the accompanying drawings in which:

[0031] **Figure 1** depicts a general synthetic scheme for compounds of the invention.

[0032] **Figure 2** depicts a synthetic scheme for compound **204**.

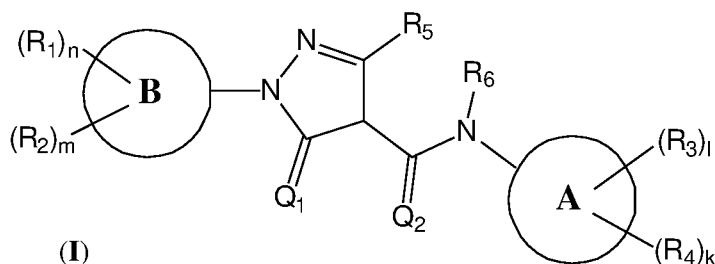
[0033] **Figure 3** depicts a synthetic scheme for compound **133**.

[0034] **Figure 4** depicts an *in-vivo* efficacy study of compound **265** in MDA-MB-468 breast cancer cells xenograft mouse model.

[0035] It will be appreciated that for simplicity and clarity of illustration, elements shown in the figures have not necessarily been drawn to scale. For example, the dimensions of some of the elements may be exaggerated relative to other elements for clarity. Further, where considered appropriate, reference numerals may be repeated among the figures to indicate corresponding or analogous elements.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

[0036] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a compound represented by the structure of formula (I):



wherein

A and **B** rings are each independently a single or fused aromatic or heteroaromatic ring system, or a single or fused C₃-C₁₀ cycloalkyl (e.g. cyclohexyl) or a single or fused C₃-C₁₀ heterocyclic ring (e.g., phenyl, 2-, 3- or 4-pyridine, benzofuran-2(3H)-one, benzo[d][1,3]dioxole, naphthalene, tetrahydrothiophene 1,1-dioxide, thiazole, benzimidazole, piperidine, 1-methylpiperidine, thiophene, imidazole, 1-methylimidazole, isoquinoline);

R₁ and **R₂** are each independently H, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, SH, R₈-OH (e.g., CH₂-OH), R₈-SH, -R₈-O-R₁₀, (e.g., -CH₂-O-CH₃), CF₃, CD₃, OCD₃, CN, NO₂, -CH₂CN, -R₈CN, NH₂, NHR, N(R)₂, R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., CH₂-NH₂, CH₂-N(CH₃)₂), R₉-R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., C≡C-CH₂-NH₂), B(OH)₂, -OC(O)CF₃, -OCH₂Ph, NHC(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., NHC(O)CH₃), NHCO-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., NHC(O)N(CH₃)₂), COOH, -C(O)Ph, C(O)O-R₁₀ (e.g. C(O)O-CH₃, C(O)O-CH(CH₃)₂, C(O)O-CH₂CH₃), R₈-C(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., CH₂C(O)CH₃), C(O)H, C(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., C(O)-CH₃, C(O)-CH₂CH₃, C(O)-CH₂CH₂CH₃), C₁-C₅ linear or branched C(O)-haloalkyl (e.g., C(O)-CF₃), -C(O)NH₂, C(O)NHR, C(O)N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., C(O)N(CH₃)₂), SO₂R, SO₂N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., SO₂N(CH₃)₂, SO₂NHC(O)CH₃), C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl (e.g., methyl, 2, 3, or 4-CH₂-C₆H₄-Cl, ethyl, propyl, iso-propyl, t-Bu, iso-butyl, pentyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl (e.g., CF₂CH₃, CH₂CF₃), C₁-C₅ linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy (e.g. methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, O-CH₂-cyclopropyl, O-cyclobutyl, O-cyclopentyl, O-cyclohexyl, 1-butoxy, 2-butoxy, O-tBu), optionally wherein at least one methylene group (CH₂) in the alkoxy is replaced with an oxygen atom (e.g., O-1-oxacyclobutyl, O-2-oxacyclobutyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched thioalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkoxy (e.g., OCF₃, OCHF₂), C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl), substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring (e.g., thiophene, oxazole, oxadiazole, imidazole, furane, triazole, tetrazole, pyridine (2, 3, or 4-pyridine), pyrimidine, pyrazine, oxacyclobutane (1 or 2-oxacyclobutane), indole, protonated or deprotonated pyridine oxide), substituted or unsubstituted aryl (e.g., phenyl) (wherein substitutions include: F, Cl, Br, I, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl (e.g. methyl, ethyl), OH, alkoxy, N(R)₂, CF₃, CN or NO₂), CH(CF₃)(NH-R₁₀);

or **R₂** and **R₁** are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered substituted or unsubstituted, aliphatic or aromatic, carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring (e.g., [1,3]dioxole, furan-2(3H)-one, benzene, pyridine);

R₃ and **R₄** are each independently H, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, SH, R₈-OH (e.g., CH₂-OH), R₈-SH, -R₈-O-R₁₀, (e.g., CH₂-O-CH₃) CF₃, CD₃, OCD₃, CN, NO₂, -CH₂CN, -R₈CN, NH₂, NHR, N(R)₂, R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., CH₂-NH₂, CH₂-N(CH₃)₂) R₉-R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁), B(OH)₂, -OC(O)CF₃, -OCH₂Ph, -NHCO-R₁₀ (e.g., NHC(O)CH₃), NHCO-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., NHC(O)N(CH₃)₂), COOH, -C(O)Ph, C(O)O-R₁₀ (e.g., C(O)O-CH₃, C(O)O-CH₂CH₃), R₈-C(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., CH₂C(O)CH₃), C(O)H, C(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., C(O)-CH₃, C(O)-CH₂CH₃, C(O)-CH₂CH₂CH₃), C₁-C₅ linear or branched C(O)-haloalkyl (e.g., C(O)-CF₃), -C(O)NH₂, C(O)NHR, C(O)N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., C(O)N(CH₃)₂), SO₂R, SO₂N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., SO₂N(CH₃)₂), C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl (e.g., methyl, C(OH)(CH₃)(Ph), ethyl, propyl, iso-propyl, t-Bu, iso-butyl, pentyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl (e.g., CF₂CH₃, CH₂CF₃, CF₂CH₂CH₃), C₁-C₅ linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy (e.g. methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, O-CH₂-cyclopropyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched thioalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl), substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring (e.g., thiophene, oxazole, isoxazole, imidazole, furane, triazole, pyridine (2, 3, or 4-pyridine), pyrimidine, pyrazine, oxacyclobutane (1 or 2-oxacyclobutane), indole), substituted or unsubstituted aryl (e.g., phenyl), (wherein substitutions include: F, Cl, Br, I, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl, OH, alkoxy, N(R)₂, CF₃, CN or NO₂), CH(CF₃)(NH-R₁₀);

or **R₃** and **R₄** are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered substituted or unsubstituted, aliphatic or aromatic, carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring (e.g., [1,3]dioxole, furan-2(3H)-one, benzene, cyclopentane, imidazole);

R₅ is H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl (e.g., methyl, CH₂SH, ethyl, iso-propyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl (e.g., CF₃), R₈-aryl (e.g., CH₂-Ph), substituted or unsubstituted aryl (e.g., phenyl), substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl (e.g., pyridine (2, 3, and 4-pyridine), (wherein substitutions include: F, Cl, Br, I, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl, OH, alkoxy, N(R)₂, CF₃, CN or NO₂);

R₆ is H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl (e.g., methyl), C(O)R, or S(O)₂R;

R₈ is [CH₂]_p

wherein **p** is between 1 and 10;

R₉ is [CH]_q, [C]_q

wherein **q** is between 2 and 10;

R₁₀ and **R₁₁** are each independently H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl), C(O)R, or S(O)₂R;

R is H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxy, phenyl, aryl or heteroaryl, or two gem R substituents are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic ring;

m, **n**, **l** and **k** are each independently an integer between 0 and 4;

Q₁ and **Q₂** are each independently S, O, N-OH, CH₂, C(R)₂ or N-OMe;

or its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, optical isomer, tautomer, hydrate, N-oxide, prodrug, isotopic variant (e.g., deuterated analog), PROTAC, pharmaceutical product or any combination thereof.

[0037] In some embodiments, A is a phenyl. In other embodiments, A is pyridinyl. In other embodiments, A is 2-pyridinyl. In other embodiments, A is 3-pyridinyl. In other embodiments, A is 4-pyridinyl. In other embodiments, A is naphthyl. In other embodiments, A is benzothiazolyl. In other
 5 embodiments, A is benzimidazolyl. In other embodiments, A is quinolinyl. In other embodiments, A is isoquinolinyl. In other embodiments, A is indolyl. In other embodiments, A is tetrahydronaphthyl. In other embodiments, A is indenyl. In other embodiments, A is benzofuran-2(3H)-one. In other
 10 embodiments, A is benzo[d][1,3]dioxole. In other embodiments, A is naphthalene. In other embodiments, A is tetrahydrothiophene1,1-dioxide. In other embodiments, A is thiazole. In other
 15 embodiments, A is benzimidazole. In others embodiment, A is piperidine. In other embodiments, A is 1-methylpiperidine. In other embodiments, A is imidazole. In other embodiments, A is 1-methylimidazole. In other embodiments, A is thiophene. In other embodiments, A is isoquinoline. In
 20 other embodiments, A is single or fused C₃-C₁₀ cycloalkyl ring. In other embodiments, A is cyclohexyl.

[0038] In some embodiments, B is a phenyl ring. In other embodiments, B is pyridinyl. In other
 15 embodiments, B is 2-pyridinyl. In other embodiments, B is 3-pyridinyl. In other embodiments, B is 4-pyridinyl. In other embodiments, B is naphthyl. In other embodiments, B is indolyl. In other
 20 embodiments, B is benzimidazolyl. In other embodiments, B is benzothiazolyl. In other embodiments, B is quinoxalinyl. In other embodiments, B is tetrahydronaphthyl. In other embodiments, B is quinolinyl. In other
 25 embodiments, B is isoquinolinyl. In other embodiments, B is indenyl. In other embodiments, B is naphthalene. In other embodiments, B is tetrahydrothiophene1,1-dioxide. In other embodiments, B is thiazole. In other
 30 embodiments, B is benzimidazole. In other embodiments, B is piperidine. In other
 35 embodiments, B is 1-methylpiperidine. In other embodiments, B is imidazole. In other embodiments, B is 1-methylimidazole. In other embodiments, B is thiophene. In other embodiments, B is isoquinoline.

[0039] In some embodiments, R₁ is H. In other embodiments, R₁ is F. In other embodiments, R₁ is Cl.
 25 In other embodiments, R₁ is Br. In other embodiments, R₁ is I. In other embodiments, R₁ is CF₃. In other
 30 embodiments, R₁ is OCD₃. In other embodiments, R₁ is NO₂. In other embodiments, R₁ is NH₂. In other
 35 embodiments, R₁ is R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In other embodiments, R₁ is CH₂-NH₂. In other embodiments, R₁ is
 CH₂-N(CH₃)₂. In other embodiments, R₁ is R₉-R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In other embodiments, R₁ is C≡C-CH₂-
 NH₂. In other embodiments, R₁ is B(OH)₂. In other embodiments, R₁ is NHC(O)-R₁₀. In other
 30 embodiments, R₁ is NHC(O)CH₃. In other embodiments, R₁ is NHCO-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In other
 35 embodiments, R₁ is NHC(O)N(CH₃)₂. In other embodiments, R₁ is COOH. In other embodiments, R₁ is
 C(O)O-R₁₀. In other embodiments, R₁ is C(O)O-CH(CH₃)₂. In other embodiments, R₁ is C(O)O-CH₃. In
 other embodiments, R₁ is SO₂N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In other embodiments, R₁ is SO₂N(CH₃)₂. In other
 embodiments, R₁ is SO₂NHC(O)CH₃. In other embodiments, R₁ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted
 or unsubstituted alkyl. In other embodiments, R₁ is methyl. In other embodiments, R₁ is 2-CH₂-C₆H₄-
 Cl. In other embodiments, R₁ is 3-CH₂-C₆H₄-Cl. In other embodiments, R₁ is 4-CH₂-C₆H₄-Cl. In other
 embodiments, R₁ is ethyl. In other embodiments, R₁ is propyl. In other embodiments, R₁ is iso-propyl.
 In other embodiments, R₁ is t-Bu. In other embodiments, R₁ is iso-butyl. In other embodiments, R₁ is
 pentyl. In other embodiments, R₁ is substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl (e.g., cyclopropyl,

cyclopentyl). In other embodiments, R_1 is C_1 - C_5 linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is methoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is ethoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is propoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is isopropoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is O - CH_2 -cyclopropyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is O -cyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is O -cyclopentyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is O -cyclohexyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is O -1-oxacyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is O -2-oxacyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is 1-butoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is 2-butoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is O - t Bu. In other embodiments, R_1 is C_1 - C_5 linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy wherein at least one methylene group (CH_2) in the alkoxy is replaced with an oxygen atom (O). In other embodiments, R_1 is O -1-oxacyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is O -2-oxacyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched haloalkoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is OCF_3 . In other embodiments, R_1 is $OCHF_2$. In other embodiments, R_1 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3 - C_8 heterocyclic ring. In other embodiments, R_1 is oxazole. In other embodiments, R_1 is methyl substituted oxazole. In other embodiments, R_1 is oxadiazole. In other embodiments, R_1 is methyl substituted oxadiazole. In other embodiments, R_1 is imidazole. In other embodiments, R_1 is methyl substituted imidazole. In other embodiments, R_1 is pyridine. In other embodiments, R_1 is 2-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_1 is 3-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_1 is 4-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_1 is tetrazole. In other embodiments, R_1 is pyrimidine. In other embodiments, R_1 is pyrazine. In other embodiments, R_1 is oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_1 is 1-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_1 is 2-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_1 is indole. In other embodiments, R_1 is pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R_1 is protonated pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R_1 is deprotonated pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R_1 is substituted or unsubstituted aryl. In other embodiments, R_1 is phenyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is 2-bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is 3-bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is 4-bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is R_8 - $N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_1 is CH_2 - NH_2 .

[0040] In some embodiments, R_2 is H . In other embodiments, R_2 is F . In other embodiments, R_2 is Cl . In other embodiments, R_2 is Br . In other embodiments, R_2 is I . In other embodiments, R_2 is CF_3 . In other embodiments, R_2 is OCD_3 . In other embodiments, R_2 is NO_2 . In other embodiments, R_2 is NH_2 . In other embodiments, R_2 is R_8 - $N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_2 is CH_2 - NH_2 . In other embodiments, R_2 is CH_2 - $N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is R_9 - R_8 - $N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $C\equiv C$ - CH_2 - NH_2 . In other embodiments, R_2 is $B(OH)_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $NHC(O)$ - R_{10} . In other embodiments, R_2 is $NHC(O)CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $NHCO$ - $N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $NHC(O)N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $COOH$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $C(O)O$ - R_{10} . In other embodiments, R_2 is $C(O)O$ - $CH(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $C(O)O$ - CH_3 . In other embodiments, R_2 is $SO_2N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $SO_2N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $SO_2NHC(O)CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_2 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is methyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is 2- CH_2 - C_6H_4 - Cl . In other embodiments, R_2 is 3- CH_2 - C_6H_4 - Cl . In other embodiments, R_2 is 4- CH_2 - C_6H_4 - Cl . In other embodiments, R_2 is ethyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is propyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is iso-propyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is t -Bu. In other embodiments, R_2 is iso-butyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is

5
10
15
20

25

30

35

alkyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is methyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(OH)(CH_3)(Ph)$. In other embodiments, R_3 is ethyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is propyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is iso-propyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is t-Bu. In other embodiments, R_3 is iso-butyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is pentyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched haloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is CF_2CH_3 . In other embodiments, R_3 is CH_2CF_3 . In other embodiments, R_3 is $CF_2CH_2CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is C_1 - C_5 linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy. In other embodiments, R_3 is methoxy. In other embodiments, R_3 is isopropoxy. In other embodiments, R_3 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is cyclopropyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is cyclopentyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3 - C_8 heterocyclic ring. In other embodiments, R_3 is thiophene. In other embodiments, R_3 is oxazole. In other embodiments, R_3 is isoxazole. In other embodiments, R_3 is imidazole. In other embodiments, R_3 is furane. In other embodiments, R_3 is triazole. In other embodiments, R_3 is pyridine. In other embodiments, R_3 is 2-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_3 is 3-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_3 is 4-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_3 is pyrimidine. In other embodiments, R_3 is pyrazine. In other embodiments, R_3 is oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_3 is 1-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_3 is 2-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_3 is indole. In other embodiments, R_3 is substituted or unsubstituted aryl. In other embodiments, R_3 is phenyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is $CH(CF_3)(NH-R_{10})$.

[0043] In some embodiments, R_4 is H. In other embodiments, R_4 is Cl. In other embodiments, R_4 is I. In other embodiments, R_4 is F. In other embodiments, R_4 is Br. In other embodiments, R_4 is OH. In other embodiments, R_4 is CD_3 . In other embodiments, R_4 is OCD_3 . In other embodiments, R_4 is R_8-OH . In other embodiments, R_4 is CH_2-OH . In other embodiments, R_4 is $-R_8-O-R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_4 is CH_2-O-CH_3 . In other embodiments, R_4 is CF_3 . In other embodiments, R_4 is $R_8-N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_4 is CH_2-NH_2 . In other embodiments, R_4 is $CH_2-N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_4 is $COOH$. In other embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)O-R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)O-CH_2CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_4 is $R_8-C(O)-R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_4 is $CH_2C(O)CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)-R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)-CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)-CH_2CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)-CH_2CH_2CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_4 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched $C(O)$ -haloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)-CF_3$. In other embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_4 is $SO_2N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_4 is $SO_2N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_4 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is methyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is $C(OH)(CH_3)(Ph)$. In other embodiments, R_4 is ethyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is propyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is iso-propyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is t-Bu. In other embodiments, R_4 is iso-butyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is pentyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched haloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is CF_2CH_3 . In other embodiments, R_4 is CH_2CF_3 . In other embodiments, R_4 is $CF_2CH_2CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_4 is C_1 - C_5 linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy. In other embodiments, R_4 is methoxy. In other embodiments, R_4 is isopropoxy. In other embodiments, R_4 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is cyclopropyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is cyclopentyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3 - C_8 heterocyclic ring. In other embodiments, R_4 is

thiophene. In other embodiments, R₄ is oxazole. In other embodiments, R₄ is isoxazole. In other embodiments, R₄ is imidazole. In other embodiments, R₄ is furane. In other embodiments, R₄ is triazole. In other embodiments, R₄ is pyridine. In other embodiments, R₄ is 2-pyridine. In other embodiments, R₄ is 3-pyridine. In other embodiments, R₄ is 4-pyridine. In other embodiments, R₄ is pyrimidine. In other
5 embodiments, R₄ is pyrazine. In other embodiments, R₄ is oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R₄ is 1-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R₄ is 2-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R₄ is indole. In other embodiments, R₄ is substituted or unsubstituted aryl. In other embodiments, R₄ is phenyl. In other embodiments, R₄ is CH(CF₃)(NH-R₁₀).

[0044] In some embodiments, R₃ and R₄ are joint together to form a [1,3]dioxole ring. In some
10 embodiments, R₃ and R₄ are joint together to form a furanone ring (e.g., furan-2(3H)-one). In some embodiments, R₃ and R₄ are joint together to form a benzene ring. In some embodiments, R₃ and R₄ are joint together to form a cyclopentene ring. In some embodiments, R₃ and R₄ are joint together to form an imidazole ring.

[0045] In some embodiments, R₅ is H. In other embodiments, R₅ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted
15 or unsubstituted alkyl. In other embodiments, R₅ is methyl. In other embodiments, R₅ is CH₂SH. In other embodiments, R₅ is ethyl. In other embodiments, R₅ is iso-propyl. In other embodiments, R₅ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl. In other embodiments, R₅ is CF₃. In other embodiments, R₅ is R₈-aryl. In other embodiments, R₅ is CH₂-Ph (i.e., benzyl). In other embodiments, R₅ is substituted or unsubstituted aryl. In other embodiments, R₅ is phenyl. In other embodiments, R₅ is substituted or unsubstituted
20 heteroaryl. In other embodiments, R₅ is pyridine. In other embodiments, R₅ is 2-pyridine. In other embodiments, R₅ is 3-pyridine. In other embodiments, R₅ is 4-pyridine.

[0046] In some embodiments, R₆ is H. In other embodiments, R₆ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl. In other embodiments, R₆ is methyl.

[0047] In some embodiments, R₈ is CH₂. In other embodiments, R₈ is CH₂CH₂. In other
25 embodiments, R₈ is CH₂CH₂CH₂.

[0048] In some embodiments, p is 1. In other embodiments, p is 2. In other embodiments, p is 3.

[0049] In some embodiments, R₉ is C≡C.

[0050] In some embodiments, q is 2.

[0051] In some embodiments, R₁₀ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl. In other embodiments, R₁₀ is H.

30 In other embodiments, R₁₀ is CH₃. In other embodiments, R₁₀ is CH₂CH₃. In other embodiments, R₁₀ is CH₂CH₂CH₃.

[0052] In some embodiments, R₁₁ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl. In other embodiments, R₁₀ is H. In other embodiments, R₁₁ is CH₃.

[0053] In some embodiments, **R** is H. In other embodiments, R is C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl. In
35 other embodiments, R is methyl. In other embodiments, R is ethyl.

[0054] In some embodiments, **m** is 1. In other embodiments, **m** is 0.

[0055] In some embodiments, **n** is 1. In other embodiments, **n** is 0.

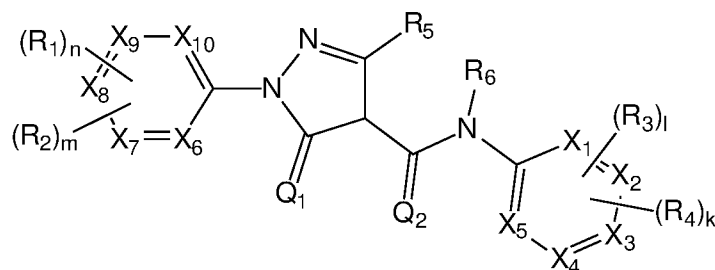
[0056] In some embodiments, **k** is 1. In other embodiments, **k** is 0.

[0057] In some embodiments, **l** is 1. In other embodiments, **l** is 0.

[0058] In some embodiments, **Q**₁ is O.

[0059] In some embodiments, **Q**₂ is O.

[0060] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a compound represented by the structure of formula (II)



(II)

wherein

R₁ and **R**₂ are each independently H, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, SH, R₈-OH (e.g., CH₂-OH), R₈-SH, -R₈-O-R₁₀, (e.g., -CH₂-O-CH₃), CF₃, CD₃, OCD₃, CN, NO₂, -CH₂CN, -R₈CN, NH₂, NHR, N(R)₂, R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., CH₂-NH₂, CH₂-N(CH₃)₂), R₉-R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., C≡C-CH₂-NH₂), B(OH)₂, -OC(O)CF₃, -OCH₂Ph, NHC(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., NHC(O)CH₃), NHCO-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., NHC(O)N(CH₃)₂), COOH, -C(O)Ph, C(O)O-R₁₀ (e.g. C(O)O-CH₃, C(O)O-CH(CH₃)₂, C(O)O-CH₂CH₃), R₈-C(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., CH₂C(O)CH₃), C(O)H, C(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., C(O)-CH₃, C(O)-CH₂CH₃, C(O)-CH₂CH₂CH₃), C₁-C₅ linear or branched C(O)-haloalkyl (e.g., C(O)-CF₃), -C(O)NH₂, C(O)NHR, C(O)N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., C(O)N(CH₃)₂), SO₂R, SO₂N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., SO₂N(CH₃)₂, SO₂NHC(O)CH₃), C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl (e.g., methyl, 2, 3, or 4-CH₂-C₆H₄-Cl, ethyl, propyl, iso-propyl, t-Bu, iso-butyl, pentyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl (e.g., CF₂CH₃, CH₂CF₃), C₁-C₅ linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy (e.g. methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, O-CH₂-cyclopropyl, O-cyclobutyl, O-cyclopentyl, O-cyclohexyl, 1-butoxy, 2-butoxy, O-tBu), optionally wherein at least one methylene group (CH₂) in the alkoxy is replaced with an oxygen atom (O) (e.g., O-1-oxacyclobutyl, O-2-oxacyclobutyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched thioalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkoxy (e.g., OCF₃, OCHF₂), C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl), substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring (e.g., thiophene, oxazole, oxadiazole, imidazole, furane, triazole, tetrazole, pyridine (2, 3, or 4-pyridine), pyrimidine, pyrazine, oxacyclobutane (1 or 2-oxacyclobutane), indole, protonated or deprotonated pyridine oxide), substituted or unsubstituted aryl (e.g., phenyl) (wherein substitutions include: F, Cl, Br, I, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl (e.g. methyl, ethyl), OH, alkoxy, N(R)₂, CF₃, CN or NO₂), CH(CF₃)(NH-R₁₀);

or **R**₂ and **R**₁ are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered substituted or unsubstituted, aliphatic or aromatic, carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring (e.g., [1,3]dioxole, furan-2(3H)-one, benzene, pyridine);

R₃ and **R**₄ are each independently H, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, SH, R₈-OH (e.g., CH₂-OH), R₈-SH, -R₈-O-R₁₀, (e.g., CH₂-O-CH₃) CF₃, CD₃, OCD₃, CN, NO₂, -CH₂CN, -R₈CN, NH₂, NHR, N(R)₂, R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., CH₂-NH₂, CH₂-N(CH₃)₂), R₉-R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁), B(OH)₂, -OC(O)CF₃, -OCH₂Ph, -

NHCO-R₁₀ (e.g., NHC(O)CH₃), NHCO-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., NHC(O)N(CH₃)₂), COOH, -C(O)Ph, C(O)O-R₁₀ (e.g. C(O)O-CH₃, C(O)O-CH₂CH₃), R₈-C(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., CH₂C(O)CH₃), C(O)H, C(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., C(O)-CH₃, C(O)-CH₂CH₃, C(O)-CH₂CH₂CH₃), C₁-C₅ linear or branched C(O)-haloalkyl (e.g., C(O)-CF₃), -C(O)NH₂, C(O)NHR, C(O)N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., C(O)N(CH₃)₂), SO₂R, SO₂N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., SO₂N(CH₃)₂), C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl (e.g., methyl, C(OH)(CH₃)(Ph), ethyl, propyl, iso-propyl, t-Bu, iso-butyl, pentyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl (e.g., CF₂CH₃, CH₂CF₃, CF₂CH₂CH₃), C₁-C₅ linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy (e.g. methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, O-CH₂-cyclopropyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched thioalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl), substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring (e.g., thiophene, oxazole, isoxazole, imidazole, furane, triazole, pyridine (2, 3, or 4-pyridine), pyrimidine, pyrazine, oxacyclobutane (1 or 2-oxacyclobutane), indole), substituted or unsubstituted aryl (e.g., phenyl), (wherein substitutions include: F, Cl, Br, I, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl, OH, alkoxy, N(R)₂, CF₃, CN or NO₂), CH(CF₃)(NH-R₁₀);

or **R**₃ and **R**₄ are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered substituted or unsubstituted, aliphatic or aromatic, carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring (e.g., [1,3]dioxole, furan-2(3H)-one, benzene, cyclopentane, imidazole);

R₅ is H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl (e.g., methyl, CH₂SH, ethyl, iso-propyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl (e.g., CF₃), R₈-aryl (e.g., CH₂-Ph), substituted or unsubstituted aryl (e.g., phenyl), substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl (e.g., pyridine (2, 3, and 4-pyridine), (wherein substitutions include: F, Cl, Br, I, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl, OH, alkoxy, N(R)₂, CF₃, CN or NO₂);

R₆ is H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl (e.g., methyl), C(O)R, or S(O)₂R;

R₈ is [CH₂]_p

wherein **p** is between 1 and 10;

R₉ is [CH]_q, [C]_q

wherein **q** is between 2 and 10;

R₁₀ and **R**₁₁ are each independently H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl), C(O)R, or S(O)₂R;

R is H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxy, phenyl, aryl or heteroaryl, or two gem R substituents are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic ring;

m, **n**, **l** and **k** are each independently an integer between 0 and 4;

Q₁ and **Q**₂ are each independently S, O, N-OH, CH₂, C(R)₂ or N-OMe;

X₁, **X**₂, **X**₃, **X**₄, **X**₅, **X**₆, **X**₇, **X**₈, **X**₉ or **X**₁₀ are each independently C or N;

or its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, optical isomer, tautomer, hydrate, *N*-oxide, prodrug, isotopic variant (e.g., deuterated analog), PROTAC, pharmaceutical product or any combination thereof.

[0061] In some embodiments, R_1 is H. In other embodiments, R_1 is F. In other embodiments, R_1 is Cl. In other embodiments, R_1 is Br. In other embodiments, R_1 is I. In other embodiments, R_1 is CF_3 . In other embodiments, R_1 is OCD_3 . In other embodiments, R_1 is NO_2 . In other embodiments, R_1 is NH_2 . In other embodiments, R_1 is $R_8-N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_1 is CH_2-NH_2 . In other embodiments, R_1 is $CH_2-N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_1 is $R_9-R_8-N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_1 is $CC-CH_2-NH_2$. In other embodiments, R_1 is $B(OH)_2$. In other embodiments, R_1 is $NHC(O)-R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_1 is $NHC(O)CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_1 is $NHCO-N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_1 is $NHC(O)N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_1 is $COOH$. In other embodiments, R_1 is $C(O)O-R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_1 is $C(O)O-CH(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_1 is $C(O)O-CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_1 is $SO_2N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_1 is $SO_2N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_1 is $SO_2NHC(O)CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_1 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is methyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is 2- $CH_2-C_6H_4-Cl$. In other embodiments, R_1 is 3- $CH_2-C_6H_4-Cl$. In other embodiments, R_1 is 4- $CH_2-C_6H_4-Cl$. In other embodiments, R_1 is ethyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is propyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is iso-propyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is t-Bu. In other embodiments, R_1 is iso-butyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is pentyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl). In other embodiments, R_1 is C_1-C_5 linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is methoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is ethoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is propoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is isopropoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is $O-CH_2$ -cyclopropyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is O -cyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is O -cyclopentyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is O -cyclohexyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is O -1-oxacyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is O -2-oxacyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is 1-butoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is 2-butoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is O -tBu. In other embodiments, R_1 is C_1-C_5 linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy wherein at least one methylene group (CH_2) in the alkoxy is replaced with an oxygen atom (O). In other embodiments, R_1 is O -1-oxacyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is O -2-oxacyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched haloalkoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is OCF_3 . In other embodiments, R_1 is $OCHF_2$. In other embodiments, R_1 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3-C_8 heterocyclic ring. In other embodiments, R_1 is oxazole. In other embodiments, R_1 is methyl substituted oxazole. In other embodiments, R_1 is oxadiazole. In other embodiments, R_1 is methyl substituted oxadiazole. In other embodiments, R_1 is imidazole. In other embodiments, R_1 is methyl substituted imidazole. In other embodiments, R_1 is pyridine. In other embodiments, R_1 is 2-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_1 is 3-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_1 is 4-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_1 is tetrazole. In other embodiments, R_1 is pyrimidine. In other embodiments, R_1 is pyrazine. In other embodiments, R_1 is oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_1 is 1-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_1 is 2-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_1 is indole. In other embodiments, R_1 is pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R_1 is protonated pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R_1 is deprotonated pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R_1 is substituted or unsubstituted aryl. In other embodiments, R_1 is phenyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is 2-bromophenyl. In other

embodiments, R_1 is 3-bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is 4-bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is $R_8-N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_1 is CH_2-NH_2 .

[0062] In some embodiments, R_2 is H. In other embodiments, R_2 is F. In other embodiments, R_2 is Cl. In other embodiments, R_2 is Br. In other embodiments, R_2 is I. In other embodiments, R_2 is CF_3 . In other
5 embodiments, R_2 is OCD_3 . In other embodiments, R_2 is NO_2 . In other embodiments, R_2 is NH_2 . In other
embodiments, R_2 is $R_8-N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_2 is CH_2-NH_2 . In other embodiments, R_2 is
 $CH_2-N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $R_9-R_8-N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $C\equiv C-CH_2-$
 NH_2 . In other embodiments, R_2 is $B(OH)_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $NHC(O)-R_{10}$. In other
embodiments, R_2 is $NHC(O)CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $NHCO-N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other
10 embodiments, R_2 is $NHC(O)N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $COOH$. In other embodiments, R_2 is
 $C(O)O-R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $C(O)O-CH(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $C(O)O-CH_3$. In
other embodiments, R_2 is $SO_2N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $SO_2N(CH_3)_2$. In other
embodiments, R_2 is $SO_2NHC(O)CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_2 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched, substituted
or unsubstituted alkyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is methyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is 2- $CH_2-C_6H_4-$
15 Cl. In other embodiments, R_2 is 3- $CH_2-C_6H_4-Cl$. In other embodiments, R_2 is 4- $CH_2-C_6H_4-Cl$. In other
embodiments, R_2 is ethyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is propyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is iso-propyl.
In other embodiments, R_2 is t-Bu. In other embodiments, R_2 is iso-butyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is
pentyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl (e.g., cyclopropyl,
cyclopentyl). In other embodiments, R_2 is C_1-C_5 linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy. In other
20 embodiments, R_2 is methoxy. In other embodiments, R_2 is ethoxy. In other embodiments, R_2 is propoxy.
In other embodiments, R_2 is isopropoxy. In other embodiments, R_2 is $O-CH_2$ -cyclopropyl. In other
embodiments, R_2 is O -cyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is O -cyclopentyl. In other embodiments,
 R_2 is O -cyclohexyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is O -1-oxacyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is O -2-
oxacyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is 1-butoxy. In other embodiments, R_2 is 2-butoxy. In other
25 embodiments, R_2 is O -tBu. In other embodiments, R_2 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched haloalkoxy. In other
embodiments, R_2 is OCF_3 . In other embodiments, R_2 is $OCHF_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is substituted
or unsubstituted C_3-C_8 heterocyclic ring. In other embodiments, R_2 is oxazole or methyl substituted
oxazole. In other embodiments, R_2 is oxadiazole or methyl substituted oxadiazole. In other
embodiments, R_2 is imidazole or methyl substituted imidazole. In other embodiments, R_2 is pyridine. In
30 other embodiments, R_2 is 2-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_2 is 3-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_2
is 4-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_2 is tetrazole. In other embodiments, R_2 is pyrimidine. In other
embodiments, R_2 is pyrazine. In other embodiments, R_2 is oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_2 is
1-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_2 is 2-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_2 is indole.
In other embodiments, R_2 is pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R_2 is protonated pyridine oxide. In
35 other embodiments, R_2 is deprotonated pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R_2 is substituted or
unsubstituted aryl. In other embodiments, R_2 is phenyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is bromophenyl. In
other embodiments, R_2 is 2-bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is 3-bromophenyl. In other
embodiments, R_2 is 4-bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is $R_8-N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments,
 R_2 is CH_2-NH_2 .

[0063] In some embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joint together to form a [1,3]dioxole ring. In some embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joint together to form a furanone ring (e.g., furan-2(3H)-one). In some embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joint together to form a benzene ring.

[0064] In some embodiments, R_3 is H. In other embodiments, R_3 is Cl. In other embodiments, R_3 is I.

5 In other embodiments, R_3 is F. In other embodiments, R_3 is Br. In other embodiments, R_3 is OH. In other embodiments, R_3 is CD_3 . In other embodiments, R_3 is OCD_3 . In other embodiments, R_3 is R_8-OH . In other embodiments, R_3 is CH_2-OH . In other embodiments, R_3 is $-R_8-O-R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_3 is CH_2-O-CH_3 . In other embodiments, R_3 is CF_3 . In other embodiments, R_3 is $R_8-N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_3 is CH_2-NH_2 . In other embodiments, R_3 is $CH_2-N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_3 is
10 $COOH$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(O)O-R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(O)O-CH_2CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $R_8-C(O)-R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $CH_2C(O)CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(O)-R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(O)-CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(O)-CH_2CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(O)-CH_2CH_2CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched $C(O)$ -haloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(O)-CF_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(O)N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other
15 embodiments, R_3 is $C(O)N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $SO_2N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $SO_2N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_3 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is methyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(OH)(CH_3)(Ph)$. In other embodiments, R_3 is ethyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is propyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is iso-propyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is t-Bu. In other embodiments, R_3 is iso-butyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is
20 pentyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched haloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is CF_2CH_3 . In other embodiments, R_3 is CH_2CF_3 . In other embodiments, R_3 is $CF_2CH_2CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is C_1-C_5 linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy. In other embodiments, R_3 is methoxy. In other embodiments, R_3 is isopropoxy. In other embodiments, R_3 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is cyclopropyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is cyclopentyl. In other
25 embodiments, R_3 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3-C_8 heterocyclic ring. In other embodiments, R_3 is thiophene. In other embodiments, R_3 is oxazole. In other embodiments, R_3 is isoxazole. In other embodiments, R_3 is imidazole. In other embodiments, R_3 is furane. In other embodiments, R_3 is triazole. In other embodiments, R_3 is pyridine. In other embodiments, R_3 is 2-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_3 is 3-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_3 is 4-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_3 is pyrimidine. In other
30 embodiments, R_3 is pyrazine. In other embodiments, R_3 is oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_3 is 1-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_3 is 2-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_3 is indole. In other embodiments, R_3 is substituted or unsubstituted aryl. In other embodiments, R_3 is phenyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is $CH(CF_3)(NH-R_{10})$.

[0065] In some embodiments, R_4 is H. In other embodiments, R_4 is Cl. In other embodiments, R_4 is I.

35 In other embodiments, R_4 is F. In other embodiments, R_4 is Br. In other embodiments, R_4 is OH. In other embodiments, R_4 is CD_3 . In other embodiments, R_4 is OCD_3 . In other embodiments, R_4 is R_8-OH . In other embodiments, R_4 is CH_2-OH . In other embodiments, R_4 is $-R_8-O-R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_4 is CH_2-O-CH_3 . In other embodiments, R_4 is CF_3 . In other embodiments, R_4 is $R_8-N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_4 is CH_2-NH_2 . In other embodiments, R_4 is $CH_2-N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_4 is

- COOH. In other embodiments, R₄ is C(O)O-R₁₀. In other embodiments, R₄ is C(O)O-CH₂CH₃. In other embodiments, R₄ is R₈-C(O)-R₁₀. In other embodiments, R₄ is CH₂C(O)CH₃. In other embodiments, R₄ is C(O)-R₁₀. In other embodiments, R₄ is C(O)-CH₃. In other embodiments, R₄ is C(O)-CH₂CH₃. In other embodiments, R₄ is C(O)-CH₂CH₂CH₃. In other embodiments, R₄ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched C(O)-haloalkyl. In other embodiments, R₄ is C(O)-CF₃. In other embodiments, R₄ is C(O)N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In other embodiments, R₄ is C(O)N(CH₃)₂. In other embodiments, R₄ is SO₂N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In other embodiments, R₄ is SO₂N(CH₃)₂. In other embodiments, R₄ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In other embodiments, R₄ is methyl. In other embodiments, R₄ is C(OH)(CH₃)(Ph). In other embodiments, R₄ is ethyl. In other embodiments, R₄ is propyl. In other embodiments, R₄ is iso-propyl.
- 10 In other embodiments, R₄ is t-Bu. In other embodiments, R₄ is iso-butyl. In other embodiments, R₄ is pentyl. In other embodiments, R₄ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl. In other embodiments, R₄ is CF₂CH₃. In other embodiments, R₄ is CH₂CF₃. In other embodiments, R₄ is CF₂CH₂CH₃. In other embodiments, R₄ is C₁-C₅ linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy. In other embodiments, R₄ is methoxy. In other embodiments, R₄ is isopropoxy. In other embodiments, R₄ is substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈
- 15 cycloalkyl. In other embodiments, R₄ is cyclopropyl. In other embodiments, R₄ is cyclopentyl. In other embodiments, R₄ is substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring. In other embodiments, R₄ is thiophene. In other embodiments, R₄ is oxazole. In other embodiments, R₄ is isoxazole. In other embodiments, R₄ is imidazole. In other embodiments, R₄ is furane. In other embodiments, R₄ is triazole. In other embodiments, R₄ is pyridine. In other embodiments, R₄ is 2-pyridine. In other embodiments, R₄
- 20 is 3-pyridine. In other embodiments, R₄ is 4-pyridine. In other embodiments, R₄ is pyrimidine. In other embodiments, R₄ is pyrazine. In other embodiments, R₄ is oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R₄ is 1-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R₄ is 2-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R₄ is indole. In other embodiments, R₄ is substituted or unsubstituted aryl. In other embodiments, R₄ is phenyl. In other embodiments, R₄ is CH(CF₃)(NH-R₁₀).
- 25 [0066] In some embodiments, R₃ and R₄ are joint together to form a [1,3]dioxole ring. In some embodiments, R₃ and R₄ are joint together to form a furanone ring (e.g., furan-2(3H)-one). In some embodiments, R₃ and R₄ are joint together to form a benzene ring. In some embodiments, R₃ and R₄ are joint together to form a cyclopentane ring. In some embodiments, R₃ and R₄ are joint together to form an imidazole ring.
- 30 [0067] In some embodiments, R₅ is H. In other embodiments, R₅ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In other embodiments, R₅ is methyl. In other embodiments, R₅ is CH₂SH. In other embodiments, R₅ is ethyl. In other embodiments, R₅ is iso-propyl. In other embodiments, R₅ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl. In other embodiments, R₅ is CF₃. In other embodiments, R₅ is R₈-aryl. In other embodiments, R₅ is CH₂-Ph (i.e., benzyl). In other embodiments, R₅ is substituted or unsubstituted
- 35 aryl. In other embodiments, R₅ is phenyl. In other embodiments, R₅ is substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl. In other embodiments, R₅ is pyridine. In other embodiments, R₅ is 2-pyridine. In other embodiments, R₅ is 3-pyridine. In other embodiments, R₅ is 4-pyridine.
- [0068] In some embodiments, R₆ is H. In other embodiments, R₆ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl. In other embodiments, R₆ is methyl.

[0069] In some embodiments, R_8 is CH_2 . In other embodiments, R_8 is CH_2CH_2 . In other embodiments, R_8 is $CH_2CH_2CH_2$.

[0070] In some embodiments, p is 1. In other embodiments, p is 2. In other embodiments, p is 3.

[0071] In some embodiments, R_9 is $C\equiv C$.

5 [0072] In some embodiments, q is 2.

[0073] In some embodiments, R_{10} is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched alkyl. In other embodiments, R_{10} is CH_3 . In other embodiments, R_{10} is CH_2CH_3 . In other embodiments, R_{10} is $CH_2CH_2CH_3$.

[0074] In some embodiments, R_{11} is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched alkyl. In other embodiments, R_{11} is CH_3 .

10 [0075] In some embodiments, R is H. In other embodiments, R is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched alkyl. In other embodiments, R is methyl. In other embodiments, R is ethyl.

[0076] In some embodiments, m is 1. In other embodiments, m is 0.

[0077] In some embodiments, n is 1. In other embodiments, n is 0.

[0078] In some embodiments, k is 1. In other embodiments, k is 0.

[0079] In some embodiments, l is 1. In other embodiments, l is 0.

15 [0080] In some embodiments, Q_1 is O.

[0081] In some embodiments, Q_2 is O.

[0082] In some embodiments, X_1 is C. In other embodiments, X_1 is N.

[0083] In some embodiments, X_2 is C. In other embodiments, X_2 is N.

[0084] In some embodiments, X_3 is C. In other embodiments, X_3 is N.

20 [0085] In some embodiments, X_4 is C. In other embodiments, X_4 is N.

[0086] In some embodiments, X_6 is C. In other embodiments, X_6 is N.

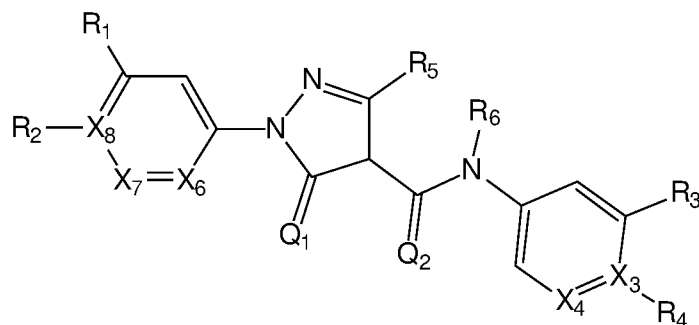
[0087] In some embodiments, X_7 is C. In other embodiments, X_7 is N.

[0088] In some embodiments, X_8 is C. In other embodiments, X_8 is N.

[0089] In some embodiments, X_9 is C. In other embodiments, X_9 is N.

25 [0090] In some embodiments, X_{10} is C. In other embodiments, X_{10} is N.

[0091] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a compound represented by the structure of formula (III)



(III)

wherein

R₁ and **R₂** are each independently H, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, SH, R₈-OH (e.g., CH₂-OH), R₈-SH, -R₈-O-R₁₀, (e.g., -CH₂-O-CH₃), CF₃, CD₃, OCD₃, CN, NO₂, -CH₂CN, -R₈CN, NH₂, NHR, N(R)₂, R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., CH₂-NH₂, CH₂-N(CH₃)₂), R₉-R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., C≡C-CH₂-NH₂), B(OH)₂, -OC(O)CF₃, -OCH₂Ph, NHC(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., NHC(O)CH₃), NHCO-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., NHC(O)N(CH₃)₂),
 5 COOH, -C(O)Ph, C(O)O-R₁₀ (e.g. C(O)O-CH₃, C(O)O-CH(CH₃)₂, C(O)O-CH₂CH₃), R₈-C(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., CH₂C(O)CH₃), C(O)H, C(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., C(O)-CH₃, C(O)-CH₂CH₃, C(O)-CH₂CH₂CH₃), C₁-C₅ linear or branched C(O)-haloalkyl (e.g., C(O)-CF₃), -C(O)NH₂, C(O)NHR, C(O)N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., C(O)N(CH₃)₂), SO₂R, SO₂N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., SO₂N(CH₃)₂, SO₂NHC(O)CH₃), C₁-C₅ linear or branched,
 10 substituted or unsubstituted alkyl (e.g., methyl, 2, 3, or -CH₂-C₆H₄-Cl, ethyl, propyl, iso-propyl, t-Bu, iso-butyl, pentyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl (e.g., CF₂CH₃, CH₂CF₃), C₁-C₅ linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy (e.g. methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, O-CH₂-cyclopropyl, O-cyclobutyl, O-cyclopentyl, O-cyclohexyl, 1-butoxy, 2-butoxy, O-tBu), optionally wherein at least one methylene group (CH₂) in the alkoxy is replaced with an oxygen atom (O) (e.g., O-1-oxacyclobutyl, O-2-oxacyclobutyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched thioalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkoxy (e.g., OCF₃,
 15 OCHF₂), C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl), substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring (e.g., thiophene, oxazole, oxadiazole, imidazole, furane, triazole, tetrazole, pyridine (2, 3, or 4-pyridine), pyrimidine, pyrazine, oxacyclobutane (1 or 2-oxacyclobutane), indole, protonated or deprotonated pyridine oxide), substituted or unsubstituted aryl (e.g., phenyl) (wherein substitutions include: F, Cl, Br, I, C₁-C₅ linear or branched
 20 alkyl (e.g. methyl, ethyl), OH, alkoxy, N(R)₂, CF₃, CN or NO₂), CH(CF₃)(NH-R₁₀);

or **R₂** and **R₁** are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered substituted or unsubstituted, aliphatic or aromatic, carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring (e.g., [1,3]dioxole, furan-2(3H)-one, benzene, pyridine);

R₃ and **R₄** are each independently H, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, SH, R₈-OH (e.g., CH₂-OH), R₈-SH, -R₈-O-R₁₀, (e.g., CH₂-O-CH₃) CF₃, CD₃, OCD₃, CN, NO₂, -CH₂CN, -R₈CN, NH₂, NHR, N(R)₂, R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., CH₂-NH₂, CH₂-N(CH₃)₂), R₉-R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁), B(OH)₂, -OC(O)CF₃, -OCH₂Ph, -NHCO-R₁₀ (e.g., NHC(O)CH₃), NHCO-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., NHC(O)N(CH₃)₂), COOH, -C(O)Ph, C(O)O-R₁₀ (e.g. C(O)O-CH₃, C(O)O-CH₂CH₃), R₈-C(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., CH₂C(O)CH₃), C(O)H, C(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., C(O)-CH₃, C(O)-CH₂CH₃, C(O)-CH₂CH₂CH₃), C₁-C₅ linear or branched C(O)-haloalkyl (e.g., C(O)-CF₃), -C(O)NH₂, C(O)NHR, C(O)N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., C(O)N(CH₃)₂), SO₂R, SO₂N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g.,
 25 SO₂N(CH₃)₂), C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl (e.g., methyl, C(OH)(CH₃)(Ph), ethyl, propyl, iso-propyl, t-Bu, iso-butyl, pentyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl (e.g., CF₂CH₃, CH₂CF₃, CF₂CH₂CH₃), C₁-C₅ linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy (e.g. methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, O-CH₂-cyclopropyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched thioalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈
 30 cycloalkyl (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl), substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring (e.g., thiophene, oxazole, isoxazole, imidazole, furane, triazole, pyridine (2, 3, or 4-pyridine), pyrimidine, pyrazine, oxacyclobutane (1 or 2-oxacyclobutane), indole), substituted or unsubstituted aryl (e.g., phenyl), (wherein substitutions include: F, Cl, Br, I, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl, OH, alkoxy, N(R)₂, CF₃, CN or NO₂), CH(CF₃)(NH-R₁₀);

or **R**₃ and **R**₄ are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered substituted or unsubstituted, aliphatic or aromatic, carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring (e.g., [1,3]dioxole, furan-2(3H)-one, benzene, cyclopentane, imidazole);

R₅ is H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl (e.g., methyl, CH₂SH, ethyl, iso-propyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl (e.g., CF₃), R₈-aryl (e.g., CH₂-Ph), substituted or unsubstituted aryl (e.g., phenyl), substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl (e.g., pyridine (2, 3, and 4-pyridine), (wherein substitutions include: F, Cl, Br, I, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl, OH, alkoxy, N(R)₂, CF₃, CN or NO₂);

R₆ is H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl (e.g., methyl), C(O)R, or S(O)₂R;

R₈ is [CH₂]_p

wherein **p** is between 1 and 10;

R₉ is [CH]_q, [C]_q

wherein **q** is between 2 and 10;

R₁₀ and **R**₁₁ are each independently H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl), C(O)R, or S(O)₂R;

R is H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxy, phenyl, aryl or heteroaryl, or two gem R substituents are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic ring;

Q₁ and **Q**₂ are each independently S, O, N-OH, CH₂, C(R)₂ or N-OMe;

X₃ and **X**₄ are each independently C or N, wherein if **X**₃ is N, then **R**₄ is absent;

X₆, **X**₇ and **X**₈ are each independently C or N, wherein if **X**₈ is N, then **R**₂ is absent;

or its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, optical isomer, tautomer, hydrate, *N*-oxide, prodrug, isotopic variant (e.g., deuterated analog), PROTAC, pharmaceutical product or any combination thereof.

[0092] In some embodiments, **R**₁ is H. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is F. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is Cl. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is Br. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is I. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is C(O)O-R₁₀. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is C(O)O-CH₃. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is CF₃. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is OCD₃. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is NO₂. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is NH₂. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In other embodiments, **R**₁ is CH₂-NH₂. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is CH₂-N(CH₃)₂. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is R₉-R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In other embodiments, **R**₁ is CC-CH₂-NH₂. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is B(OH)₂. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkoxy. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is OCF₃. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is OCHF₂. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is COOH. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is SO₂N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In other embodiments, **R**₁ is SO₂N(CH₃)₂. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is SO₂NHC(O)CH₃. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is C(O)O-CH(CH₃)₂. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is pyridine. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is 2-pyridine. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is 3-pyridine. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is 4-pyridine. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is oxazole. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is methyl substituted oxazole. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is oxadiazole. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is methyl substituted oxadiazole. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is imidazole. In other embodiments, **R**₁ is methyl

substituted imidazole. In other embodiments, R_1 is tetrazole. In other embodiments, R_1 is pyrimidine. In other embodiments, R_1 is pyrazine. In other embodiments, R_1 is oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_1 is 1-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_1 is 2-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_1 is indole. In other embodiments, R_1 is pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R_1 is protonated pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R_1 is deprotonated pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R_1 is substituted or unsubstituted aryl. In other embodiments, R_1 is phenyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is 2-bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is 3-bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is 4-bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is methyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is 2- CH_2 - C_6H_4 -Cl. In other embodiments, R_1 is 3- CH_2 - C_6H_4 -Cl. In other embodiments, R_1 is 4- CH_2 - C_6H_4 -Cl. In other embodiments, R_1 is ethyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is propyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is iso-propyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is t-Bu. In other embodiments, R_1 is iso-butyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is pentyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl). In other embodiments, R_1 is C_1 - C_5 linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is methoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is ethoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is propoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is isopropoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is O-cyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is O-cyclopentyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is O-cyclohexyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is 1-butoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is 2-butoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is O-tBu. In other embodiments, R_1 is C_1 - C_5 linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy wherein at least one methylene group (CH_2) in the alkoxy is replaced with an oxygen atom (O). In other embodiments, R_1 is O-1-oxacyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is O-2-oxacyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is R_8 -N(R_{10})(R_{11}). In other embodiments, R_1 is CH_2 -NH₂.

[0093]

[0094] In some embodiments, R_2 is H. In other embodiments, R_2 is F. In other embodiments, R_2 is Cl.

In other embodiments, R_2 is Br. In other embodiments, R_2 is I. In other embodiments, R_2 is CF_3 . In other embodiments, R_2 is OCD_3 . In other embodiments, R_2 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched haloalkoxy. In other embodiments, R_2 is OCF_3 . In other embodiments, R_2 is $OCHF_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $SO_2N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $SO_2N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $SO_2NHC(O)CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_2 is NO_2 . In other embodiments, R_2 is NH_2 . In other embodiments, R_2 is R_8 -N(R_{10})(R_{11}). In other embodiments, R_2 is CH_2 -NH₂. In other embodiments, R_2 is CH_2 -N(CH_3)₂. In other embodiments, R_2 is R_9 - R_8 -N(R_{10})(R_{11}). In other embodiments, R_2 is $C\equiv C$ - CH_2 -NH₂. In other embodiments, R_2 is $B(OH)_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $NHC(O)$ - R_{10} . In other embodiments, R_2 is $NHC(O)CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $NHCO$ -N(R_{10})(R_{11}). In other embodiments, R_2 is $NHC(O)N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $COOH$. In other embodiments, R_2 is ethoxy. In other embodiments, R_2 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is methyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is 2- CH_2 - C_6H_4 -Cl. In other embodiments, R_2 is 3- CH_2 - C_6H_4 -Cl. In other embodiments, R_2 is 4- CH_2 - C_6H_4 -Cl. In other embodiments, R_2 is ethyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is propyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is iso-propyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is t-Bu. In other embodiments, R_2 is iso-butyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is pentyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is

substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl). In other embodiments, R₂ is C₁-C₅ linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy. In other embodiments, R₂ is methoxy. In other embodiments, R₂ is ethoxy. In other embodiments, R₂ is propoxy. In other embodiments, R₂ is isopropoxy. In other embodiments, R₂ is O-CH₂-cyclopropyl. In other embodiments, R₂ is O-cyclobutyl. In other
5 embodiments, R₂ is O-cyclopentyl. In other embodiments, R₂ is O-cyclohexyl. In other embodiments, R₂ is O-1-oxacyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R₂ is O-2-oxacyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R₂ is 1-butoxy. In other embodiments, R₂ is 2-butoxy. In other embodiments, R₂ is O-tBu. In other
10 embodiments, R₂ is substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring. In other embodiments, R₂ is pyridine. In other embodiments, R₂ is 2-pyridine. In other embodiments, R₂ is 3-pyridine. In other
15 embodiments, R₂ is 4-pyridine. In other embodiments, R₂ is oxazole or methyl substituted oxazole. In other embodiments, R₂ is oxadiazole or methyl substituted oxadiazole. In other embodiments, R₂ is imidazole or methyl substituted imidazole. In other embodiments, R₂ is tetrazole. In other embodiments, R₂ is pyrimidine. In other embodiments, R₂ is pyrazine. In other embodiments, R₂ is oxacyclobutane. In
20 other embodiments, R₂ is 1-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R₂ is 2-oxacyclobutane. In other
25 embodiments, R₂ is indole. In other embodiments, R₂ is pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R₂ is protonated pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R₂ is deprotonated pyridine oxide. In other
embodiments, R₂ is substituted or unsubstituted aryl. In other embodiments, R₂ is phenyl. In other
embodiments, R₂ is bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R₂ is 2-bromophenyl. In other embodiments,
R₂ is 3-bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R₂ is 4-bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R₂ is R₈-
N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In other embodiments, R₂ is CH₂-NH₂.

[0095] In some embodiments, R₁ and R₂ are joint together to form a [1,3]dioxole ring. In some
embodiments, R₁ and R₂ are joint together to form a furanone ring (e.g., furan-2(3H)-one). In some
embodiments, R₁ and R₂ are joint together to form a benzene ring. In some embodiments, R₁ and R₂ are
joint together to form a pyridine ring.

[0096] In some embodiments, R₃ is H. In other embodiments, R₃ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl.
In other embodiments, R₃ is CF₂CH₃. In other embodiments, R₃ is substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈
heterocyclic ring. In other embodiments, R₃ is furane. In other embodiments, R₃ is thiophene. In other
embodiments, R₃ is pyrimidine. In other embodiments, R₃ is pyrazine. In other embodiments, R₃ is
imidazole. In other embodiments, R₃ is oxazole. In other embodiments, R₃ is isoxazole. In other
30 embodiments, R₃ is triazole. In other embodiments, R₃ is oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R₃ is
1-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R₃ is 2-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R₃ is indole.
In other embodiments, R₃ is C(O)-R₁₀. In other embodiments, R₃ is C(O)-CH₃. In other embodiments,
R₃ is C(O)-CH₂CH₂CH₃. In other embodiments, R₃ is C(O)N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In other embodiments, R₃ is
C(O)N(CH₃)₂. In other embodiments, R₃ is R₈-C(O)-R₁₀. In other embodiments, R₃ is CH₂C(O)CH₃. In
35 other embodiments, R₃ is substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl. In other embodiments, R₃ is
cyclopropyl. In other embodiments, R₃ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In
other embodiments, R₃ is methyl. In other embodiments, R₃ is C(OH)(CH₃)(Ph). In other embodiments,
R₃ is ethyl. In other embodiments, R₃ is propyl. In other embodiments, R₃ is iso-propyl. In other
embodiments, R₃ is iso-butyl. In other embodiments, R₃ is t-Bu. In other embodiments, R₃ is pentyl. In

- other embodiments, R_3 is Br. In other embodiments, R_3 is OH. In other embodiments, R_3 is CD_3 . In other embodiments, R_3 is OCD_3 . In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(O)O-R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(O)O-CH_2CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $-R_8-O-R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_3 is CH_2-O-CH_3 . In other embodiments, R_3 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched haloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is CH_2CF_3 . In other embodiments, R_3 is $CF_2CH_2CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is cyclopentyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(O)O-R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(O)O-CH_2CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is substituted or unsubstituted aryl. In other embodiments, R_3 is phenyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is pyridine. In other embodiments, R_3 is 2-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_3 is 3-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_3 is 4-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_3 is $SO_2N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $SO_2N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $R_8-N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_3 is CH_2-NH_2 . In other embodiments, R_3 is $CH_2-N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_3 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched $C(O)$ -haloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(O)-CF_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $CH(CF_3)(NH-R_{10})$. In other embodiments, R_3 is R_8-OH . In other embodiments, R_3 is CH_2-OH . In other embodiments, R_3 is $COOH$. In other embodiments, R_3 is C_1-C_5 linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy. In other embodiments, R_3 is methoxy.
- [0097] In other embodiments, R_4 is H. In other embodiments, R_4 is $SO_2N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_4 is $SO_2N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_4 is methoxy. In other embodiments, R_4 is F. In other embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)-CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_4 is OH. In other embodiments, R_4 is OH. In other embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)O-R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)O-CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_4 is CD_3 . In other embodiments, R_4 is OCD_3 . In other embodiments, R_4 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3-C_8 heterocyclic ring. In other embodiments, R_4 is imidazole. In other embodiments, R_4 is furane. In other embodiments, R_4 is oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_4 is 1-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_4 is 2-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_4 is indole. In other embodiments, R_4 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched haloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is CF_2CH_3 . In other embodiments, R_4 is CH_2CF_3 . In other embodiments, R_4 is $CF_2CH_2CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_4 is R_8-OH . In other embodiments, R_4 is CH_2-OH . In other embodiments, R_4 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is methyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is $C(OH)(CH_3)(Ph)$. In other embodiments, R_4 is ethyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is propyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is iso-propyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is iso-butyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is t-Bu.
- In other embodiments, R_4 is pentyl.
- [0098] In some embodiments, R_3 and R_4 are joint together to form a [1,3]dioxole ring. In some embodiments, R_3 and R_4 are joint together to form a furanone ring (e.g., furan-2(3H)-one). In some embodiments, R_3 and R_4 are joint together to form a cyclopentane ring. In some embodiments, R_3 and R_4 are joint together to form an imidazole ring.
- [0099] In some embodiments, R_5 is H. In other embodiments, R_5 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In other embodiments, R_5 is methyl. In other embodiments, R_5 is CH_2SH . In other embodiments, R_5 is ethyl. In other embodiments, R_5 is iso-propyl. In other embodiments, R_5 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched haloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_5 is CF_3 . In other embodiments, R_5 is R_8 -aryl. In other embodiments, R_5 is CH_2-Ph (i.e., benzyl). In other embodiments, R_5 is substituted or unsubstituted

aryl. In other embodiments, R_5 is phenyl. In other embodiments, R_5 is substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl. In other embodiments, R_5 is pyridine. In other embodiments, R_5 is 2-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_5 is 3-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_5 is 4-pyridine.

[00100] In some embodiments, R_6 is H. In other embodiments, R_6 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched alkyl. In other embodiments, R_6 is methyl.

[00101] In some embodiments, R_8 is CH_2 . In other embodiments, R_8 is CH_2CH_2 . In other embodiments, R_8 is $CH_2CH_2CH_2$.

[00102] In some embodiments, p is 1. In other embodiments, p is 2. In other embodiments, p is 3.

[00103] In some embodiments, R_9 is $C\equiv C$.

[00104] In some embodiments, q is 2.

[00105] In some embodiments, R_{10} is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched alkyl. In other embodiments, R_{10} is H. In other embodiments, R_{10} is CH_3 . In other embodiments, R_{10} is CH_2CH_3 . In other embodiments, R_{10} is $CH_2CH_2CH_3$.

[00106] In some embodiments, R_{11} is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched alkyl. In other embodiments, R_{11} is H. In other embodiments, R_{11} is CH_3 .

[00107] In some embodiments, R is H. In other embodiments, R is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched alkyl. In other embodiments, R is methyl. In other embodiments, R is ethyl.

[00108] In some embodiments, Q_1 is O.

[00109] In some embodiments, Q_2 is O.

[00110] In some embodiments, X_3 is C. In other embodiments, X_3 is N.

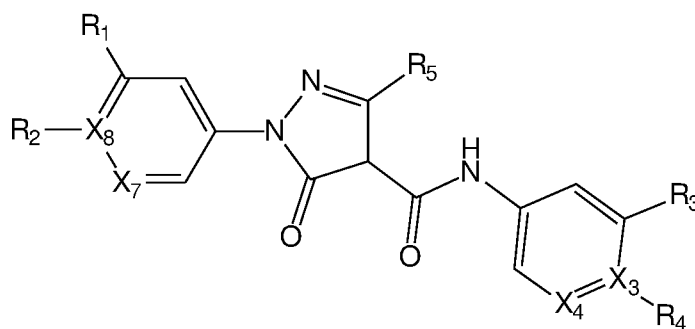
[00111] In some embodiments, X_4 is C. In other embodiments, X_4 is N.

[00112] In some embodiments, X_6 is C. In other embodiments, X_6 is N.

[00113] In some embodiments, X_7 is C. In other embodiments, X_7 is N.

[00114] In some embodiments, X_8 is C. In other embodiments, X_8 is N.

[00115] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a compound represented by the structure of formula (IV)



(IV)

wherein

R_1 and R_2 are each independently H, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, SH, R_8 -OH (e.g., CH_2 -OH), R_8 -SH, $-R_8$ -O- R_{10} , (e.g., $-CH_2$ -O- CH_3), CF_3 , CD_3 , OCD_3 , CN, NO_2 , $-CH_2$ CN, $-R_8$ CN, NH_2 , NHR, $N(R)_2$, R_8 - $N(R_{10})(R_{11})$ (e.g., CH_2 - NH_2 , CH_2 - $N(CH_3)_2$), R_9 - R_8 - $N(R_{10})(R_{11})$ (e.g., $C\equiv C$ - CH_2 - NH_2), $B(OH)_2$, -

OC(O)CF₃, -OCH₂Ph, NHC(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., NHC(O)CH₃), NHCO-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., NHC(O)N(CH₃)₂), COOH, -C(O)Ph, C(O)O-R₁₀ (e.g. C(O)O-CH₃, C(O)O-CH(CH₃)₂, C(O)O-CH₂CH₃), R₈-C(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., CH₂C(O)CH₃), C(O)H, C(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., C(O)-CH₃, C(O)-CH₂CH₃, C(O)-CH₂CH₂CH₃), C₁-C₅ linear or branched C(O)-haloalkyl (e.g., C(O)-CF₃), -C(O)NH₂, C(O)NHR, C(O)N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., C(O)N(CH₃)₂), SO₂R, SO₂N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., SO₂N(CH₃)₂, SO₂NHC(O)CH₃), C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl (e.g., methyl, 2, 3, or 4-CH₂-C₆H₄-Cl, ethyl, propyl, iso-propyl, t-Bu, iso-butyl, pentyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl (e.g., CF₂CH₃, CH₂CF₃), C₁-C₅ linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy (e.g. methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, O-CH₂-cyclopropyl, O-cyclobutyl, O-cyclopentyl, O-cyclohexyl, 1-butoxy, 2-butoxy, O-tBu), optionally wherein at least one methylene group (CH₂) in the alkoxy is replaced with an oxygen atom (O) (e.g., O-1-oxacyclobutyl, O-2-oxacyclobutyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched thioalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkoxy (e.g., OCF₃, OCHF₂), C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl), substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring (e.g., thiophene, oxazole, oxadiazole, imidazole, furane, triazole, tetrazole, pyridine (2, 3, or 4-pyridine), pyrimidine, pyrazine, oxacyclobutane (1 or 2-oxacyclobutane), indole, protonated or deprotonated pyridine oxide), substituted or unsubstituted aryl (e.g., phenyl) (wherein substitutions include: F, Cl, Br, I, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl (e.g. methyl, ethyl), OH, alkoxy, N(R)₂, CF₃, CN or NO₂), CH(CF₃)(NH-R₁₀);

or **R**₂ and **R**₁ are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered substituted or unsubstituted, aliphatic or aromatic, carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring (e.g., [1,3]dioxole, furan-2(3H)-one, benzene, pyridine);

R₃ and **R**₄ are each independently H, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, SH, R₈-OH (e.g., CH₂-OH), R₈-SH, -R₈-O-R₁₀, (e.g., CH₂-O-CH₃) CF₃, CD₃, OCD₃, CN, NO₂, -CH₂CN, -R₈CN, NH₂, NHR, N(R)₂, R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., CH₂-NH₂, CH₂-N(CH₃)₂), R₉-R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁), B(OH)₂, -OC(O)CF₃, -OCH₂Ph, -NHCO-R₁₀ (e.g., NHC(O)CH₃), NHCO-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., NHC(O)N(CH₃)₂), COOH, -C(O)Ph, C(O)O-R₁₀ (e.g. C(O)O-CH₃, C(O)O-CH₂CH₃), R₈-C(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., CH₂C(O)CH₃), C(O)H, C(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., C(O)-CH₃, C(O)-CH₂CH₃, C(O)-CH₂CH₂CH₃), C₁-C₅ linear or branched C(O)-haloalkyl (e.g., C(O)-CF₃), -C(O)NH₂, C(O)NHR, C(O)N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., C(O)N(CH₃)₂), SO₂R, SO₂N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., SO₂N(CH₃)₂), C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl (e.g., methyl, C(OH)(CH₃)(Ph), ethyl, propyl, iso-propyl, t-Bu, iso-butyl, pentyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl (e.g., CF₂CH₃, CH₂CF₃, CF₂CH₂CH₃), C₁-C₅ linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy (e.g. methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, O-CH₂-cyclopropyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched thioalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl), substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring (e.g., thiophene, oxazole, isoxazole, imidazole, furane, triazole, pyridine (2, 3, or 4-pyridine), pyrimidine, pyrazine, oxacyclobutane (1 or 2-oxacyclobutane), indole), substituted or unsubstituted aryl (e.g., phenyl), (wherein substitutions include: F, Cl, Br, I, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl, OH, alkoxy, N(R)₂, CF₃, CN or NO₂), CH(CF₃)(NH-R₁₀);

or **R**₃ and **R**₄ are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered substituted or unsubstituted, aliphatic or aromatic, carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring (e.g., [1,3]dioxole, furan-2(3H)-one, benzene, cyclopentane, imidazole);

R₅ is H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl (e.g., methyl, CH₂SH, ethyl, iso-propyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl (e.g., CF₃), R₈-aryl (e.g., CH₂-Ph), substituted or unsubstituted aryl (e.g., phenyl), substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl (e.g., pyridine (2, 3, and 4-pyridine), (wherein substitutions include: F, Cl, Br, I, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl, OH, alkoxy, N(R)₂, CF₃, CN or NO₂);

R₈ is [CH₂]_p

wherein **p** is between 1 and 10;

R₉ is [CH]_q, [C]_q

wherein **q** is between 2 and 10;

R₁₀ and **R₁₁** are each independently H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl), C(O)R, or S(O)₂R;

R is H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxy, phenyl, aryl or heteroaryl, or two gem R substituents are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic ring;

X₃ and **X₄** are each independently C or N, wherein if X₃ is N, then R₄ is absent;

X₇ and **X₈** are each independently C or N, wherein if X₈ is N, then R₂ is absent;

or its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, optical isomer, tautomer, hydrate, *N*-oxide, prodrug, isotopic variant (e.g., deuterated analog), PROTAC, pharmaceutical product or any combination thereof.

[00116] In some embodiments, R₁ is H. In other embodiments, R₁ is F. In other embodiments, R₁ is Cl. In other embodiments, R₁ is Br. In other embodiments, R₁ is I. In other embodiments, R₁ is C(O)O-R₁₀. In other embodiments, R₁ is C(O)O-CH₃. In other embodiments, R₁ is CF₃. In other embodiments, R₁ is OCD₃. In other embodiments, R₁ is NO₂. In other embodiments, R₁ is NH₂. In other embodiments, R₁ is R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In other embodiments, R₁ is CH₂-NH₂. In other embodiments, R₁ is CH₂-N(CH₃)₂. In other embodiments, R₁ is R₉-R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In other embodiments, R₁ is C≡C-CH₂-NH₂. In other embodiments, R₁ is B(OH)₂. In other embodiments, R₁ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkoxy. In other embodiments, R₁ is OCF₃. In other embodiments, R₁ is OCHF₂. In other embodiments, R₁ is COOH. In other embodiments, R₁ is SO₂N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In other embodiments, R₁ is SO₂N(CH₃)₂. In other embodiments, R₁ is SO₂NHC(O)CH₃. In other embodiments, R₁ is C(O)O-CH(CH₃)₂. In other embodiments, R₁ is substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring. In other embodiments, R₁ is pyridine. In other embodiments, R₁ is 2-pyridine. In other embodiments, R₁ is 3-pyridine. In other embodiments, R₁ is 4-pyridine. In other embodiments, R₁ is oxazole. In other embodiments, R₁ is methyl substituted oxazole. In other embodiments, R₁ is oxadiazole. In other embodiments, R₁ is methyl substituted oxadiazole. In other embodiments, R₁ is imidazole. In other embodiments, R₁ is methyl substituted imidazole. In other embodiments, R₁ is tetrazole. In other embodiments, R₁ is pyrimidine. In other embodiments, R₁ is pyrazine. In other embodiments, R₁ is oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R₁ is 1-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R₁ is 2-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R₁ is indole. In other embodiments, R₁ is pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R₁ is protonated pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R₁ is deprotonated pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R₁ is substituted

or unsubstituted aryl. In other embodiments, R_1 is phenyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is 2-bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is 3-bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is 4-bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is methyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is 2- CH_2 - C_6H_4 -Cl. In other embodiments, R_1 is 3- CH_2 - C_6H_4 -Cl. In other embodiments, R_1 is 4- CH_2 - C_6H_4 -Cl. In other embodiments, R_1 is ethyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is propyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is iso-propyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is t-Bu. In other embodiments, R_1 is iso-butyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is pentyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl). In other embodiments, R_1 is C_1 - C_5 linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is methoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is ethoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is propoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is isopropoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is O-cyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is O-cyclopentyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is O-cyclohexyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is 1-butoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is 2-butoxy. In other embodiments, R_1 is O-tBu. In other embodiments, R_1 is C_1 - C_5 linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy wherein at least one methylene group (CH_2) in the alkoxy is replaced with an oxygen atom (O). In other embodiments, R_1 is O-1-oxacyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is O-2-oxacyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_1 is R_8 -N(R_{10})(R_{11}). In other embodiments, R_1 is CH_2 -NH₂.

[00117] In some embodiments, R_2 is H. In other embodiments, R_2 is F. In other embodiments, R_2 is Cl. In other embodiments, R_2 is Br. In other embodiments, R_2 is I. In other embodiments, R_2 is CF_3 . In other embodiments, R_2 is OCD_3 . In other embodiments, R_2 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched haloalkoxy. In other embodiments, R_2 is OCF_3 . In other embodiments, R_2 is $OCHF_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $SO_2N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $SO_2N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $SO_2NHC(O)CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_2 is NO_2 . In other embodiments, R_2 is NH_2 . In other embodiments, R_2 is R_8 -N(R_{10})(R_{11}). In other embodiments, R_2 is CH_2 -NH₂. In other embodiments, R_2 is CH_2 -N(CH_3)₂. In other embodiments, R_2 is R_9 - R_8 -N(R_{10})(R_{11}). In other embodiments, R_2 is $C\equiv C$ - CH_2 -NH₂. In other embodiments, R_2 is $B(OH)_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $NHC(O)$ - R_{10} . In other embodiments, R_2 is $NHC(O)CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $NHCO$ -N(R_{10})(R_{11}). In other embodiments, R_2 is $NHC(O)N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $COOH$. In other embodiments, R_2 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is methyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is 2- CH_2 - C_6H_4 -Cl. In other embodiments, R_2 is 3- CH_2 - C_6H_4 -Cl. In other embodiments, R_2 is 4- CH_2 - C_6H_4 -Cl. In other embodiments, R_2 is ethyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is propyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is iso-propyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is t-Bu. In other embodiments, R_2 is iso-butyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is pentyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl). In other embodiments, R_2 is ethoxy. In other embodiments, R_2 is C_1 - C_5 linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy. In other embodiments, R_2 is methoxy. In other embodiments, R_2 is propoxy. In other embodiments, R_2 is isopropoxy. In other embodiments, R_2 is O- CH_2 -cyclopropyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is O-cyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is O-cyclopentyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is O-cyclohexyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is 1-butoxy. In other embodiments, R_2 is 2-butoxy. In other embodiments, R_2 is O-tBu. In other embodiments, R_2 is C_1 - C_5 linear, branched

or cyclic alkoxy wherein at least one methylene group (CH_2) in the alkoxy is replaced with an oxygen atom (O). In other embodiments, R_2 is O-1-oxacyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is O-2-oxacyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3 - C_8 heterocyclic ring. In other embodiments, R_2 is pyridine. In other embodiments, R_2 is 2-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_2 is 3-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_2 is 4-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_2 is oxazole. In other embodiments, R_2 is methyl substituted oxazole. In other embodiments, R_2 is oxadiazole. In other embodiments, R_2 is methyl substituted oxadiazole. In other embodiments, R_2 is imidazole. In other embodiments, R_2 is methyl substituted imidazole. In other embodiments, R_2 is tetrazole. In other embodiments, R_2 is pyrimidine. In other embodiments, R_2 is pyrazine. In other embodiments, R_2 is oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_2 is 1-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_2 is 2-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_2 is indole. In other embodiments, R_2 is pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R_2 is protonated pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R_2 is deprotonated pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R_2 is substituted or unsubstituted aryl. In other embodiments, R_2 is phenyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is 2-bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is 3-bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is 4-bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is $\text{R}_8\text{-N}(\text{R}_{10})(\text{R}_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $\text{CH}_2\text{-NH}_2$.

[00118] In some embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joint together to form a [1,3]dioxole ring. In some embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joint together to form a furanone ring (e.g., furan-2(3H)-one). In some embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joint together to form a benzene ring. In some embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joint together to form a pyridine ring.

[00119] In some embodiments, R_3 is H. In other embodiments, R_3 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched haloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is CF_2CH_3 . In other embodiments, R_3 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3 - C_8 heterocyclic ring. In other embodiments, R_3 is furane. In other embodiments, R_3 is thiophene. In other embodiments, R_3 is pyrimidine. In other embodiments, R_3 is pyrazine. In other embodiments, R_3 is imidazole. In other embodiments, R_3 is oxazole. In other embodiments, R_3 is isoxazole. In other embodiments, R_3 is triazole. In other embodiments, R_3 is oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_3 is 1-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_3 is 2-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_3 is indole. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{-R}_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{-CH}_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{-CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{R}_{10})(\text{R}_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{R}_8\text{-C}(\text{O})\text{-R}_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{CH}_2\text{C}(\text{O})\text{CH}_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is cyclopropyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is methyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{C}(\text{OH})(\text{CH}_3)(\text{Ph})$. In other embodiments, R_3 is ethyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is propyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is iso-propyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is iso-butyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is t-Bu. In other embodiments, R_3 is pentyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is Br. In other embodiments, R_3 is OH. In other embodiments, R_3 is CD_3 . In other embodiments, R_3 is OCD_3 . In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O-R}_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O-CH}_2\text{CH}_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{-R}_8\text{-O-R}_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{CH}_2\text{-O-CH}_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched haloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is CH_2CF_3 . In other

embodiments, R_3 is $\text{CF}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is substituted or unsubstituted $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8$ cycloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is cyclopentyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O-}R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O-CH}_2\text{CH}_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is substituted or unsubstituted aryl. In other embodiments, R_3 is phenyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is pyridine. In other embodiments, R_3 is 2-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_3 is 3-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_3 is 4-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{R}_{10})(\text{R}_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{R}_8\text{-N}(\text{R}_{10})(\text{R}_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{CH}_2\text{-NH}_2$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{CH}_2\text{-N}(\text{CH}_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_5$ linear or branched $\text{C}(\text{O})$ -haloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{-CF}_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{CH}(\text{CF}_3)(\text{NH-}R_{10})$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{R}_8\text{-OH}$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{CH}_2\text{-OH}$. In other embodiments, R_3 is COOH . In other embodiments, R_3 is $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_5$ linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy. In other embodiments, R_3 is methoxy.

[00120] In other embodiments, R_4 is H. In other embodiments, R_4 is $\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{R}_{10})(\text{R}_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_4 is $\text{SO}_2\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_4 is methoxy. In other embodiments, R_4 is F. In other embodiments, R_4 is $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{-CH}_3$. In other embodiments, R_4 is OH. In other embodiments, R_4 is OH. In other embodiments, R_4 is $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O-}R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_4 is $\text{C}(\text{O})\text{O-CH}_3$. In other embodiments, R_4 is CD_3 . In other embodiments, R_4 is OCD_3 . In other embodiments, R_3 is substituted or unsubstituted $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_8$ heterocyclic ring. In other embodiments, R_4 is imidazole. In other embodiments, R_4 is oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_4 is 1-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_4 is 2-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_4 is $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_5$ linear or branched haloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is CF_2CH_3 . In other embodiments, R_4 is CH_2CF_3 . In other embodiments, R_4 is $\text{CF}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$. In other embodiments, R_4 is indole. In other embodiments, R_4 is $\text{R}_8\text{-OH}$. In other embodiments, R_4 is $\text{CH}_2\text{-OH}$. In other embodiments, R_4 is $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_5$ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is methyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is $\text{C}(\text{OH})(\text{CH}_3)(\text{Ph})$. In other embodiments, R_4 is ethyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is propyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is iso-propyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is iso-butyl. In other embodiments, R_4 is t-Bu. In other embodiments, R_4 is pentyl.

[00121] In some embodiments, R_3 and R_4 are joint together to form a [1,3]dioxole ring. In some embodiments, R_3 and R_4 are joint together to form a furanone ring (e.g., furan-2(3H)-one). In some embodiments, R_3 and R_4 are joint together to form a cyclopentane ring. In some embodiments, R_3 and R_4 are joint together to form an imidazole ring.

[00122] In some embodiments, R_5 is H. In other embodiments, R_5 is $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_5$ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In other embodiments, R_5 is methyl. In other embodiments, R_5 is CH_2SH . In other embodiments, R_5 is ethyl. In other embodiments, R_5 is iso-propyl. In other embodiments, R_5 is $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_5$ linear or branched haloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_5 is CF_3 . In other embodiments, R_5 is $\text{R}_8\text{-aryl}$. In other embodiments, R_5 is $\text{CH}_2\text{-Ph}$ (i.e., benzyl). In other embodiments, R_5 is substituted or unsubstituted aryl. In other embodiments, R_5 is phenyl. In other embodiments, R_5 is substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl. In other embodiments, R_5 is pyridine. In other embodiments, R_5 is 2-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_5 is 3-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_5 is 4-pyridine.

[00123] In some embodiments, R_8 is CH_2 . In other embodiments, R_8 is CH_2CH_2 . In other embodiments, R_8 is $\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2$.

[00124] In some embodiments, p is 1. In other embodiments, p is 2. In other embodiments, p is 3.

[00125] In some embodiments, R₉ is C≡C.

[00126] In some embodiments, q is 2.

[00127] In some embodiments, R₁₀ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl. In other embodiments, R₁₀ is H. In other embodiments, R₁₀ is CH₃. In other embodiments, R₁₀ is CH₂CH₃. In other embodiments, R₁₀ is CH₂CH₂CH₃.

[00128] In some embodiments, R₁₁ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl. In other embodiments, R₁₀ is H. In other embodiments, R₁₁ is CH₃.

[00129] In some embodiments, **R** is H. In other embodiments, R is C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl. In other embodiments, R is methyl. In other embodiments, R is ethyl.

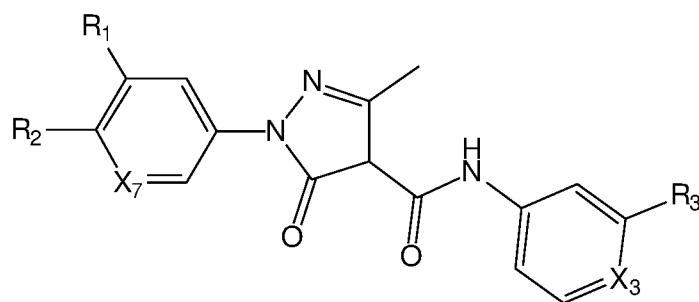
[00130] In some embodiments, X₃ is C. In other embodiments, X₃ is N.

[00131] In some embodiments, X₄ is C. In other embodiments, X₄ is N.

[00132] In some embodiments, X₇ is C. In other embodiments, X₇ is N.

[00133] In some embodiments, X₈ is C. In other embodiments, X₈ is N.

[00134] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a compound represented by the structure of formula (V)



(V)

wherein

R₁ and **R₂** are each independently H, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, SH, R₈-OH (e.g., CH₂-OH), R₈-SH, -R₈-O-R₁₀, (e.g., -CH₂-O-CH₃), CF₃, CD₃, OCD₃, CN, NO₂, -CH₂CN, -R₈CN, NH₂, NHR, N(R)₂, R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., CH₂-NH₂, CH₂-N(CH₃)₂), R₉-R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., C≡C-CH₂-NH₂), B(OH)₂, -OC(O)CF₃, -OCH₂Ph, NHC(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., NHC(O)CH₃), NHCO-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., NHC(O)N(CH₃)₂), COOH, -C(O)Ph, C(O)O-R₁₀ (e.g. C(O)O-CH₃, C(O)O-CH(CH₃)₂, C(O)O-CH₂CH₃), R₈-C(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., CH₂C(O)CH₃), C(O)H, C(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., C(O)-CH₃, C(O)-CH₂CH₃, C(O)-CH₂CH₂CH₃), C₁-C₅ linear or branched C(O)-haloalkyl (e.g., C(O)-CF₃), -C(O)NH₂, C(O)NHR, C(O)N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., C(O)N(CH₃)₂), SO₂R, SO₂N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., SO₂N(CH₃)₂, SO₂NHC(O)CH₃), C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl (e.g., methyl, 2, 3, or 4-CH₂-C₆H₄-Cl, ethyl, propyl, iso-propyl, t-Bu, iso-butyl, pentyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl (e.g., CF₂CH₃, CH₂CF₃), C₁-C₅ linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy (e.g. methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, O-CH₂-cyclopropyl, O-cyclobutyl, O-cyclopentyl, O-cyclohexyl, 1-butoxy, 2-butoxy, O-tBu), optionally wherein at least one methylene group (CH₂) in the alkoxy is replaced with an oxygen atom (O) (e.g., O-1-oxacyclobutyl, O-2-

oxacyclobutyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched thioalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkoxy (e.g., OCF₃, OCHF₂), C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl), substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring (e.g., thiophene, oxazole, oxadiazole, imidazole, furane, triazole, tetrazole, pyridine (2, 3, or 4-pyridine), pyrimidine, pyrazine, oxacyclobutane (1 or 2-oxacyclobutane), indole, protonated or deprotonated pyridine oxide), substituted or unsubstituted aryl (e.g., phenyl) (wherein substitutions include: F, Cl, Br, I, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl (e.g. methyl, ethyl), OH, alkoxy, N(R)₂, CF₃, CN or NO₂), CH(CF₃)(NH-R₁₀);

or **R**₂ and **R**₁ are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered substituted or unsubstituted, aliphatic or aromatic, carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring (e.g., [1,3]dioxole, furan-2(3H)-one, benzene, pyridine);

R₃ is H, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, SH, R₈-OH (e.g., CH₂-OH), R₈-SH, -R₈-O-R₁₀, (e.g., CH₂-O-CH₃) CF₃, CD₃, OCD₃, CN, NO₂, -CH₂CN, -R₈CN, NH₂, NHR, N(R)₂, R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., CH₂-NH₂, CH₂-N(CH₃)₂), R₉-R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁), B(OH)₂, -OC(O)CF₃, -OCH₂Ph, -NHCO-R₁₀ (e.g., NHC(O)CH₃), NHCO-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., NHC(O)N(CH₃)₂), COOH, -C(O)Ph, C(O)O-R₁₀ (e.g. C(O)O-CH₃, C(O)O-CH₂CH₃), R₈-C(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., CH₂C(O)CH₃), C(O)H, C(O)-R₁₀ (e.g., C(O)-CH₃, C(O)-CH₂CH₃, C(O)-CH₂CH₂CH₃), C₁-C₅ linear or branched C(O)-haloalkyl (e.g., C(O)-CF₃), -C(O)NH₂, C(O)NHR, C(O)N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., C(O)N(CH₃)₂), SO₂R, SO₂N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) (e.g., SO₂N(CH₃)₂), C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl (e.g., methyl, C(OH)(CH₃)(Ph), ethyl, propyl, iso-propyl, t-Bu, iso-butyl, pentyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl (e.g., CF₂CH₃, CH₂CF₃, CF₂CH₂CH₃), C₁-C₅ linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy (e.g. methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, O-CH₂-cyclopropyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched thioalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl), substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring (e.g., thiophene, oxazole, isoxazole, imidazole, furane, triazole, pyridine (2, 3, or 4-pyridine), pyrimidine, pyrazine, oxacyclobutane (1 or 2-oxacyclobutane), indole), substituted or unsubstituted aryl (e.g., phenyl), (wherein substitutions include: F, Cl, Br, I, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl, OH, alkoxy, N(R)₂, CF₃, CN or NO₂), CH(CF₃)(NH-R₁₀);

R₈ is [CH₂]_p

wherein **p** is between 1 and 10;

R₉ is [CH]_q, [C]_q

wherein **q** is between 2 and 10;

R₁₀ and **R**₁₁ are each independently H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl), C(O)R, or S(O)₂R;

R is H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl), C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxy, phenyl, aryl or heteroaryl, or two gem R substituents are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic ring;

X₃ and **X**₇ are each independently C or N;

or its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, optical isomer, tautomer, hydrate, N-oxide, prodrug, isotopic variant (e.g., deuterated analog), PROTAC, pharmaceutical product or any combination thereof.

[00135] In some embodiments, R₁ is H. In other embodiments, R₁ is F. In other embodiments, R₁ is Cl. In other embodiments, R₁ is Br. In other embodiments, R₁ is I. In other embodiments, R₁ is C(O)O-R₁₀. In other embodiments, R₁ is C(O)O-CH₃. In other embodiments, R₁ is CF₃. In other embodiments, R₁ is OCD₃. In other embodiments, R₁ is R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In other embodiments, R₁ is CH₂-NH₂. In other
5 embodiments, R₁ is CH₂-N(CH₃)₂. In other embodiments, R₁ is R₉-R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In other
embodiments, R₁ is C≡C-CH₂-NH₂. In other embodiments, R₁ is B(OH)₂. In other embodiments, R₁ is
C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkoxy. In other embodiments, R₁ is OCF₃. In other embodiments, R₁ is
OCHF₂. In other embodiments, R₁ is COOH. In other embodiments, R₁ is SO₂N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In other
embodiments, R₁ is SO₂N(CH₃)₂. In other embodiments, R₁ is SO₂NHC(O)CH₃. In other embodiments,
10 R₁ is C(O)O-CH(CH₃)₂. In other embodiments, R₁ is substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ heterocyclic
ring. In other embodiments, R₁ is pyridine. In other embodiments, R₁ is 2-pyridine. In other
embodiments, R₁ is 3-pyridine. In other embodiments, R₁ is 4-pyridine. In other embodiments, R₁ is
oxazole. In other embodiments, R₁ is methyl substituted oxazole. In other embodiments, R₁ is
oxadiazole. In other embodiments, R₁ is methyl substituted oxadiazole. In other embodiments, R₁ is
15 imidazole. In other embodiments, R₁ is methyl substituted imidazole. In other embodiments, R₁ is
tetrazole. In other embodiments, R₁ is pyrimidine. In other embodiments, R₁ is pyrazine. In other
embodiments, R₁ is oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R₁ is 1-oxacyclobutane. In other
embodiments, R₁ is 2-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R₁ is indole. In other embodiments, R₁ is
pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R₁ is protonated pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R₁ is
20 deprotonated pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R₁ is substituted or unsubstituted aryl. In other
embodiments, R₁ is phenyl. In other embodiments, R₁ is bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R₁ is 2-
bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R₁ is 3-bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R₁ is 4-bromophenyl.
In other embodiments, R₁ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In other
embodiments, R₁ is methyl. In other embodiments, R₁ is 2-CH₂-C₆H₄-Cl. In other embodiments, R₁ is
25 3-CH₂-C₆H₄-Cl. In other embodiments, R₁ is 4-CH₂-C₆H₄-Cl. In other embodiments, R₁ is ethyl. In other
embodiments, R₁ is propyl. In other embodiments, R₁ is iso-propyl. In other embodiments, R₁ is t-Bu.
In other embodiments, R₁ is iso-butyl. In other embodiments, R₁ is pentyl. In other embodiments, R₁ is
substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl). In other embodiments, R₁
is C₁-C₅ linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy. In other embodiments, R₁ is methoxy. In other embodiments,
30 R₁ is ethoxy. In other embodiments, R₁ is propoxy. In other embodiments, R₁ is isopropoxy. In other
embodiments, R₁ is O-cyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R₁ is O-cyclopentyl. In other embodiments,
R₁ is O-cyclohexyl. In other embodiments, R₁ is 1-butoxy. In other embodiments, R₁ is 2-butoxy. In
other embodiments, R₁ is O-tBu. In other embodiments, R₁ is C₁-C₅ linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy
wherein at least one methylene group (CH₂) in the alkoxy is replaced with an oxygen atom (O). In other
35 embodiments, R₁ is O-1-oxacyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R₁ is O-2-oxacyclobutyl. In other
embodiments, R₁ is R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In other embodiments, R₁ is CH₂-NH₂.

[00136] In some embodiments, R₂ is H. In other embodiments, R₂ is F. In other embodiments, R₂ is Cl. In other embodiments, R₂ is Br. In other embodiments, R₂ is I. In other embodiments, R₂ is CF₃. In other

embodiments, R_2 is OCD_3 . In other embodiments, R_2 is $R_8-N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_2 is CH_2-NH_2 . In other embodiments, R_2 is $CH_2-N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $R_9-R_8-N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $C\equiv C-CH_2-NH_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $B(OH)_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched haloalkoxy. In other embodiments, R_2 is OCF_3 . In other
5 embodiments, R_2 is $OCHF_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $SO_2N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $SO_2N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $SO_2NHC(O)CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_2 is NO_2 . In other embodiments, R_2 is NH_2 . In other embodiments, R_2 is $NHC(O)-R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $NHC(O)CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $NHCO-N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $NHC(O)N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $COOH$. In other embodiments, R_2 is C_1-C_5 linear or
10 branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is methyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is $2-CH_2-C_6H_4-Cl$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $3-CH_2-C_6H_4-Cl$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $4-CH_2-C_6H_4-Cl$. In other embodiments, R_2 is ethyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is propyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is iso-propyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is t-Bu. In other embodiments, R_2 is iso-butyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is pentyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl
15 (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclopentyl). In other embodiments, R_2 is ethoxy. In other embodiments, R_2 is C_1-C_5 linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy. In other embodiments, R_2 is methoxy. In other embodiments, R_2 is propoxy. In other embodiments, R_2 is isopropoxy. In other embodiments, R_2 is $O-CH_2$ -cyclopropyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is O -cyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is O -cyclopentyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is O -cyclohexyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is 1-butoxy. In other embodiments, R_2 is
20 2-butoxy. In other embodiments, R_2 is O -tBu. In other embodiments, R_2 is C_1-C_5 linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy wherein at least one methylene group (CH_2) in the alkoxy is replaced with an oxygen atom (O). In other embodiments, R_2 is O -1-oxacyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is O -2-oxacyclobutyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3-C_8 heterocyclic ring. In other embodiments, R_2 is pyridine. In other embodiments, R_2 is 2-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_2 is 3-pyridine. In other
25 embodiments, R_2 is 4-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_2 is oxazole. In other embodiments, R_2 is methyl substituted oxazole. In other embodiments, R_2 is oxadiazole. In other embodiments, R_2 is methyl substituted oxadiazole. In other embodiments, R_2 is imidazole. In other embodiments, R_2 is methyl substituted imidazole. In other embodiments, R_2 is tetrazole. In other embodiments, R_2 is pyrimidine. In other embodiments, R_2 is pyrazine. In other embodiments, R_2 is oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments,
30 R_2 is 1-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_2 is 2-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_2 is indole. In other embodiments, R_2 is pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R_2 is protonated pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R_2 is deprotonated pyridine oxide. In other embodiments, R_2 is substituted or unsubstituted aryl. In other embodiments, R_2 is phenyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is bromophenyl. In other
35 embodiments, R_2 is 2-bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is 3-bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is 4-bromophenyl. In other embodiments, R_2 is $R_8-N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_2 is CH_2-NH_2 .

[00137] In some embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joint together to form a [1,3]dioxole ring. In some embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joint together to form a furanone ring (e.g., furan-2(3H)-one). In some

embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joint together to form a benzene ring. In some embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joint together to form a pyridine ring.

[00138] In some embodiments, R_3 is H. In other embodiments, R_3 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched haloalkyl.

In other embodiments, R_3 is CF_2CH_3 . In other embodiments, R_3 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3 - C_8

5 heterocyclic ring. In other embodiments, R_3 is furane. In other embodiments, R_3 is thiophene. In other

embodiments, R_3 is pyrimidine. In other embodiments, R_3 is pyrazine. In other embodiments, R_3 is

imidazole. In other embodiments, R_3 is oxazole. In other embodiments, R_3 is isoxazole. In other

embodiments, R_3 is triazole. In other embodiments, R_3 is oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_3 is

1-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_3 is 2-oxacyclobutane. In other embodiments, R_3 is indole.

10 In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(O)-R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(O)-CH_3$. In other embodiments,

R_3 is $C(O)-CH_2CH_2CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(O)N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_3 is

$C(O)N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $R_8-C(O)-R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $CH_2C(O)CH_3$. In

other embodiments, R_3 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is

cyclopropyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In

15 other embodiments, R_3 is methyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(OH)(CH_3)(Ph)$. In other embodiments,

R_3 is ethyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is propyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is iso-propyl. In other

embodiments, R_3 is iso-butyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is t-Bu. In other embodiments, R_3 is pentyl. In

other embodiments, R_3 is Br. In other embodiments, R_3 is OH. In other embodiments, R_3 is CD_3 . In other

embodiments, R_3 is OCD_3 . In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(O)O-R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(O)O-$

20 CH_2CH_3 . In other embodiments, R_3 is $-R_8-O-R_{10}$. In other embodiments, R_3 is CH_2-O-CH_3 . In other

embodiments, R_3 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched haloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is CH_2CF_3 . In other

embodiments, R_3 is $CF_2CH_2CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3 - C_8

cycloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is cyclopentyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(O)O-R_{10}$. In other

embodiments, R_3 is $C(O)O-CH_2CH_3$. In other embodiments, R_3 is substituted or unsubstituted aryl. In

25 other embodiments, R_3 is phenyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is pyridine. In other embodiments, R_3 is 2-

pyridine. In other embodiments, R_3 is 3-pyridine. In other embodiments, R_3 is 4-pyridine. In other

embodiments, R_3 is $SO_2N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_3 is $SO_2N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments,

R_3 is $R_8-N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_3 is CH_2-NH_2 . In other embodiments, R_3 is $CH_2-N(CH_3)_2$

In other embodiments, R_3 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched $C(O)$ -haloalkyl. In other embodiments, R_3 is $C(O)-$

30 CF_3 . In other embodiments, R_3 is $CH(CF_3)(NH-R_{10})$. In other embodiments, R_3 is R_8-OH . In other

embodiments, R_3 is CH_2-OH . In other embodiments, R_3 is $COOH$. In other embodiments, R_3 is C_1 - C_5

linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy. In other embodiments, R_3 is methoxy.

[00139] In some embodiments, R_8 is CH_2 . In other embodiments, R_8 is CH_2CH_2 . In other embodiments,

R_8 is $CH_2CH_2CH_2$.

35 [00140] In some embodiments, p is 1. In other embodiments, p is 2. In other embodiments, p is 3.

[00141] In some embodiments, R_9 is $C\equiv C$.

[00142] In some embodiments, q is 2.

[00143] In some embodiments, R_{10} is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched alkyl. In other embodiments, R_{10} is H. In other embodiments, R_{10} is CH_3 . In other embodiments, R_{10} is CH_2CH_3 . In other embodiments, R_{10} is $CH_2CH_2CH_3$.

[00144] In some embodiments, R_{11} is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched alkyl. In other embodiments, R_{11} is H. In other embodiments, R_{11} is CH_3 .

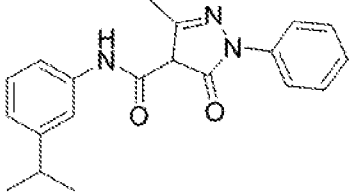
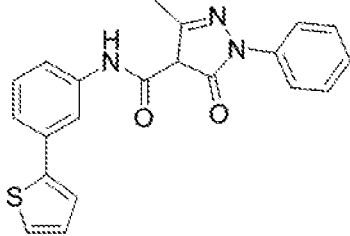
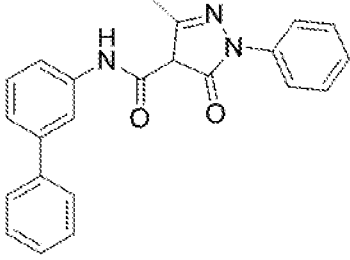
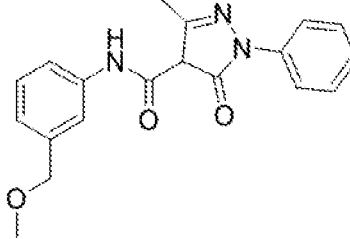
[00145] In some embodiments, **R** is H. In other embodiments, **R** is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched alkyl. In other embodiments, **R** is methyl. In other embodiments, **R** is ethyl.

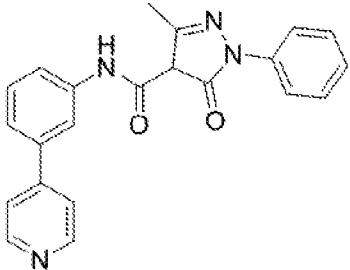
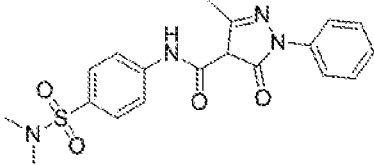
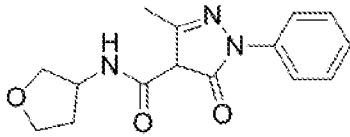
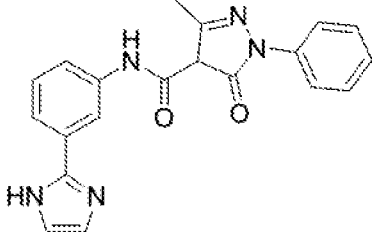
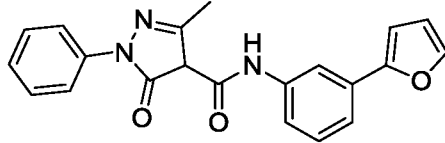
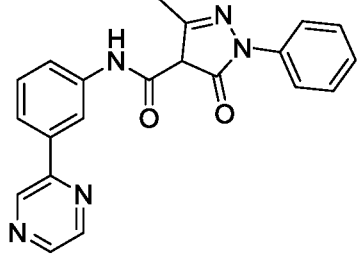
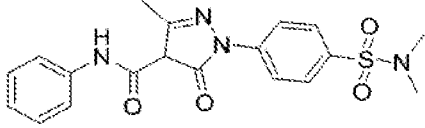
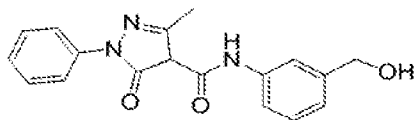
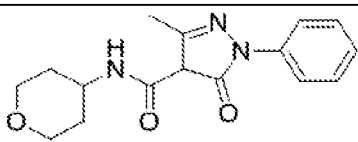
[00146] In some embodiments, X_3 is C. In other embodiments, X_3 is N.

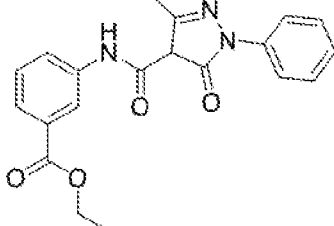
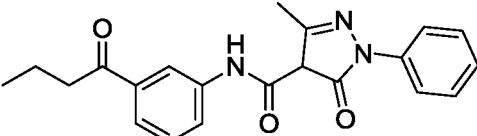
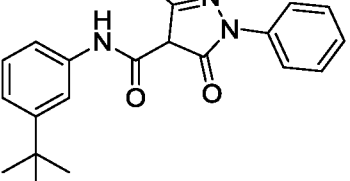
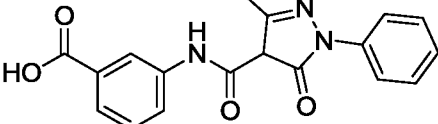
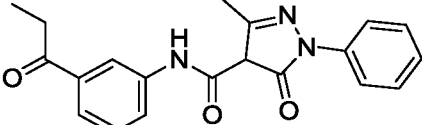
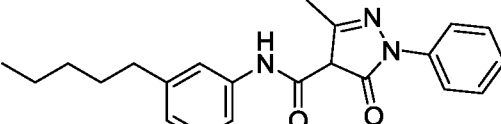
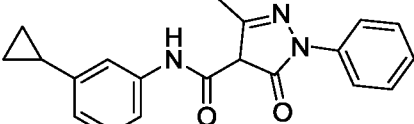
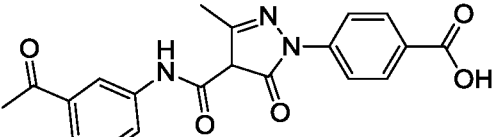
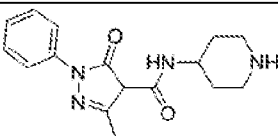
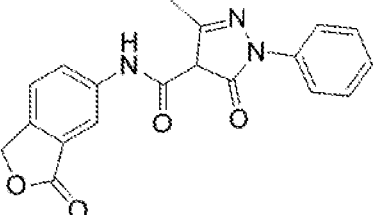
[00147] In some embodiments, X_7 is C. In other embodiments, X_7 is N.

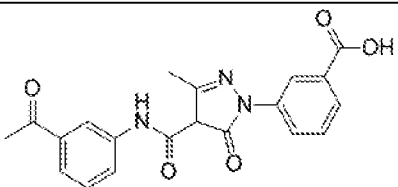
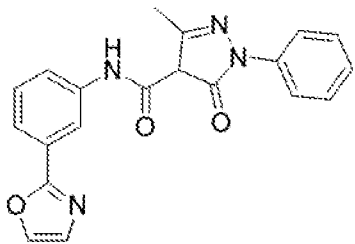
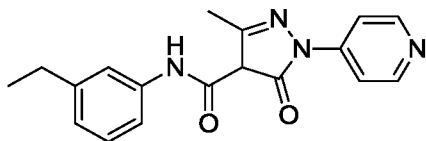
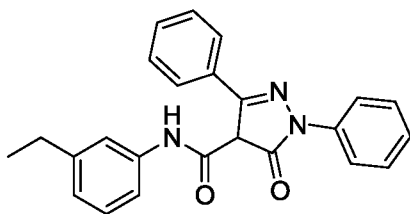
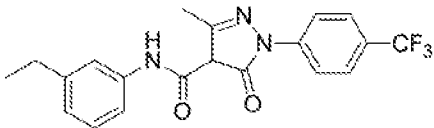
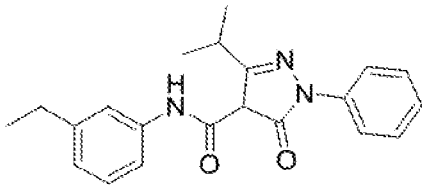
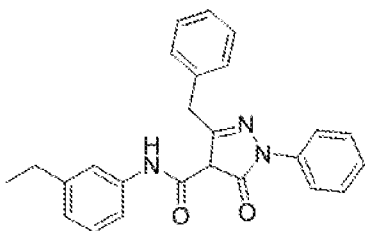
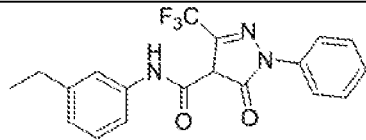
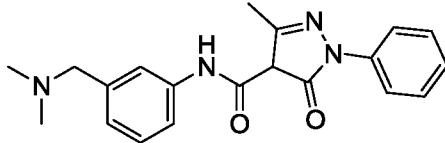
[00148] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to the compounds presented in Table 1, pharmaceutical compositions and/or method of use thereof:

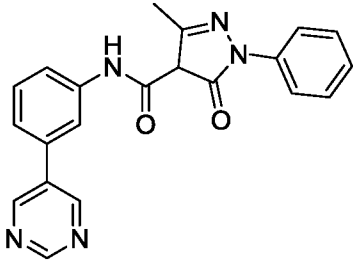
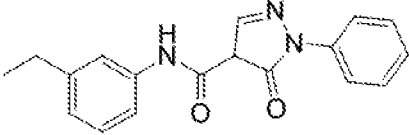
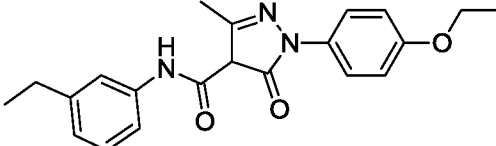
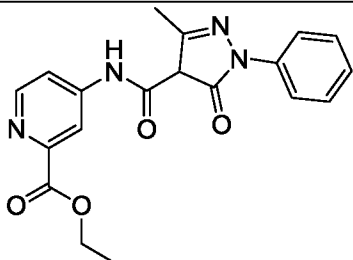
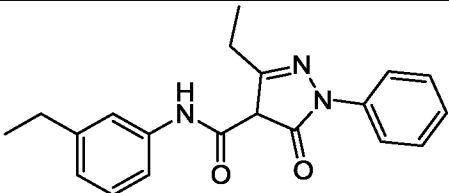
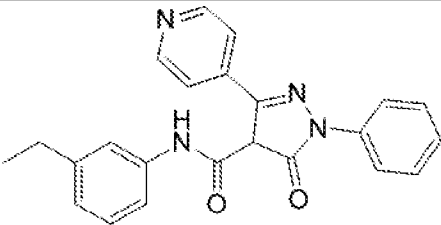
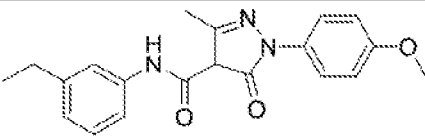
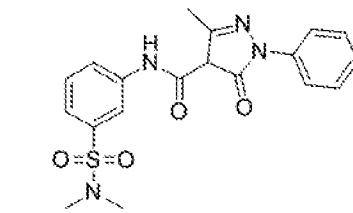
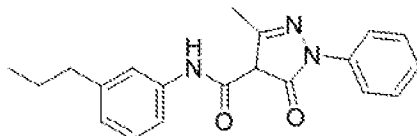
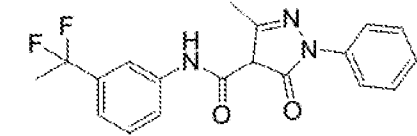
Table 1:

Compound name	Structure
100	
101	
102	
103	

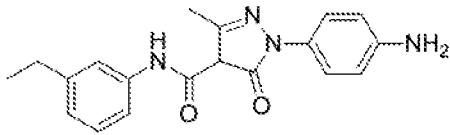
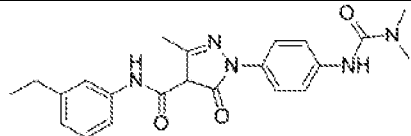
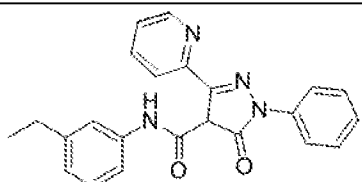
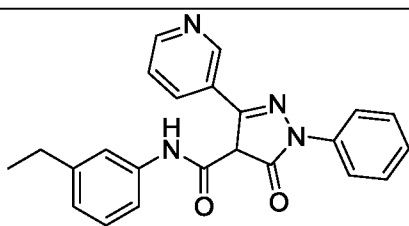
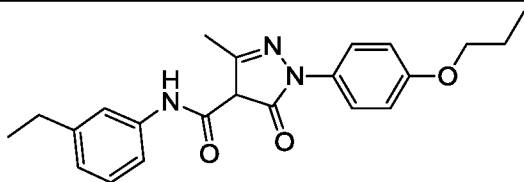
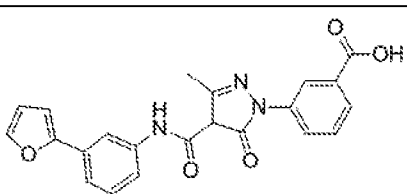
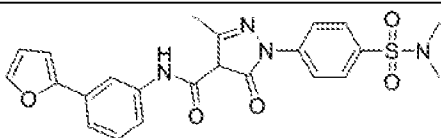
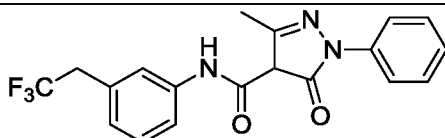
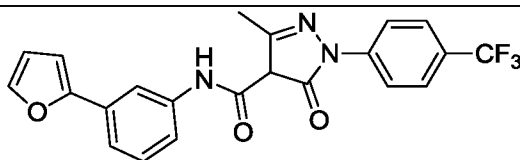
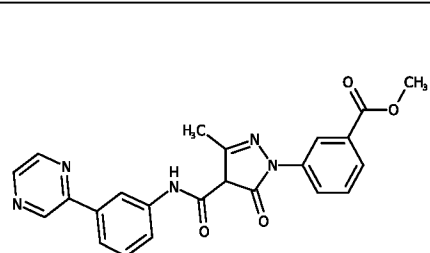
104	
105	
106	
107	
108	
109	
110	
111	
112	

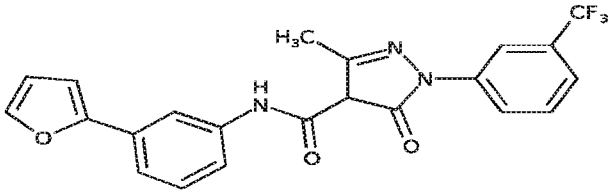
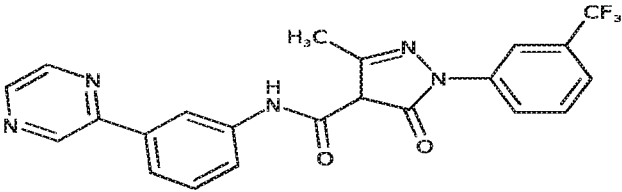
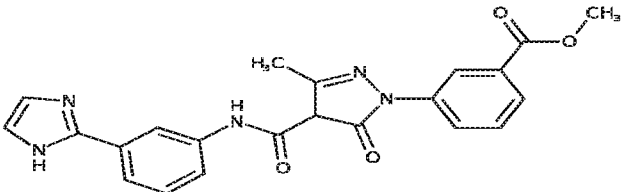
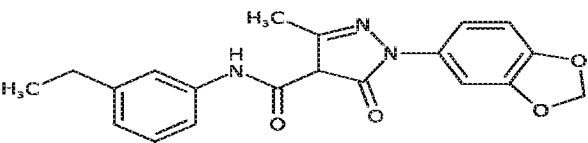
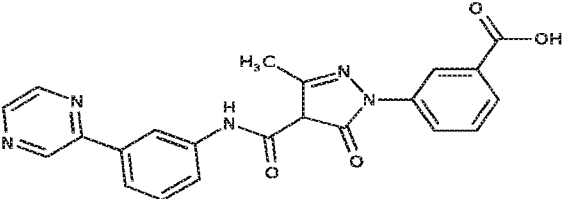
113	
114	
115	
116	
117	
118	
119	
120	
121	
122	

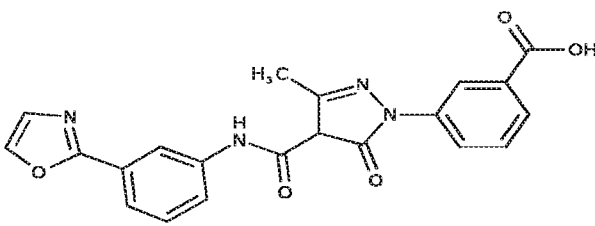
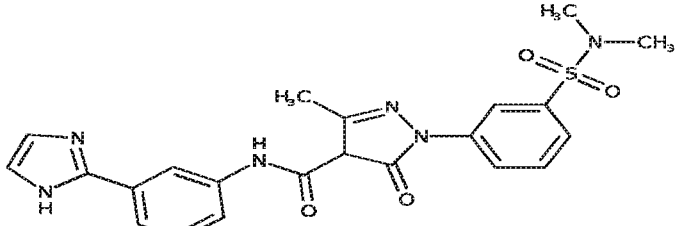
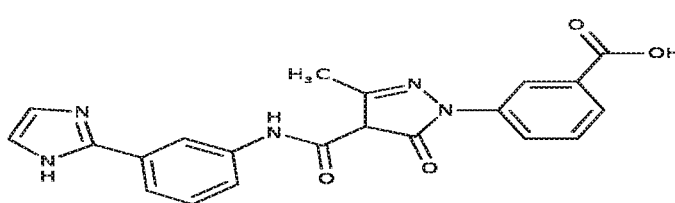
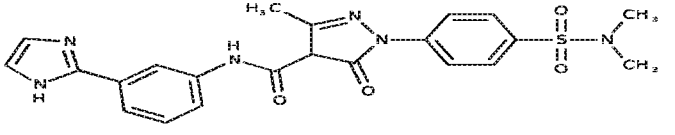
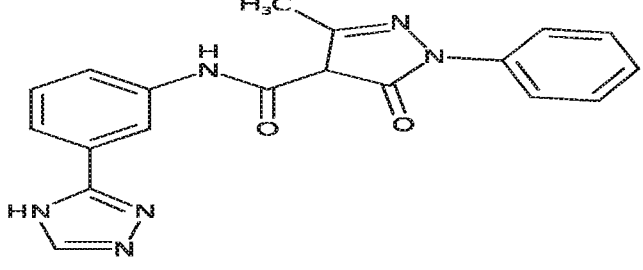
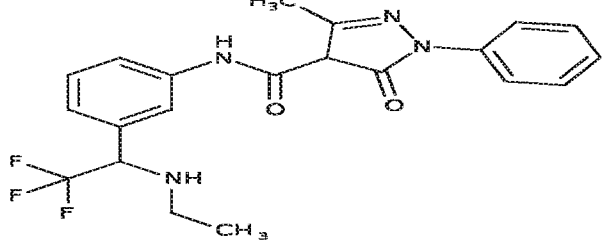
123	
124	
125	
126	
127	
128	
129	
130	
131	

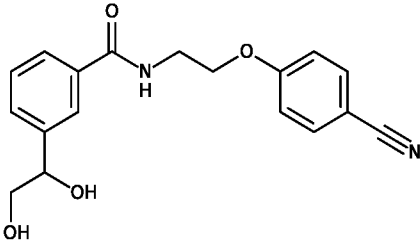
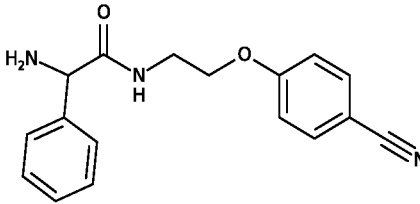
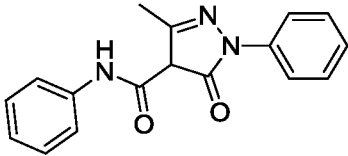
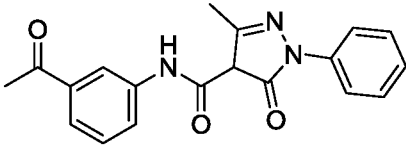
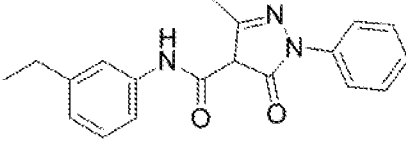
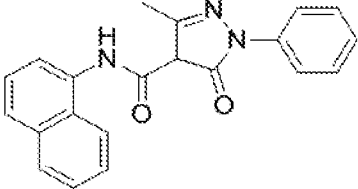
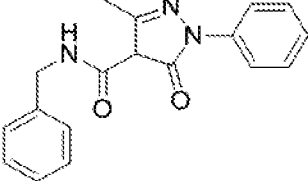
132	
133	
134	
135	
136	
137	
138	
139	
140	
141	

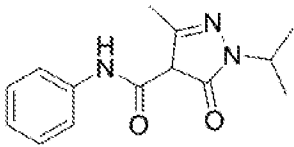
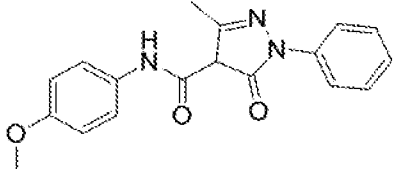
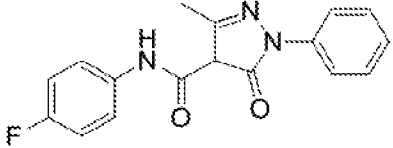
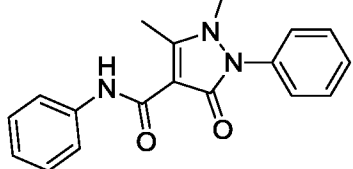
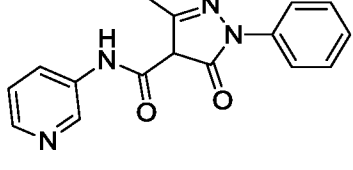
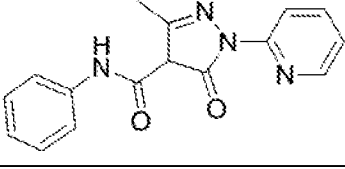
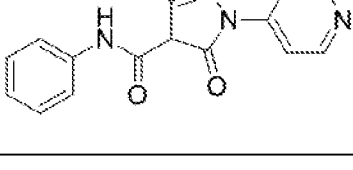
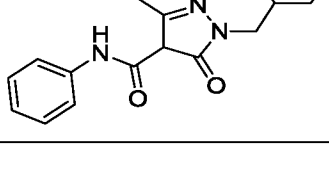
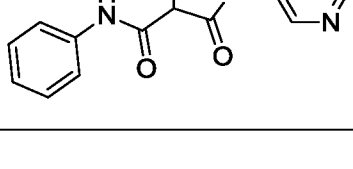
142	
143	
144	
145	
146	
147	
148	
149	
150	
152	
153	

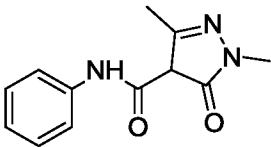
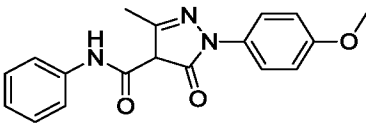
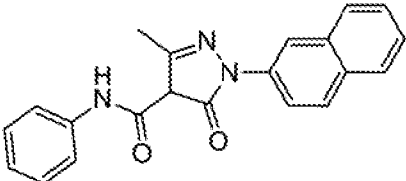
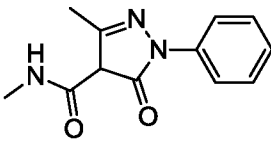
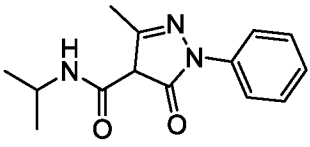
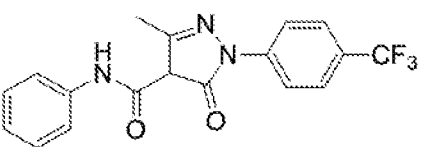
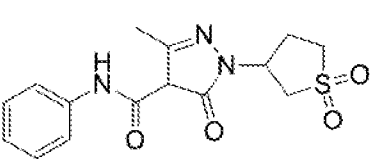
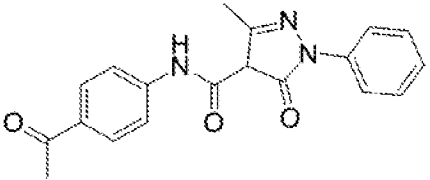
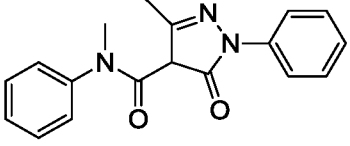
154	
155	
156	
157	
158	
159	
160	
161	
162	
164	

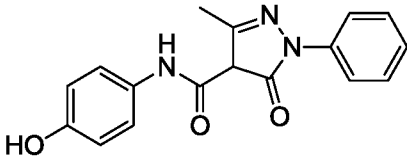
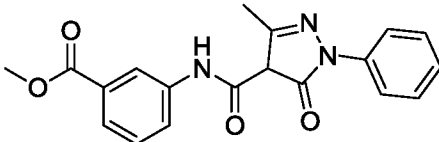
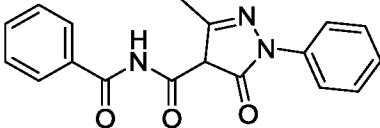
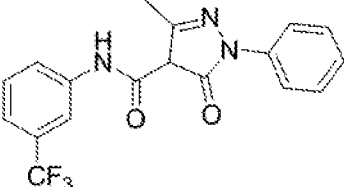
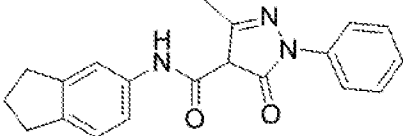
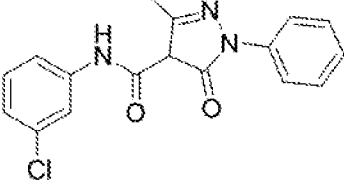
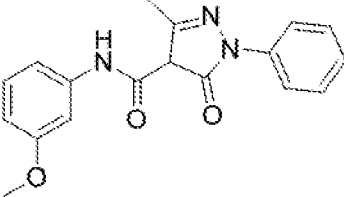
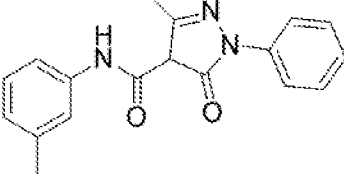
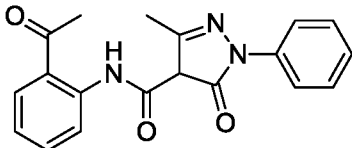
165	
166	
167	
168	
169	

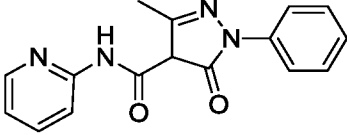
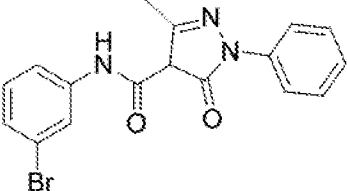
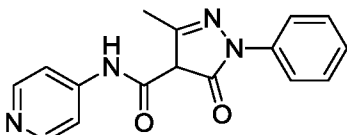
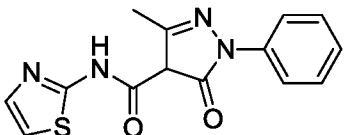
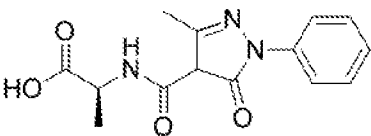
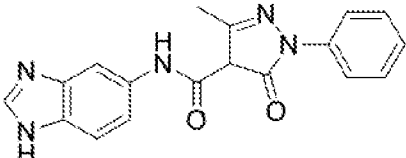
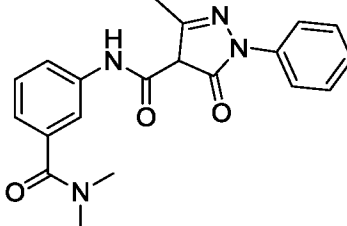
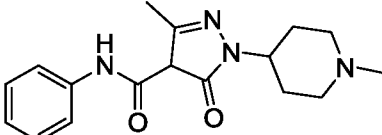
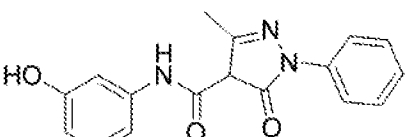
170	
171	
172	
173	
174	
176	

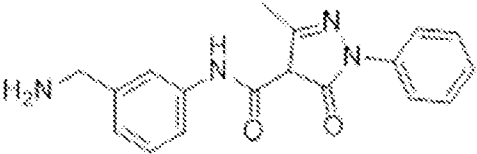
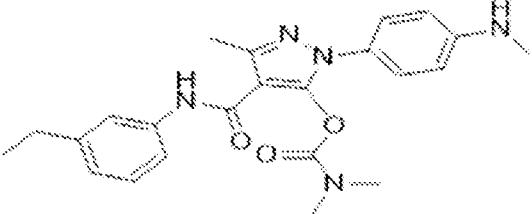
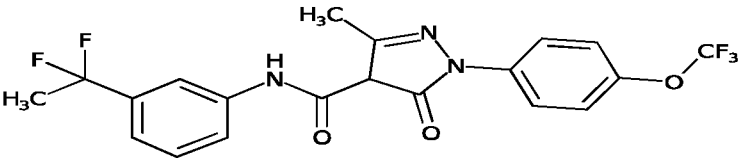
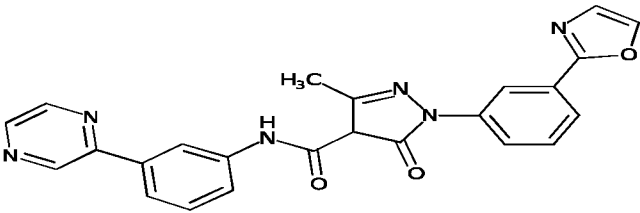
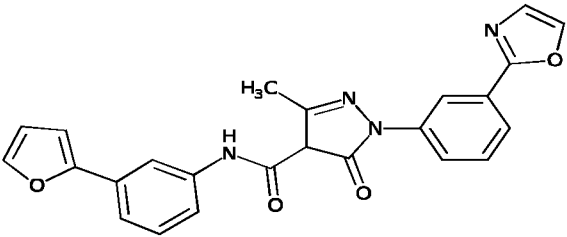
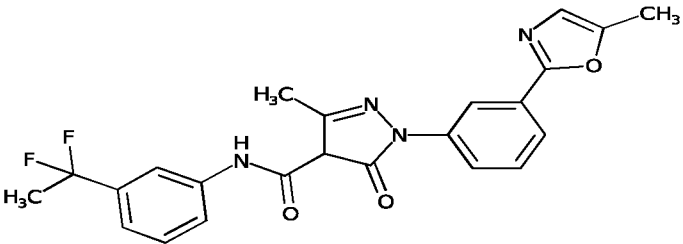
179	 <chem>CC(O)C(=O)NCCOC1=CC=C(C#N)C=C1</chem>
180	 <chem>N[C@@H](c1ccccc1)C(=O)NCCOC1=CC=C(C#N)C=C1</chem>
182	 <chem>Cc1nc(NC(=O)c2ccccc2)n(c1)c3ccccc3</chem>
183	 <chem>CC(=O)c1cccc(NC(=O)c2c(C)n(c2=O)n3ccccc3)c1</chem>
184	 <chem>CCc1cccc(NC(=O)c2c(C)n(c2=O)n3ccccc3)c1</chem>
185	 <chem>Cc1nc(NC(=O)c2ccccc2)n(c1=O)c3cc4ccccc4c3</chem>
186	 <chem>Cc1nc(NCc2ccccc2)c(=O)n1c2ccccc2</chem>

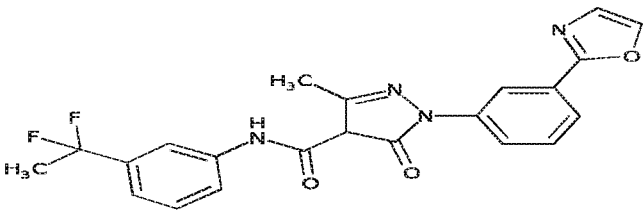
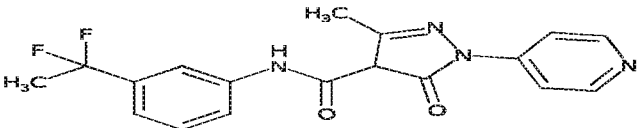
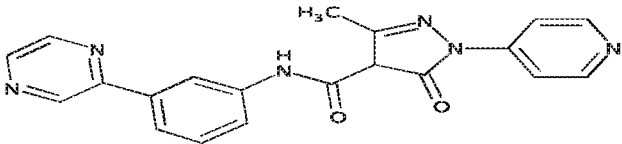
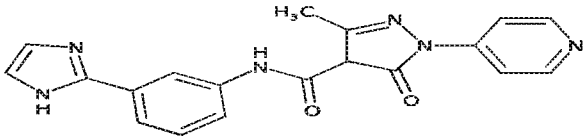
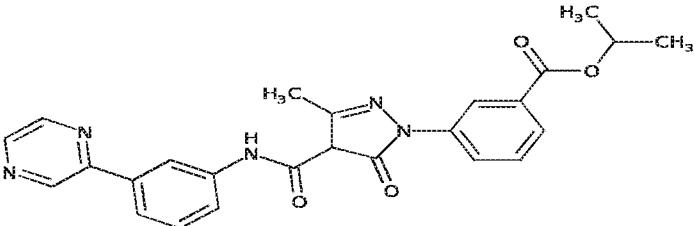
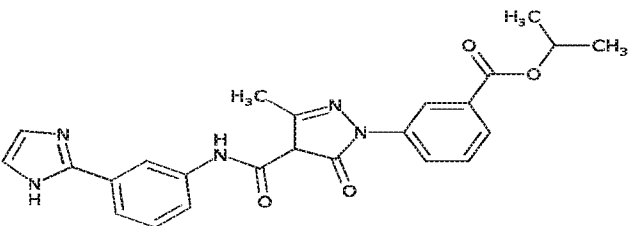
187	
188	
189	
190	
191	
192	
193	
194	
195	

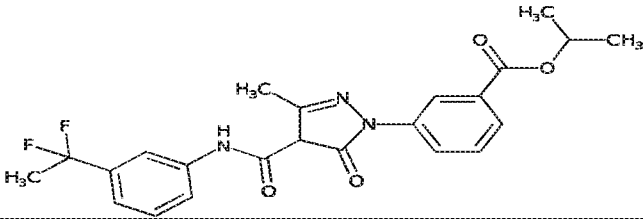
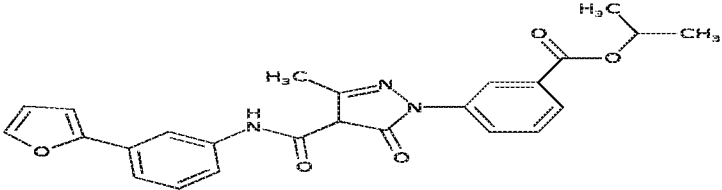
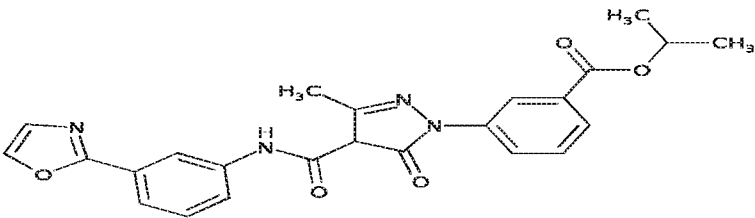
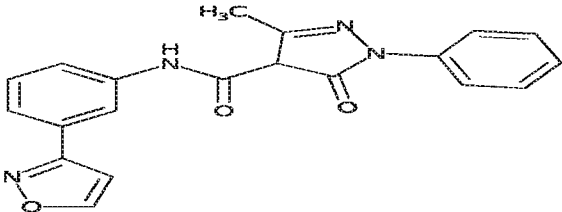
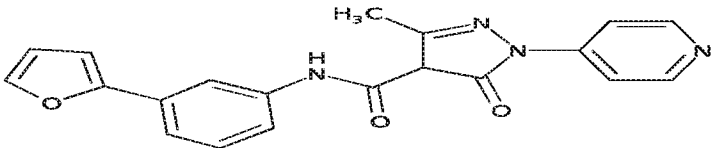
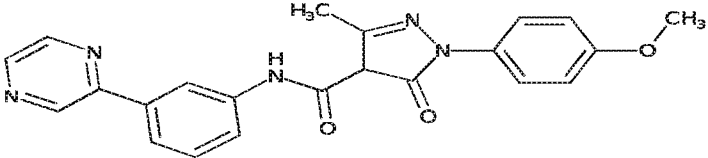
196	
197	
198	
199	
200	
201	
202	
203	
204	

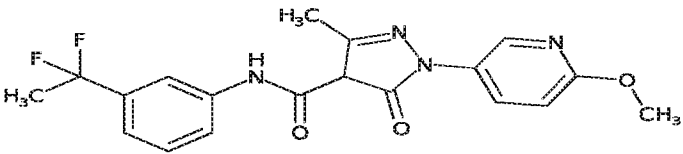
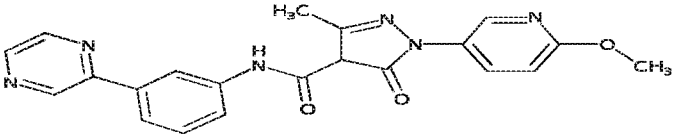
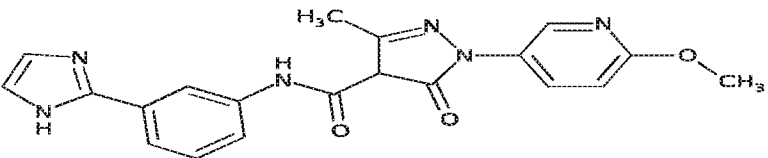
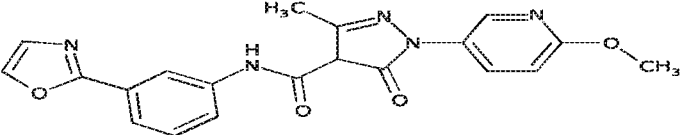
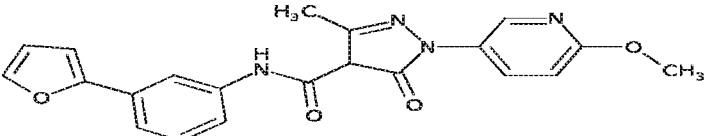
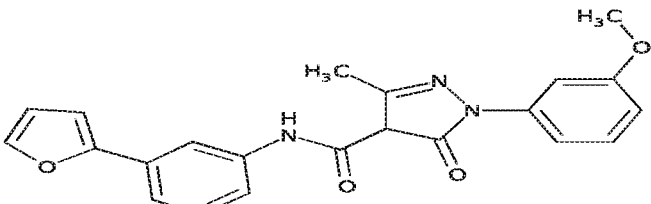
205	 <chem>Cc1nc(NC(=O)c2ccc(O)cc2)c(=O)n1c3ccccc3</chem>
206	 <chem>Cc1nc(NC(=O)c2ccc(OC)cc2)c(=O)n1c3ccccc3</chem>
207	 <chem>Cc1nc(NC(=O)c2ccccc2)c(=O)n1c3ccccc3</chem>
208	 <chem>Cc1nc(NC(=O)c2ccc(C(F)(F)F)cc2)c(=O)n1c3ccccc3</chem>
209	 <chem>Cc1nc(NC(=O)c2c3ccccc3c2)c(=O)n1c4ccccc4</chem>
210	 <chem>Cc1nc(NC(=O)c2ccc(Cl)cc2)c(=O)n1c3ccccc3</chem>
211	 <chem>Cc1nc(NC(=O)c2ccc(OC)cc2)c(=O)n1c3ccccc3</chem>
212	 <chem>Cc1nc(NC(=O)c2ccc(C)cc2)c(=O)n1c3ccccc3</chem>
213	 <chem>Cc1nc(NC(=O)c2ccccc2C(=O)C)c(=O)n1c3ccccc3</chem>

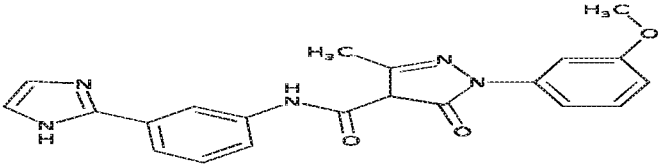
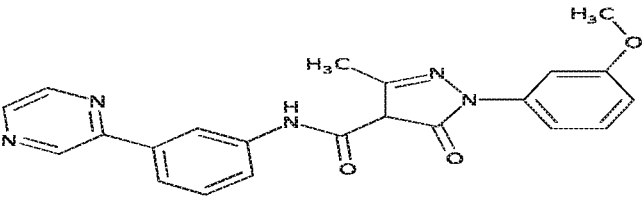
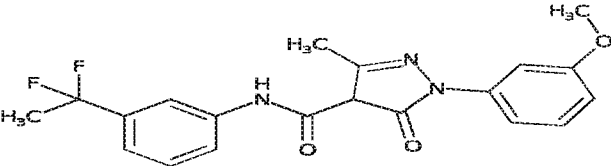
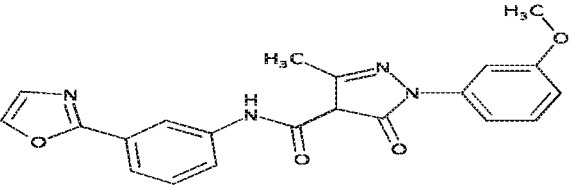
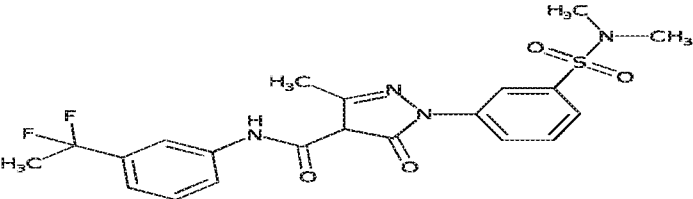
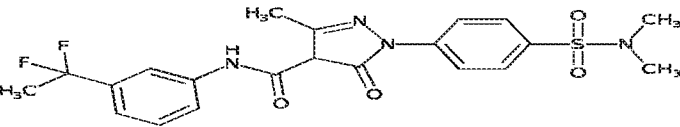
214	
215	
216	
217	
218	
219	
220	
221	
222	

223	
224	
226	
227	
228	
229	

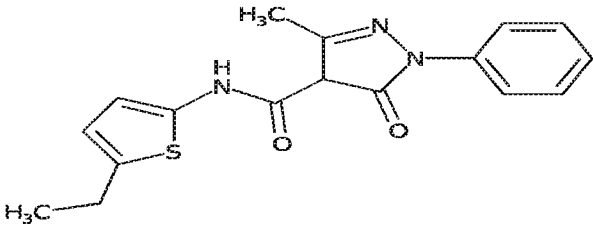
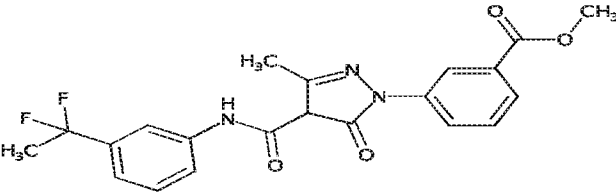
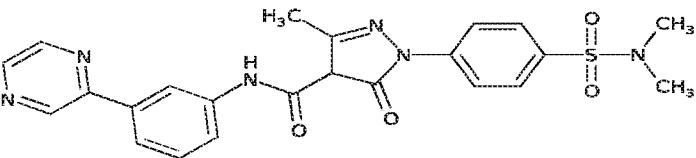
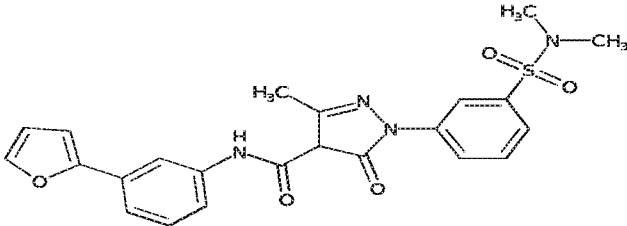
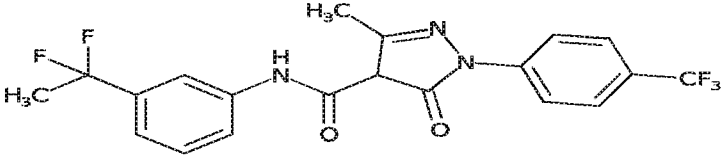
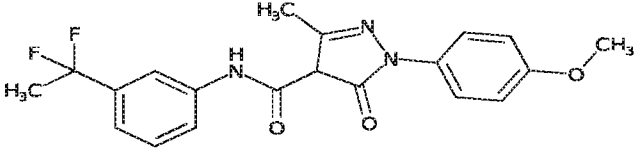
230	
231	
232	
233	
234	
235	

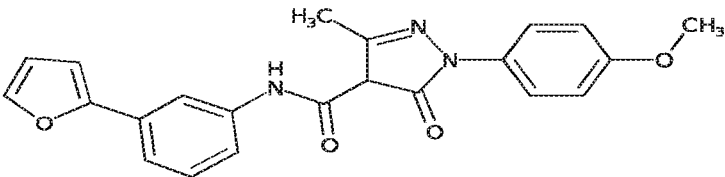
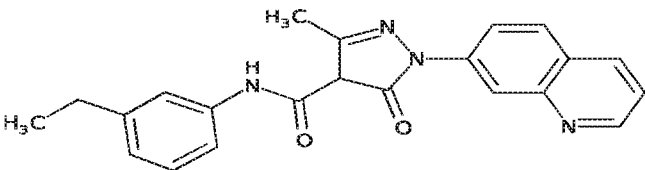
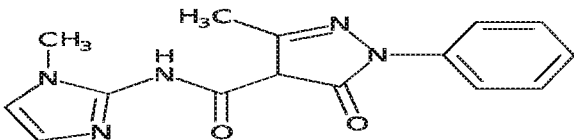
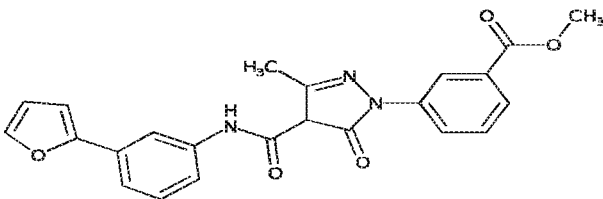
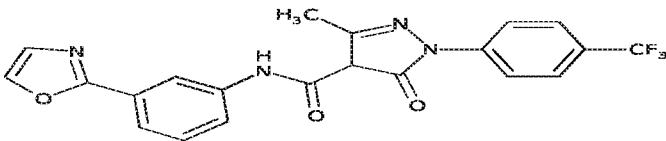
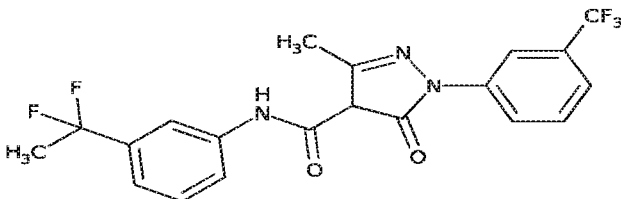
236	
237	
238	
239	
240	
241	

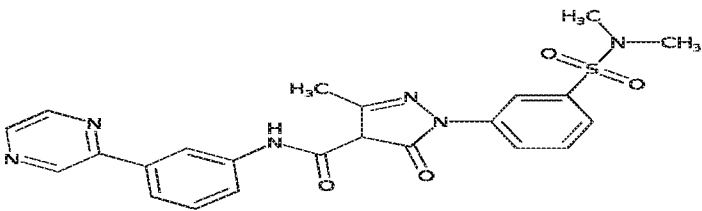
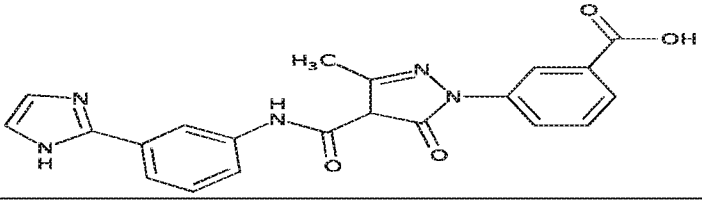
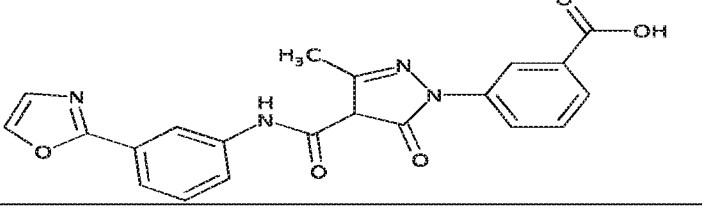
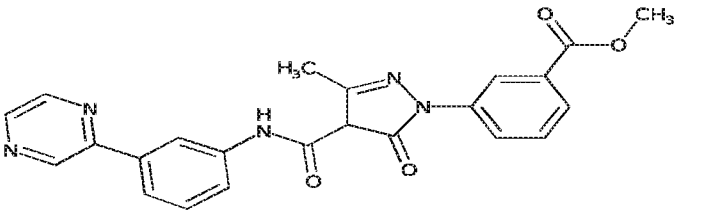
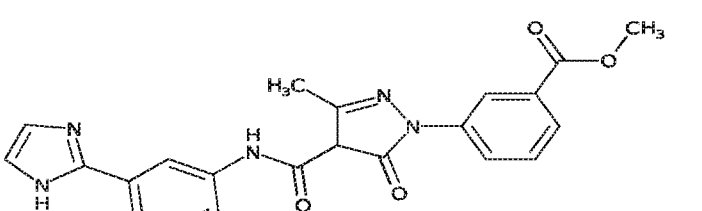
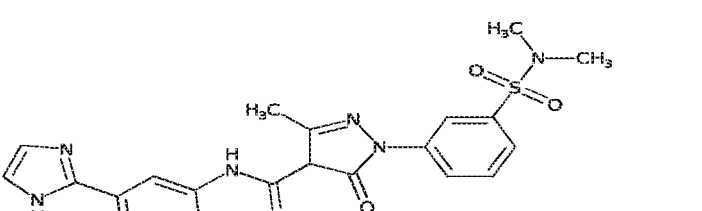
242	
243	
244	
245	
246	
247	

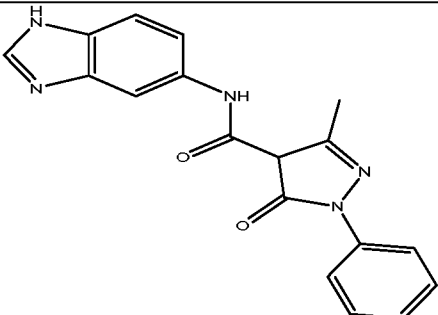
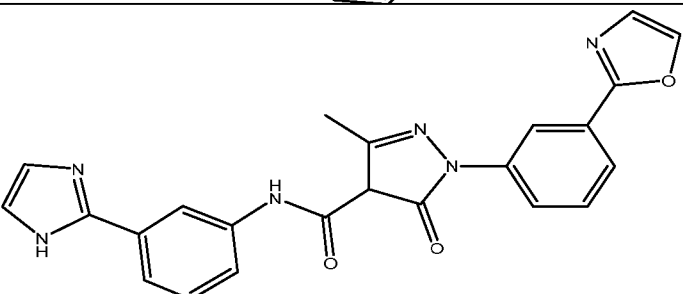
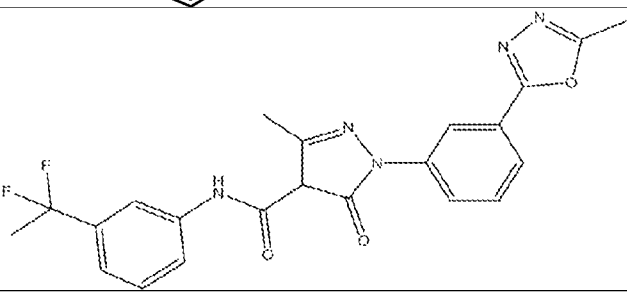
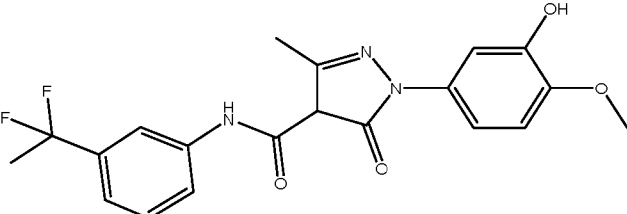
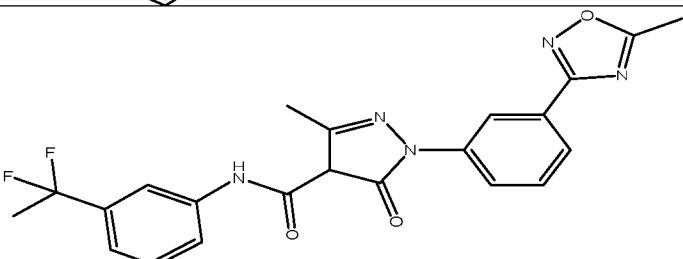
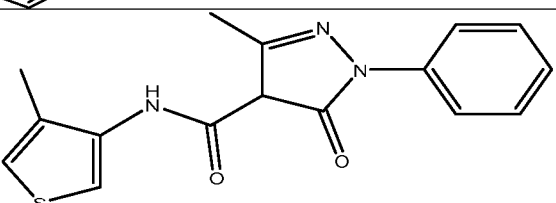
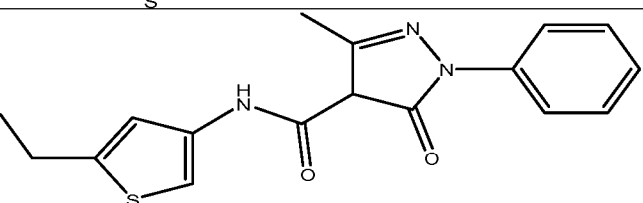
248	
249	
250	
251	
252	
253	

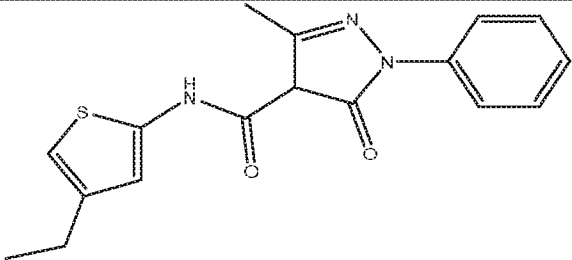
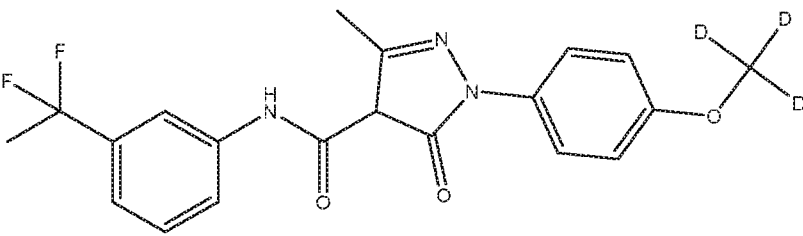
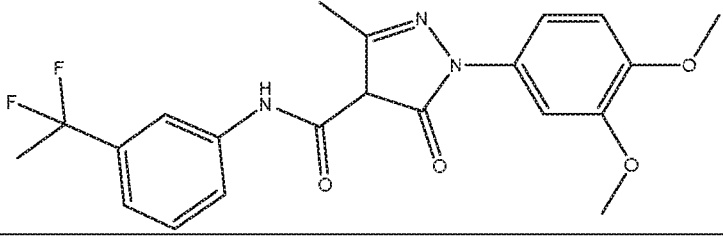
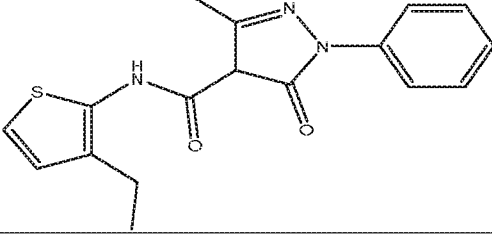
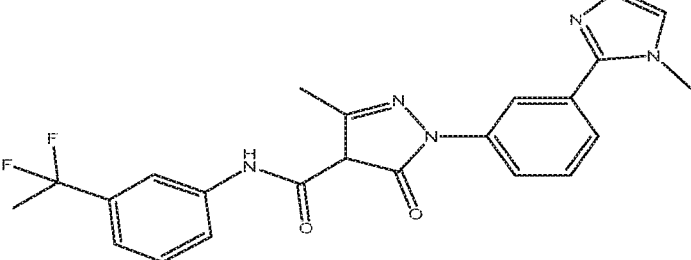
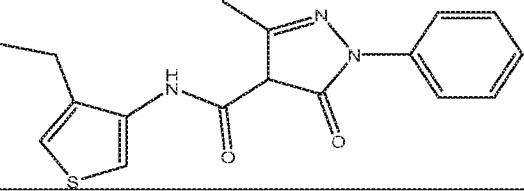
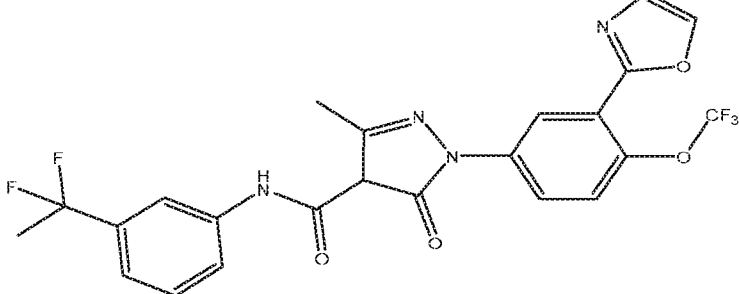
254	<chem>Cc1nc2c(c1=O)nc3cc(ccc32)Nc4ccc(cc4)S(=O)(=O)N(C)C</chem>
255	<chem>Cc1nc2c(c1=O)nc3cc(ccc32)Nc4ccc(OC)cc4</chem>
256	<chem>Cc1nc2c(c1=O)nc3cc(ccc32)Nc4ccc(OC)cc4</chem>
257	<chem>Cc1nc2c(c1=O)nc3cc(ccc32)Nc4ccc(C(F)(F)F)cc4</chem>
258	<chem>CC1=NC(=O)C(=O)N1c2ccc(cc2)C(=O)O</chem>
259	<chem>Cc1nc2c(c1=O)nc3cc(ccc32)Nc4ccc(cc4)C(=O)OC</chem>

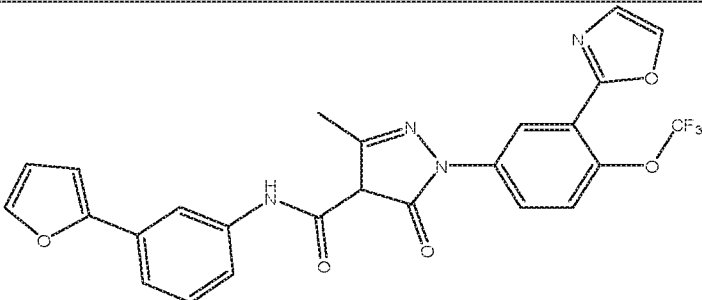
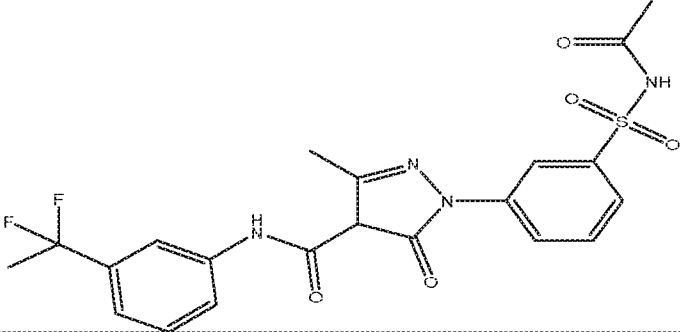
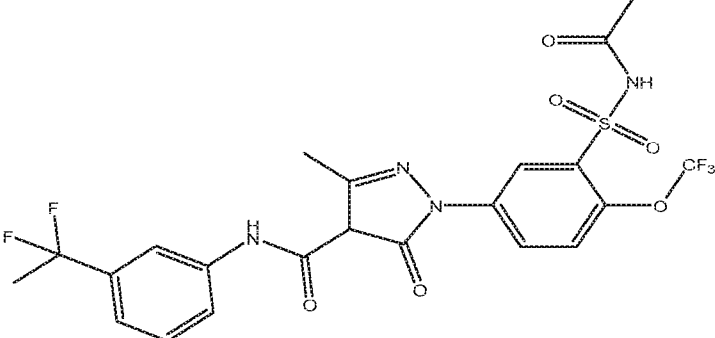
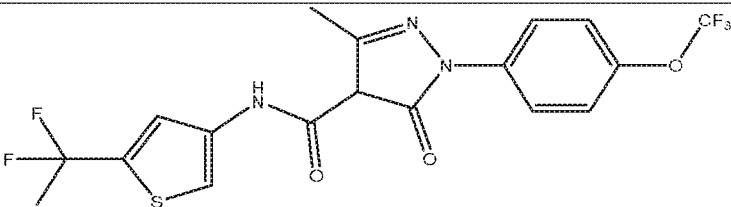
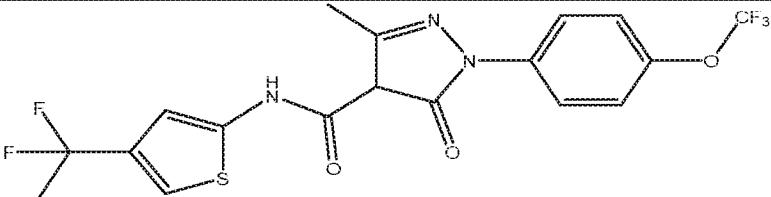
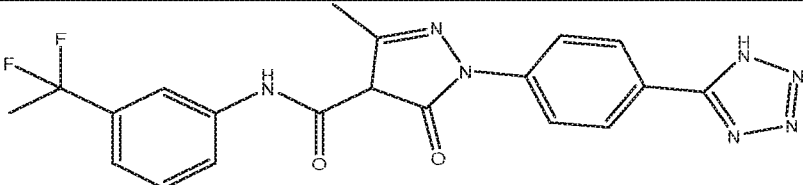
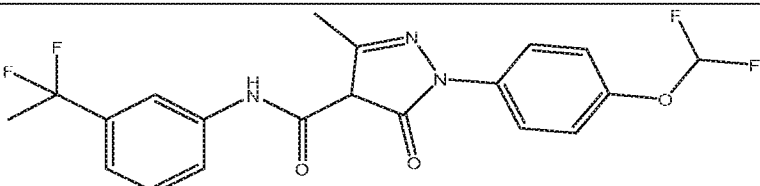
260	 <chem>CCc1cc(CNC(=O)c2c(C)n(c2)Nc3ccccc3)sc1</chem>
261	 <chem>COC(=O)c1ccc(Nc2c(C)n(c2)C(=O)Nc3ccc(C(F)(F)F)cc3)cc1</chem>
262	 <chem>CN(C)S(=O)(=O)c1ccc(Nc2c(C)n(c2)C(=O)Nc3ccc(cc3c4nccn4))cc1</chem>
263	 <chem>CN(C)S(=O)(=O)c1ccc(Nc2c(C)n(c2)C(=O)Nc3ccc(cc3c4occc4))cc1</chem>
264	 <chem>FC(F)(F)c1ccc(Nc2c(C)n(c2)C(=O)Nc3ccc(cc3c4cc(C(F)(F)F)cc4))cc1</chem>
265	 <chem>COCc1ccc(Nc2c(C)n(c2)C(=O)Nc3ccc(cc3c4cc(C(F)(F)F)cc4))cc1</chem>

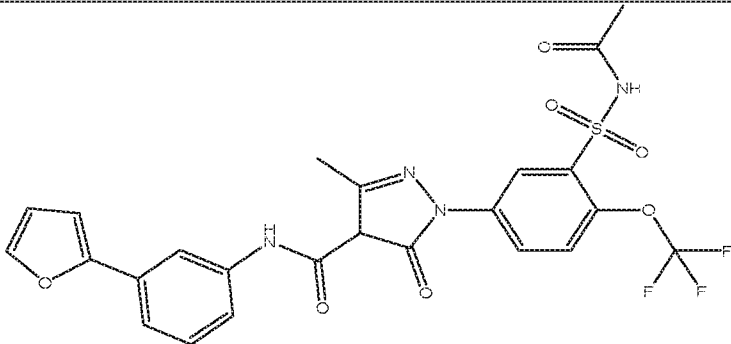
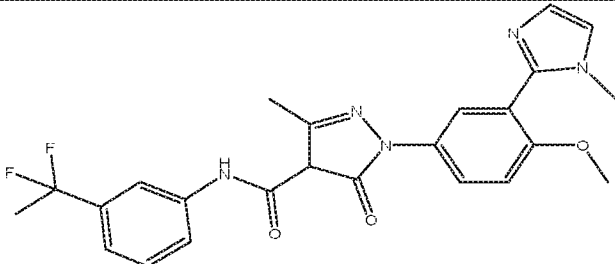
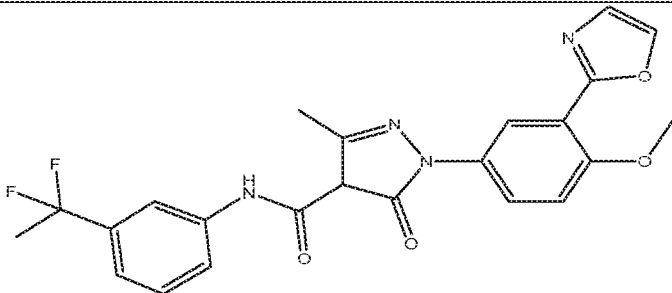
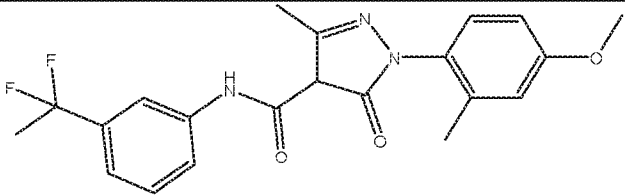
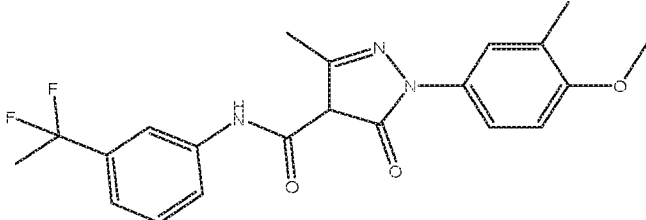
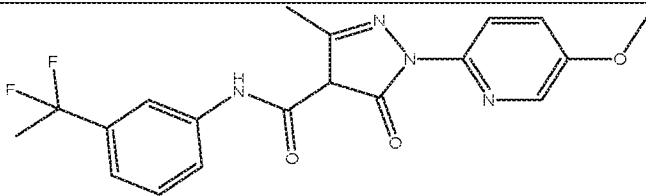
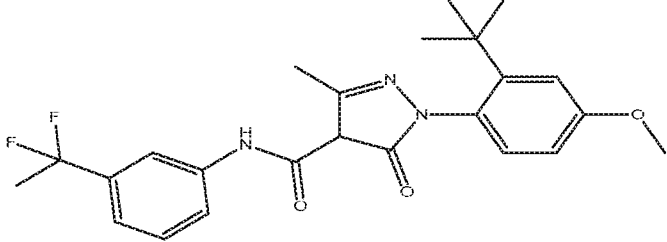
266	
267	
268	
269	
270	
271	

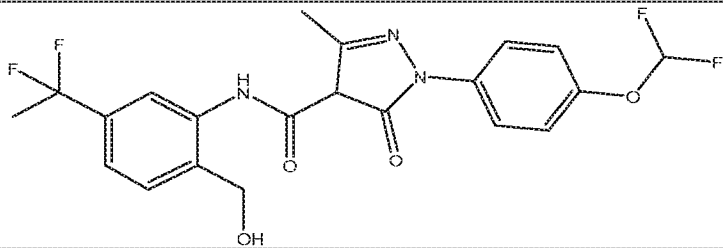
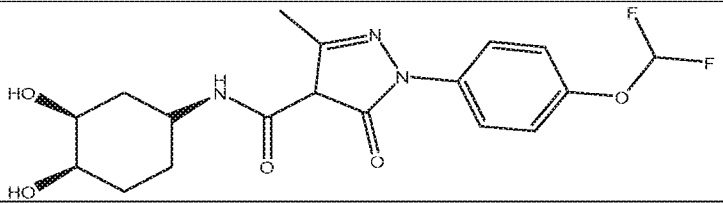
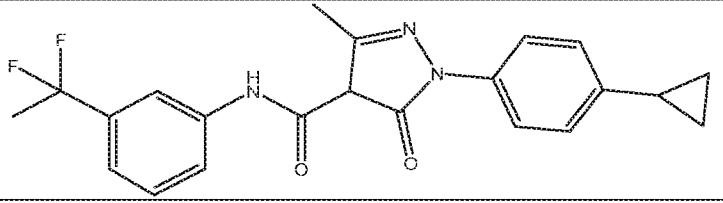
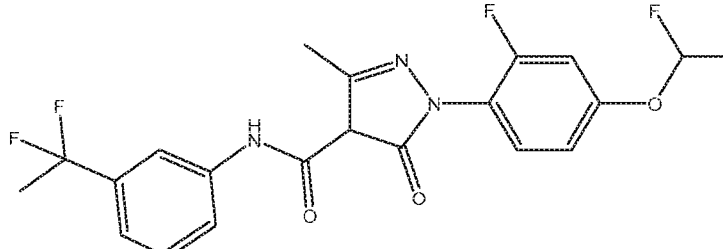
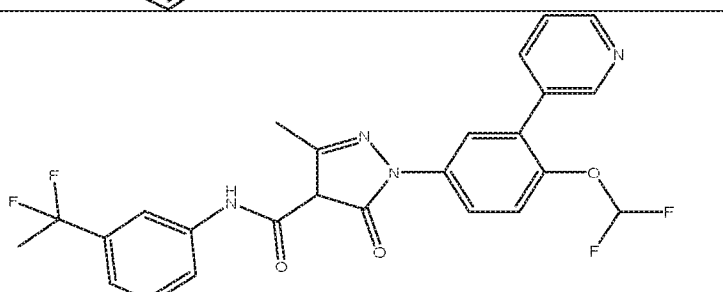
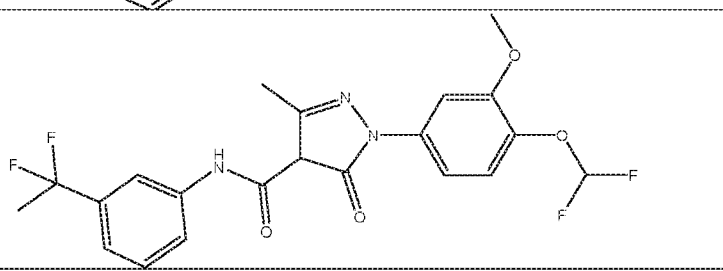
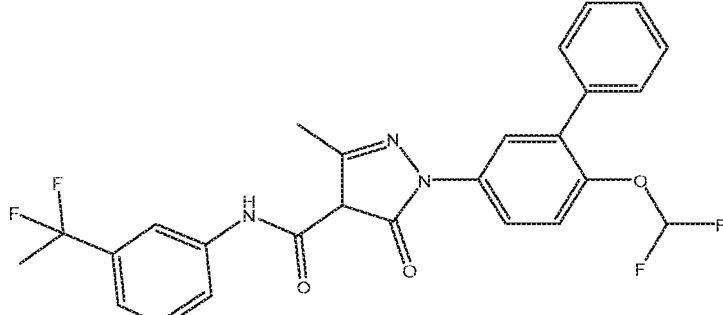
272	
273	
274	
275	
276	
277	

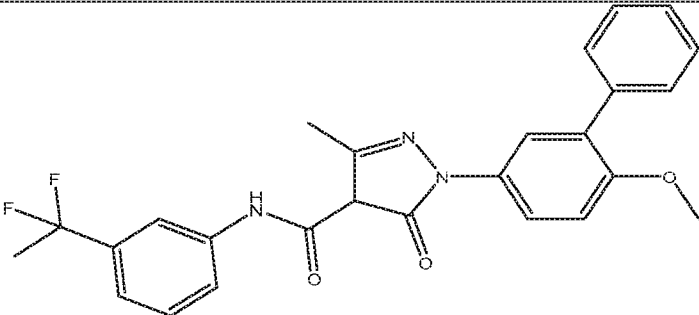
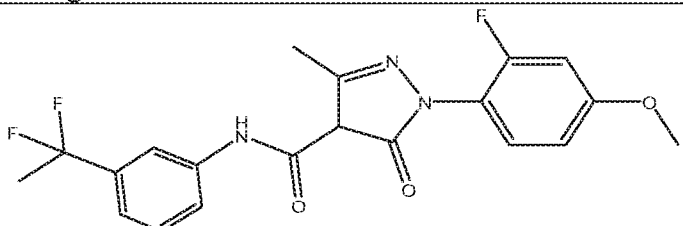
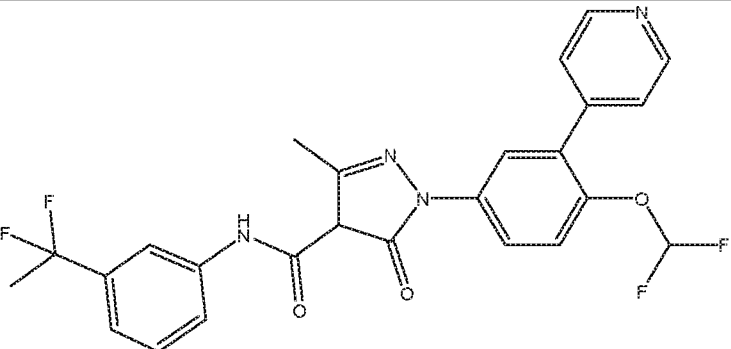
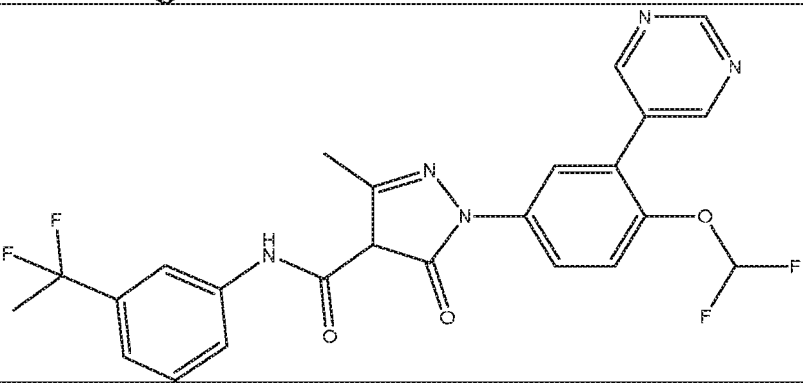
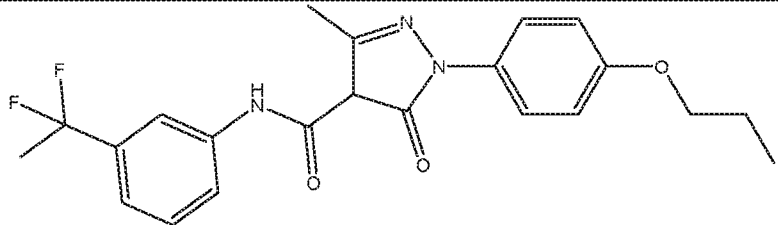
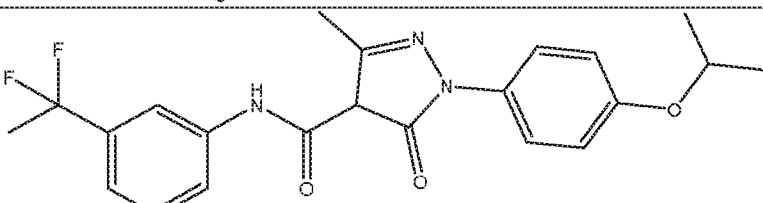
278	
279	
280	
281	
282	
283	
284	

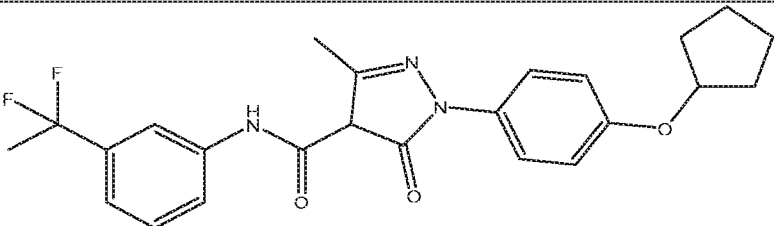
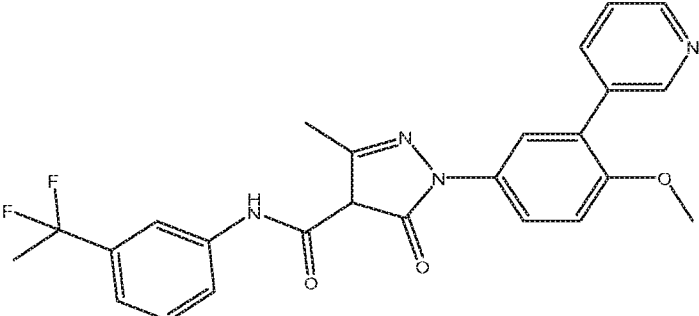
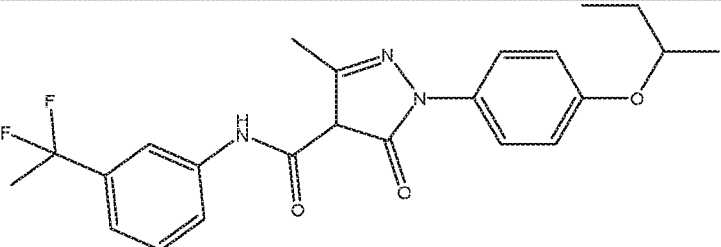
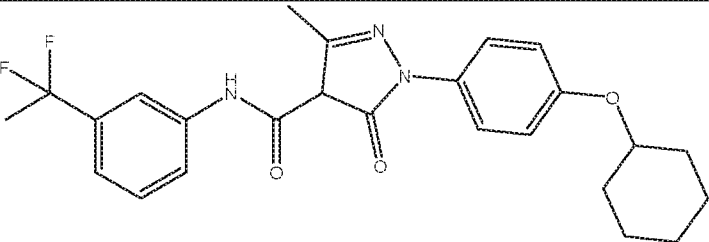
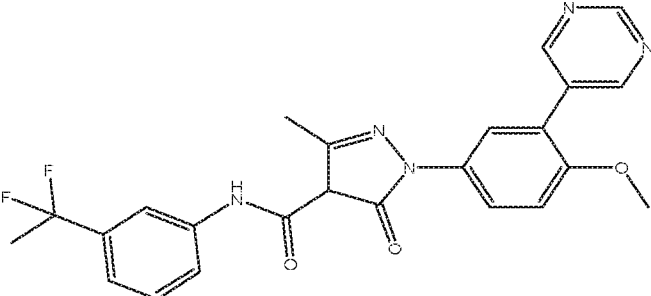
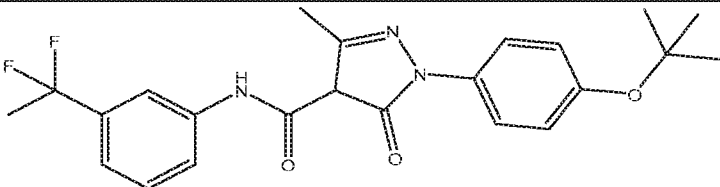
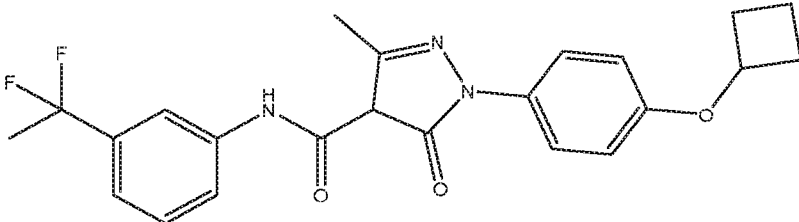
285	
286	
287	
288	
289	
290	
291	

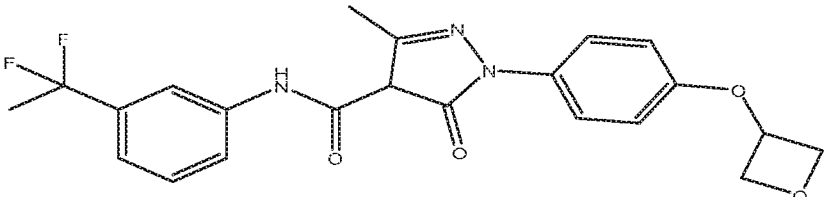
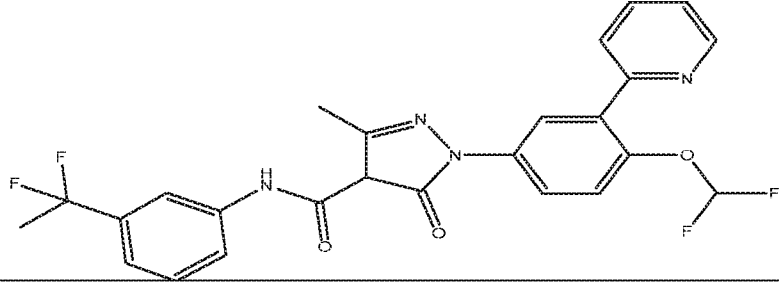
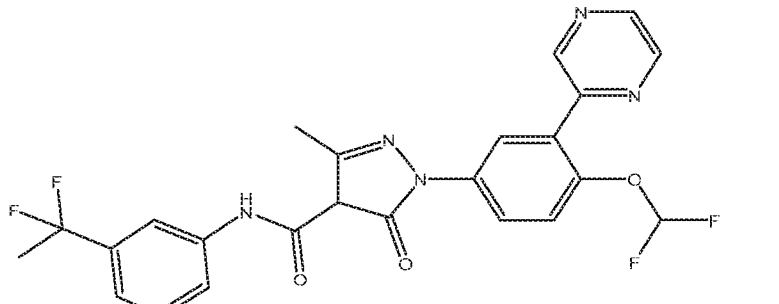
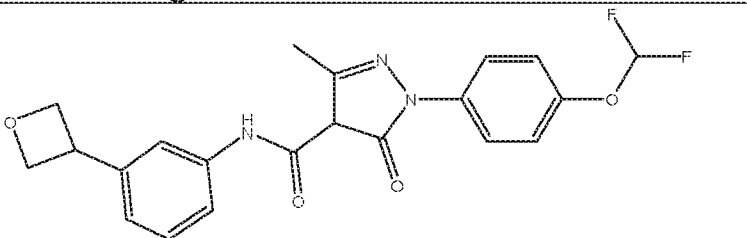
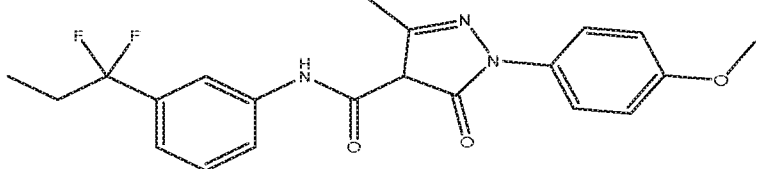
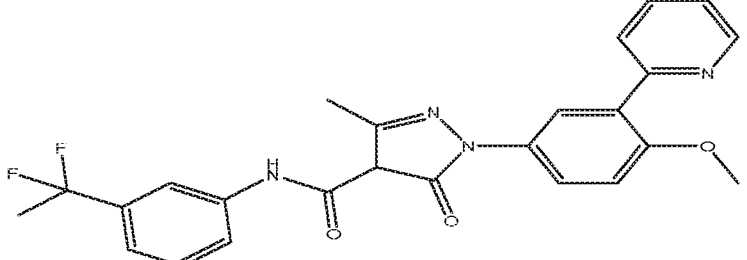
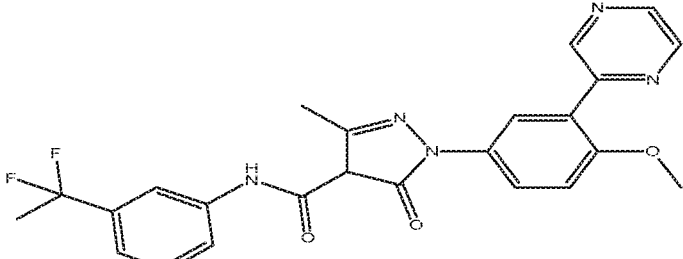
292	
293	
294	
295	
296	
297	
298	

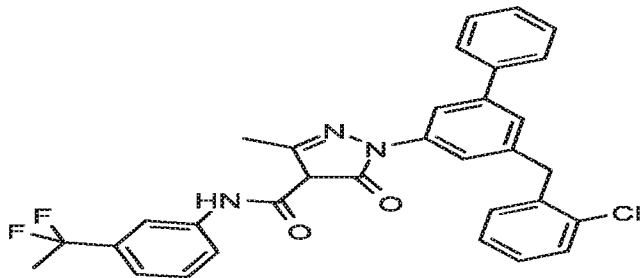
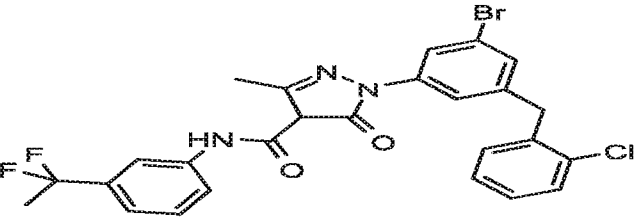
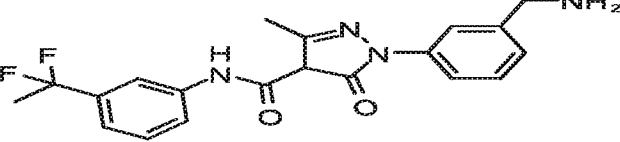
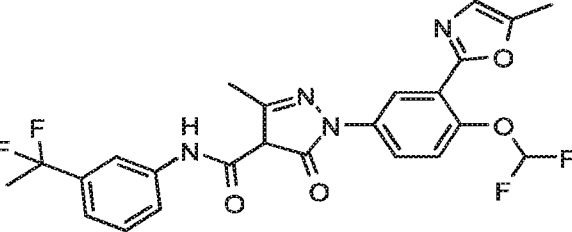
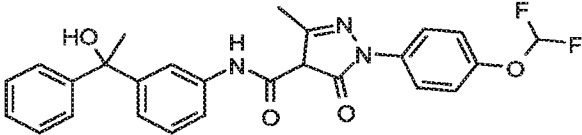
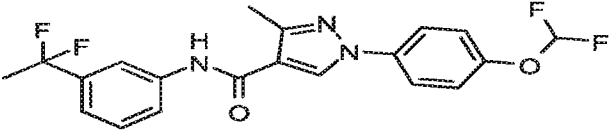
299	
300	
301	
302	
303	
304	
305	

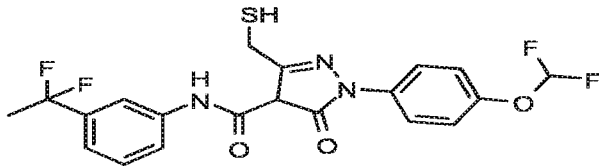
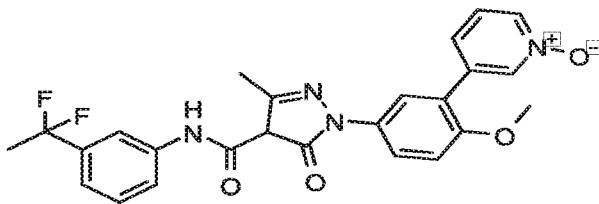
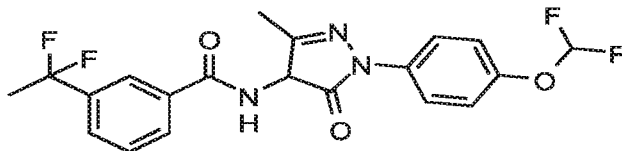
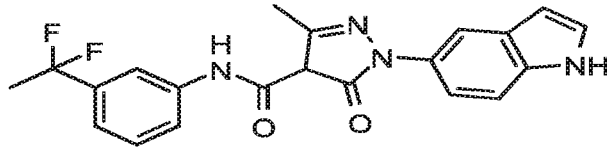
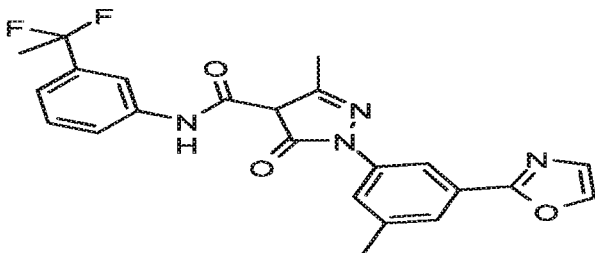
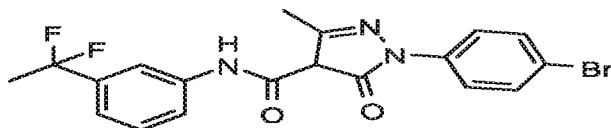
306	
307	
308	
309	
310	
311	
312	

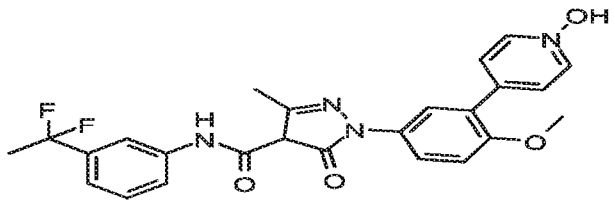
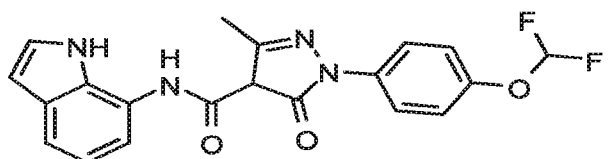
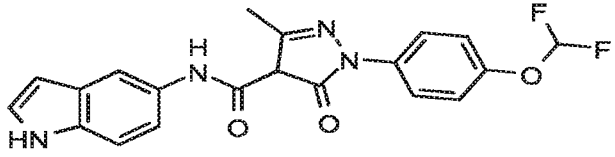
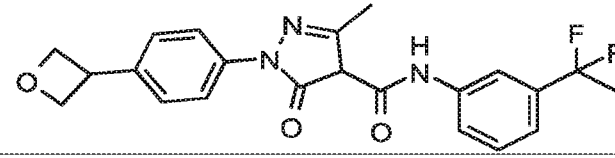
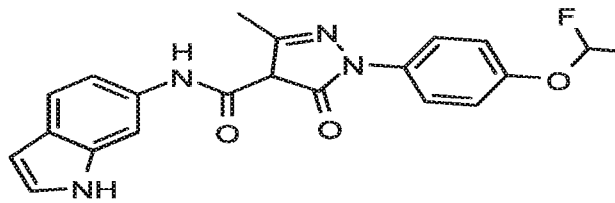
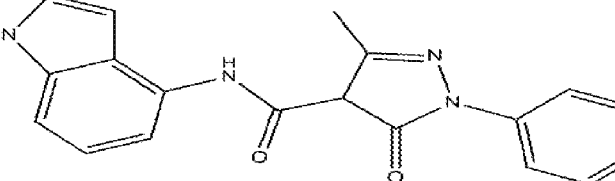
313	
314	
315	
316	
317	
318	

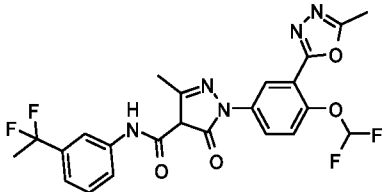
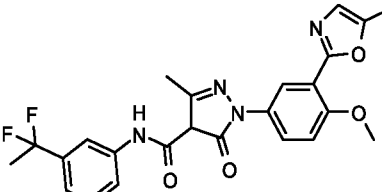
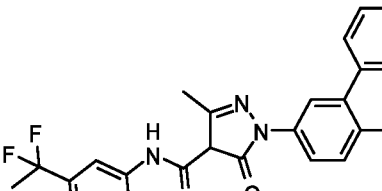
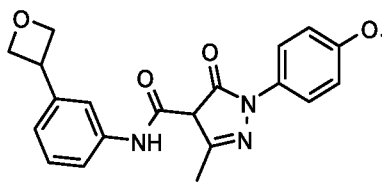
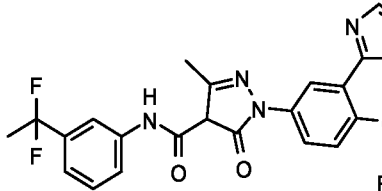
319	
320	
321	
322	
323	
324	
325	

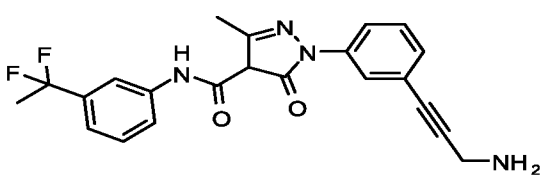
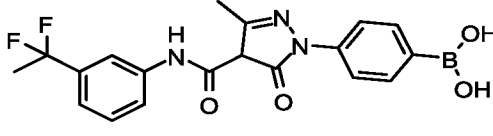
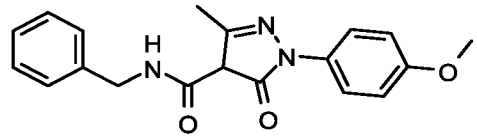
326	
327	
328	
329	
330	
331	
332	

333	
334	
335	
336	
337	
338	

339	
340	
341	
342	
343	
344	

345	
346	
347	
348	
349	
350	

351	
352	
353	
354	
355	

356	 HCl
357	
358	

[00149] It is well understood that in structures presented in this invention wherein the nitrogen atom has less than 3 bonds, H atoms are present to complete the valence of the nitrogen.

[00150] In some embodiments, this invention is directed to the compounds listed hereinabove, pharmaceutical compositions and/or method of use thereof, wherein the compound is pharmaceutically acceptable salt, optical isomer, tautomer, hydrate, *N*-oxide, prodrug, isotopic variant (deuterated analog), PROTAC, pharmaceutical product or any combination thereof. In some embodiments, the compounds are Acyl-CoA Synthetase Short-Chain Family Member 2 (ACSS2) inhibitors.

[00151] In various embodiments, the A ring of formula I is phenyl, naphthyl, pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, triazinyl, tetrazinyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, imidazolyl, 1-methylimidazole, isoquinoline, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, furanyl, thiophene-yl, isoquinolinyl, indolyl, 1H-indole, isoindolyl, naphthyl, anthracenyl, benzimidazolyl, indazolyl, 2H-indazole, triazolyl, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indazole, 3H-indol-3-one, purinyl, benzoxazolyl, 1,3-benzoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, 1,3-benzothiazole, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1,3-benzothiazole, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, cinnolinyl, phthalazinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, 2,3-dihydroindenyl, indenyl, tetrahydronaphthyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]dioxepine, benzo[d][1,3]dioxole, acridinyl, benzofuranyl, 1-benzofuran, isobenzofuranyl, benzofuran-2(3H)-one, benzothiophenyl, benzoxadiazole, benzo[c][1,2,5]oxadiazolyl, benzo[c]thiophenyl, benzodioxolyl, benzo[d][1,3]dioxole, thiadiazolyl, [1,3]oxazolo[4,5-b]pyridine, oxadiazolyl, imidazo[2,1-b][1,3]thiazole, 4H,5H,6H-cyclopenta[d][1,3]thiazole, 5H,6H,7H,8H-

imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine, 7-oxo-6H,7H-[1,3]thiazolo[4,5-d]pyrimidine, [1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridine, 2H,3H-imidazo[2,1-b][1,3]thiazole, thieno[3,2-d]pyrimidin-4(3H)-one, 4-oxo-4H-thieno[3,2-d][1,3]thiazin, imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine, 1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine, 1H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridine, 3H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridine, pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyridine, imidazo[1,2-a]pyrazine, imidazo[1,2-a]pyrimidine, 1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine, pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-3(4H)-one, 4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyrrole, quinoxalin-2(1H)-one, 1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridine, 7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine, oxazolo[5,4-b]pyridine, thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridine, thieno[3,2-c]pyridine, each definition is a separate embodiment according to this invention; or A is C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl (e.g. cyclohexyl) or C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring including but not limited to: tetrahydropyran, piperidine, 1-methylpiperidine, tetrahydrothiophene 1,1-dioxide, 1-(piperidin-1-yl)ethanone or morpholine.

[00152] In various embodiments, the A ring of formula I is phenyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is naphthyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is pyridinyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is pyrimidinyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is pyridazinyl. In some embodiments, A is pyrazinyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is triazinyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is tetrazinyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is thiazolyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is isothiazolyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is oxazolyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is isoxazolyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is imidazolyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is 1-methylimidazole. In some embodiments, the A ring is pyrazolyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is pyrrolyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is furanyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is thiophene-yl. In some embodiments, the A ring is indolyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is indenyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is 2,3-dihydroindenyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is tetrahydronaphthyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is isoindolyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is naphthyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is anthracenyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is benzimidazolyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is indazolyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is purinyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is benzoxazolyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is benzisoxazolyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is benzothiazolyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is quinoxalinyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is cinnolinyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is phthalazinyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is quinolinyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is isoquinolinyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]dioxepine. In some embodiments, the A ring is benzo[d][1,3]dioxole. In some embodiments, the A ring is benzofuran-2(3H)-one. In some embodiments, the A ring is benzodioxolyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is acridinyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is benzofuranyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is isobenzofuranyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is benzothiophenyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is benzo[c]thiophenyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is benzodioxolyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is thiadiazolyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is oxadiazolyl. In some embodiments, the A ring is 7-oxo-6H,7H-[1,3]thiazolo[4,5-d]pyrimidine. In some embodiments, the A ring is [1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridine. In some embodiments, the A ring is thieno[3,2-d]pyrimidin-4(3H)-one. In some embodiments, the A ring is 4-oxo-4H-thieno[3,2-d][1,3]thiazin. In some embodiments, the A ring is pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin or pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-3(4H)-one. In some

embodiments, the **A** ring is quinoxalin-2(1H)-one. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is 1H-indole. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is 2H-indazole. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indazole. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is 3H-indol-3-one. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is 1,3-benzoxazolyl. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is 1,3-benzothiazole. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1,3-benzothiazole. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is 1-benzofuran. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is [1,3]oxazolo[4,5-b]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is imidazo[2,1-b][1,3]thiazole. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is 4H,5H,6H-cyclopenta[d][1,3]thiazole. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is 5H,6H,7H,8H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is 2H,3H-imidazo[2,1-b][1,3]thiazole. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is imidazo[1,2-a]pyrazine. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is imidazo[1,2-a]pyrimidine. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is 4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyrrole. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is 1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is 1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is 7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is oxazolo[5,4-b]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is triazolyl. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is benzoxadiazole. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is benzo[c][1,2,5]oxadiazolyl. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is 1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is 3H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is a C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is tetrahydropyran. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is piperidine. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is 1-(piperidin-1-yl)ethanone. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is morpholine. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is thieno[3,2-c]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is 1-methylpiperidine. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is tetrahydrothiophene 1,1-dioxide. In some embodiments, the **A** ring is cyclohexyl.

[00153] In various embodiments, the **B** ring of formula I is phenyl, naphthyl, pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, triazinyl, tetrazinyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, imidazolyl, 1-methylimidazole, isoquinoline, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, furanyl, thiophene-yl, isoquinolinyl, indolyl, 1H-indole, isoindolyl, naphthyl, anthracenyl, benzimidazolyl, 2,3-dihydro-1H-benzo[d]imidazolyl, tetrahydronaphthyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]dioxepine, benzofuran-2(3H)-one, benzo[d][1,3]dioxole, indazolyl, 2H-indazole, triazolyl, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indazole, 3H-indol-3-one, purinyl, benzoxazolyl, 1,3-benzoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, 1,3-benzothiazole, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1,3-benzothiazole, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, cinnolinyl, phthalazinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, acridinyl, benzofuranyl, 1-benzofuran, isobenzofuranyl, benzothiophenyl, benzoxadiazole, benzo[c][1,2,5]oxadiazolyl, benzo[c]thiophenyl, benzodioxolyl, thiadiazolyl, [1,3]oxazolo[4,5-b]pyridine, oxadiazolyl, imidazo[2,1-b][1,3]thiazole, 4H,5H,6H-cyclopenta[d][1,3]thiazole, 5H,6H,7H,8H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine, 7-oxo-6H,7H-[1,3]thiazolo[4,5-d]pyrimidine, [1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridine, 2H,3H-imidazo[2,1-b][1,3]thiazole, thieno[3,2-d]pyrimidin-4(3H)-one, 4-oxo-4H-thieno[3,2-d][1,3]thiazin, imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine, 1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine, 3H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine, 3H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridine, pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyridine,

imidazo[1,2-a]pyrazine, imidazo[1,2-a]pyrimidine, pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin or pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-3(4H)-one, 4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyrrole, quinoxalin-2(1H)-one, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoxaline, 1-(pyridin-1(2H)-yl)ethanone, 1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, 1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridine, 7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine, oxazolo[5,4-b]pyridine, thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridine, thieno[3,2-c]pyridine, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, or C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring including but not limited to: tetrahydropyran, piperidine, 1-methylpiperidine, tetrahydrothiophene 1,1-dioxide, 1-(piperidin-1-yl)ethanone or morpholine; each definition is a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00154] In various embodiments, the **B** ring of formula I is phenyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is naphthyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is pyridinyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is pyrimidinyl.

In some embodiments, the **B** ring is pyridazinyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is pyrazinyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is triazinyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is tetrazinyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is thiazolyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is isothiazolyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is oxazolyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is isoxazolyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is imidazolyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 1-methylimidazole. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is pyrazolyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is pyrrolyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is furanyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is thiophene-yl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is isoquinolinyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is indolyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is isoindolyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is naphthyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is anthracenyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is benzimidazolyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 2,3-dihydro-1H-benzo[d]imidazole. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is indazolyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is purinyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is benzoxazolyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is benzisoxazolyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is benzothiazolyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is quinazolinyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is quinoxalinyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoxaline. In other embodiments, **B** is 1-(pyridin-1(2H)-yl)ethanone. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is benzo[d][1,3]dioxole. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is benzofuran-2(3H)-one. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is benzodioxolyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is tetrahydronaphthyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is cinnolinyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is phthalazinyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is quinolinyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is isoquinolinyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is acridinyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is benzofuranyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is isobenzofuranyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is benzothiophenyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is benzo[c]thiophenyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is benzodioxolyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is thiadiazolyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is oxadiazolyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 7-oxo-6H,7H-[1,3]thiazolo[4,5-d]pyrimidine. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is [1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **C** ring is thieno[3,2-d]pyrimidin-4(3H)-one. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 4-oxo-4H-thieno[3,2-d][1,3]thiazin. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin or pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-3(4H)-one. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is quinoxalin-2(1H)-one. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 1H-indole. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 2H-indazole. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indazole. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 3H-

indol-3-one. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 1,3-benzoxazolyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 1,3-benzothiazole. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1,3-benzothiazole. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 1-benzofuran. In some embodiments, the **C** ring is [1,3]oxazolo[4,5-b]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is imidazo[2,1-b][1,3]thiazole. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 4H,5H,6H-cyclopenta[d][1,3]thiazole. In some embodiments, the **C** ring is 5H,6H,7H,8H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 2H,3H-imidazo[2,1-b][1,3]thiazole. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is imidazo[1,2-a]pyrazine. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is imidazo[1,2-a]pyrimidine. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyrrole. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is oxazolo[5,4-b]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is triazolyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is benzoxadiazole. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is benzo[c][1,2,5]oxadiazolyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 3H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is a C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is tetrahydropyran. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is piperidine. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 1-(piperidin-1-yl)ethanone. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is morpholine. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is thieno[3,2-c]pyridine. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is 1-methylpiperidine. In some embodiments, the **B** ring is tetrahydrothiophene 1,1-dioxide.

[00155] In various embodiments, compound of formula I is substituted by R₁ and R₂. Single substituents can be present at the *ortho*, *meta*, or *para* positions.

[00156] In various embodiments, **R₁** of formula I-V is H. In some embodiments, **R₁** is F. In some embodiments, **R₁** is Cl. In some embodiments, **R₁** is Br. In some embodiments, **R₁** is I. In some embodiments, **R₁** is OH. In some embodiments, **R₁** is SH. In some embodiments, **R₁** is R₈-OH. In some embodiments, **R₁** is CH₂-OH. In some embodiments, **R₁** is R₈-SH. In some embodiments, **R₁** is -R₈-O-R₁₀. In some embodiments, **R₁** is -CH₂-O-CH₃. In some embodiments, **R₁** is CF₃. In other embodiments, **R₁** is CD₃. In other embodiments, **R₁** is OCD₃. In some embodiments, **R₁** is CN. In some embodiments, **R₁** is NO₂. In some embodiments, **R₁** is -CH₂CN. In some embodiments, **R₁** is -R₈CN. In some embodiments, **R₁** is NH₂. In some embodiments, **R₁** is NHR. In some embodiments, **R₁** is N(R)₂. In some embodiments, **R₁** is R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In other embodiments, **R₁** is CH₂-NH₂. In some embodiments, **R₁** is CH₂-N(CH₃)₂. In other embodiments, **R₁** is R₉-R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In other embodiments, **R₁** is C≡C-CH₂-NH₂. In other embodiments, **R₁** is B(OH)₂. In some embodiments, **R₁** is -OC(O)CF₃. In some embodiments, **R₁** is -OCH₂Ph. In some embodiments, **R₁** is NHC(O)-R₁₀. In some embodiments, **R₁** is NHC(O)CH₃. In some embodiments, **R₁** is NHCO-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In some embodiments, **R₁** is NHC(O)N(CH₃)₂. In some embodiments, **R₁** is COOH. In some embodiments, **R₁** is -C(O)Ph. In some embodiments, **R₁** is C(O)O-R₁₀. In some embodiments, **R₁** is C(O)O-CH₃. In some embodiments, **R₁** is C(O)O-CH(CH₃)₂. In some embodiments, **R₁** is C(O)O-CH₂CH₃. In some embodiments, **R₁** is R₈-C(O)-

R_{10} . In some embodiments, R_1 is $CH_2C(O)CH_3$. In some embodiments, R_1 is $C(O)H$. In some embodiments, R_1 is $C(O)-R_{10}$. In some embodiments, R_1 is $C(O)-CH_3$. In some embodiments, R_1 is $C(O)-CH_2CH_3$. In some embodiments, R_1 is $C(O)-CH_2CH_2CH_3$. In some embodiments, R_1 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched $C(O)$ -haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R_1 is $C(O)-CF_3$. In some embodiments, R_1 is $-C(O)NH_2$. In some embodiments, R_1 is $C(O)NHR$. In some embodiments, R_1 is $C(O)N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In some embodiments, R_1 is $C(O)N(CH_3)_2$. In some embodiments, R_1 is SO_2R . In some embodiments, R_1 is $SO_2N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In some embodiments, R_1 is $SO_2N(CH_3)_2$. In some embodiments, R_1 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In some embodiments, R_1 is methyl, 2,3, or 4- $CH_2-C_6H_4-Cl$, ethyl, propyl, iso-propyl, t-Bu, iso-butyl or pentyl, each represents a separate embodiment according to this invention. In some embodiments, R_1 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R_1 is CF_2CH_3 . In some embodiments, R_1 is CH_2CF_3 . In some embodiments, R_1 is C_1-C_5 linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy. In some embodiments, R_1 is methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy or O- CH_2 -cyclopropyl, O-cyclobutyl, O-cyclopentyl, O-cyclohexyl, 1-butoxy, 2-butoxy, O-tBu, each represents a separate embodiment according to this invention. In other embodiments, R_1 is C_1-C_5 linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy wherein at least one methylene group (CH_2) in the alkoxy is replaced with an oxygen atom (O). In some embodiments, R_1 is O-1-oxacyclobutyl, O-2-oxacyclobutyl, each represents a separate embodiment according to this invention. In some embodiments, R_1 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched thioalkoxy. In some embodiments, R_1 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched haloalkoxy. In some embodiments, R_1 is OCF_3 . In some embodiments, R_1 is $OCHF_2$. In some embodiments, R_1 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched alkoxyalkyl. In some embodiments, R_1 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R_1 is cyclopropyl. In some embodiments, R_1 is cyclopentyl. In some embodiments, R_1 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3-C_8 heterocyclic ring. In some embodiments, R_1 is thiophene, oxazole, oxadiazole, imidazole, furane, triazole, tetrazole, pyridine (2, 3, or 4-pyridine), pyrimidine, pyrazine, 1 or 2-oxacyclobutane, indole, protonated or deprotonated pyridine oxide, each represents a separate embodiment according to this invention. In some embodiments, R_1 is methyl substituted oxazole. In some embodiments, R_1 is methyl substituted oxadiazole. In some embodiments, R_1 is methyl substituted imidazole. In other embodiments, R_1 is tetrazole. In some embodiments, R_1 is substituted aryl. In some embodiments, R_1 is phenyl. In some embodiments, substitutions include: F, Cl, Br, I, C_1-C_5 linear or branched alkyl (e.g. methyl, ethyl), OH, alkoxy, $N(R)_2$, CF_3 , CN or NO_2 . In some embodiments, R_1 is $CH(CF_3)(NH-R_{10})$. In some embodiments, R_1 is 2,3, or 4 bromophenyl, each is a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00157] In some embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered substituted or unsubstituted, aliphatic or aromatic, carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring. In some embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joined together to form a 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic ring. In some embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joined together to form a [1,3]dioxole ring. In some embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joined together to form a furan-2(3H)-one ring. In some embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joint together to form a benzene ring. In some embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joined together to form a pyridine ring. In some embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joined together to form a morpholine ring. In some embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joined together to form a piperazine ring. In some embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joined together to form an imidazole

ring. In some embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joined together to form a pyrrole ring. In some embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joined together to form a cyclohexene ring. In some embodiments, R_1 and R_2 are joined together to form a pyrazine ring.

[00158] In various embodiments, R_2 of formula I-V is H. In some embodiments, R_2 is F. In some
5 embodiments, R_2 is Cl. In some embodiments, R_2 is Br. In some embodiments, R_2 is I. In some
embodiments, R_2 is OH. In some embodiments, R_2 is SH. In some embodiments, R_2 is R_8 -OH. In some
embodiments, R_2 is CH_2 -OH. In some embodiments, R_2 is R_8 -SH. In some embodiments, R_1 is $-R_8$ -O-
 R_{10} . In some embodiments, R_2 is $-CH_2$ -O- CH_3 . In some embodiments, R_2 is CF_3 . In other embodiments,
 R_2 is CD_3 . In other embodiments, R_2 is OCD_3 . In some embodiments, R_2 is CN. In some embodiments,
10 R_2 is NO_2 . In some embodiments, R_2 is $-CH_2$ CN. In some embodiments, R_2 is $-R_8$ CN. In some
embodiments, R_2 is NH_2 . In some embodiments, R_2 is NHR. In some embodiments, R_2 is $N(R)_2$. In
some embodiments, R_2 is R_8 - $N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_2 is CH_2 - NH_2 . In some embodiments,
 R_2 is CH_2 - $N(CH_3)_2$. In other embodiments, R_2 is R_9 - R_8 - $N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In other embodiments, R_2 is $C\equiv C$ -
 CH_2 - NH_2 . In other embodiments, R_2 is $B(OH)_2$. In some embodiments, R_2 is $-OC(O)CF_3$. In some
15 embodiments, R_2 is $-OCH_2$ Ph. In some embodiments, R_2 is $NHC(O)-R_{10}$. In some embodiments, R_2 is
 $NHC(O)CH_3$. In some embodiments, R_2 is $NHCO-N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In some embodiments, R_2 is
 $NHC(O)N(CH_3)_2$. In some embodiments, R_2 is COOH. In some embodiments, R_2 is $-C(O)$ Ph. In some
embodiments, R_2 is $C(O)O-R_{10}$. In some embodiments, R_2 is $C(O)O-CH(CH_3)_2$. In some embodiments,
 R_2 is $C(O)O-CH_3$. In some embodiments, R_2 is $C(O)O-CH_2CH_3$. In some embodiments, R_2 is R_8 - $C(O)$ -
20 R_{10} . In some embodiments, R_2 is $CH_2C(O)CH_3$. In some embodiments, R_2 is $C(O)H$. In some
embodiments, R_2 is $C(O)-R_{10}$. In some embodiments, R_2 is $C(O)-CH_3$. In some embodiments, R_2 is
 $C(O)-CH_2CH_3$. In some embodiments, R_2 is $C(O)-CH_2CH_2CH_3$. In some embodiments, R_2 is C_1 - C_5
linear or branched $C(O)$ -haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R_2 is $C(O)-CF_3$. In some embodiments, R_2 is
 $-C(O)NH_2$. In some embodiments, R_2 is $C(O)NHR$. In some embodiments, R_2 is $C(O)N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In
25 some embodiments, R_2 is $C(O)N(CH_3)_2$. In some embodiments, R_2 is SO_2R . In some embodiments, R_2
is $SO_2N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In some embodiments, R_2 is $SO_2N(CH_3)_2$. In some embodiments, R_2 is C_1 - C_5 linear
or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In some embodiments, R_2 is methyl, 2, 3, or 4- CH_2 -
 C_6H_4 -Cl, ethyl, propyl, iso-propyl, t-Bu, iso-butyl or pentyl, each represents a separate embodiment
according to this invention. In some embodiments, R_2 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched haloalkyl. In some
30 embodiments, R_2 is CF_2CH_3 . In some embodiments, R_2 is CH_2CF_3 . In some embodiments, R_2 is C_1 - C_5
linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy. In some embodiments, R_2 is methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy
or O- CH_2 -cyclopropyl, O-cyclobutyl, O-cyclopentyl, O-cyclohexyl, O-1-oxacyclobutyl, O-2-
oxacyclobutyl, 1-butoxy, 2-butoxy, O-tBu, each represents a separate embodiment according to this
invention. In other embodiments, R_2 is C_1 - C_5 linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy wherein at least one
35 methylene group (CH_2) in the alkoxy is replaced with an oxygen atom (O). In some embodiments, R_2 is
O-1-oxacyclobutyl or O-2-oxacyclobutyl, each represents a separate embodiment according to this
invention. In some embodiments, R_2 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched thioalkoxy. In some embodiments, R_2
is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched haloalkoxy. In some embodiments, R_2 is OCF_3 . In some embodiments, R_2 is
 $OCHF_2$. In some embodiments, R_2 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched alkoxyalkyl. In some embodiments, R_2

is substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, **R**₂ is cyclopropyl. In some embodiments, **R**₂ is cyclopentyl. In some embodiments, **R**₂ is substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring. In some embodiments, **R**₂ is thiophene, oxazole, oxadiazole, imidazole, furane, triazole, tetrazole, pyridine (2, 3, or 4-pyridine), pyrimidine, pyrazine, 1 or 2-oxacyclobutane, indole, protonated or deprotonated pyridine oxide, each represents a separate embodiment according to this invention. In some embodiments, **R**₂ is methyl substituted oxazole. In some embodiments, **R**₂ is methyl substituted oxadiazole. In some embodiments, **R**₂ is methyl substituted imidazole. In other embodiments, **R**₂ is tetrazole. In some embodiments, **R**₂ is substituted aryl. In some embodiments, **R**₂ is phenyl. In some embodiments, substitutions include: F, Cl, Br, I, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl (e.g. methyl, ethyl), OH, alkoxy, N(R)₂, CF₃, CN or NO₂. In some embodiments, **R**₂ is CH(CF₃)(NH-R₁₀). In some embodiments, **R**₂ is 2, 3, or 4 bromophenyl, each represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00159] In various embodiments, compound of formula I-V is substituted by **R**₃ and **R**₄. Single substituents can be present at the *ortho*, *meta*, or *para* positions.

[00160] In various embodiments, **R**₃ of formula I-V is H. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is F. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is Cl. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is Br. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is I. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is OH. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is SH. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is R₈-OH. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is CH₂-OH. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is R₈-SH. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is -R₈-O-R₁₀. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is CH₂-O-CH₃. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is CF₃. In other embodiments, **R**₃ is CD₃. In other embodiments, **R**₃ is OCD₃. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is CN. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is NO₂. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is -CH₂CN. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is -R₈CN. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is NH₂. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is NHR. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is N(R)₂. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In some embodiments, **R**₃ is CH₂-NH₂. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is CH₂-N(CH₃)₂. In other embodiments, **R**₃ is R₉-R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In other embodiments, **R**₃ is C≡C-CH₂-NH₂. In other embodiments, **R**₃ is B(OH)₂. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is -OC(O)CF₃. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is -OCH₂Ph. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is -NHCO-R₁₀. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is NHC(O)CH₃. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is NHCO-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In some embodiments, **R**₃ is NHC(O)N(CH₃)₂. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is COOH. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is -C(O)Ph. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is C(O)O-R₁₀. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is C(O)O-CH₃. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is C(O)O-CH₂CH₃. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is R₈-C(O)-R₁₀. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is CH₂C(O)CH₃. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is C(O)H. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched C(O)-R₁₀. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is C(O)-CH₃. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is C(O)-CH₂CH₃. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is C(O)-CH₂CH₂CH₃. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched C(O)-haloalkyl. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is C(O)-CF₃. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is -C(O)NH₂. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is C(O)NHR. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is C(O)N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In some embodiments, **R**₃ is C(O)N(CH₃)₂. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is SO₂R. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is SO₂N(R₁₀)(R₁₁). In some embodiments, **R**₃ is SO₂N(CH₃)₂. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is methyl, C(OH)(CH₃)(Ph), ethyl, propyl, iso-propyl, t-Bu, iso-butyl, or pentyl; each represents a separate embodiment of this invention. In some embodiments, **R**₃ is C₁-C₅

linear or branched haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R_3 is CF_2CH_3 . In some embodiments, R_3 is CH_2CF_3 . In other embodiments, R_3 is $CF_2CH_2CH_3$. In some embodiments, R_3 is C_1 - C_5 linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy. In some embodiments, R_3 is methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, $O-CH_2$ -cyclopropyl; each represents a separate embodiment of this invention. In some embodiments, R_3 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched thioalkoxy. In some embodiments, R_3 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched haloalkoxy. In some embodiments, R_3 is C_1 - C_5 linear or branched alkoxyalkyl. In some embodiments, R_3 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3 - C_8 cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R_3 is cyclopropyl. In some embodiments, R_3 is cyclopentyl. In some embodiments, R_3 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3 - C_8 heterocyclic ring. In some embodiments, R_3 is thiophene, oxazole, isoxazole, imidazole, furane, triazole, pyridine (2, 3, or 4-pyridine), pyrimidine, pyrazine, oxacyclobutane (1 or 2-oxacyclobutane), indole; each represents a separate embodiment of this invention. In some embodiments, R_3 is substituted or unsubstituted aryl. In some embodiments, R_3 is phenyl. In some embodiments, substitutions include: F, Cl, Br, I, C_1 - C_5 linear or branched alkyl, OH, alkoxy, $N(R)_2$, CF_3 , CN or NO_2 . In some embodiments, R_3 is $CH(CF_3)(NH-R_{10})$.

[00161] In some embodiments, R_3 and R_4 are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered substituted or unsubstituted, aliphatic or aromatic, carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring. In some embodiments, R_3 and R_4 are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered carbocyclic ring. In some embodiments, R_3 and R_4 are joined together to form a 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic ring. In some embodiments, R_3 and R_4 are joined together to form a dioxole ring. [1,3]dioxole ring. In some embodiments, R_3 and R_4 are joined together to form a dihydrofuran-2(3H)-one ring. In some embodiments, R_3 and R_4 are joined together to form a furan-2(3H)-one ring. In some embodiments, R_3 and R_4 are joined together to form a benzene ring. In some embodiments, R_3 and R_4 are joint together to form an imidazole ring. In some embodiments, R_3 and R_4 are joined together to form a pyridine ring. In some embodiments, R_3 and R_4 are joined together to form a pyrrole ring. In some embodiments, R_3 and R_4 are joined together to form a cyclohexene ring. In some embodiments, R_3 and R_4 are joined together to form a cyclopentene ring. In some embodiments, R_4 and R_3 are joint together to form a dioxepine ring.

[00162] In various embodiments, R_4 of formula I-IV is H. In some embodiments, R_4 is F. In some embodiments, R_4 is Cl. In some embodiments, R_4 is Br. In some embodiments, R_4 is I. In some embodiments, R_4 is OH. In some embodiments, R_4 is SH. In some embodiments, R_4 is R_8 -OH. In some embodiments, R_4 is CH_2 -OH. In some embodiments, R_4 is R_8 -SH. In some embodiments, R_4 is $-R_8$ -O- R_{10} . In some embodiments, R_4 is CH_2 -O- CH_3 . In some embodiments, R_4 is CF_3 . In other embodiments, R_4 is CD_3 . In other embodiments, R_4 is OCD_3 . In some embodiments, R_4 is CN. In some embodiments, R_4 is NO_2 . In some embodiments, R_4 is $-CH_2$ CN. In some embodiments, R_4 is $-R_8$ CN. In some embodiments, R_4 is NH_2 . In some embodiments, R_4 is NHR. In some embodiments, R_4 is $N(R)_2$. In some embodiments, R_4 is R_8 -N(R_{10})(R_{11}). In other embodiments, R_4 is CH_2 - NH_2 . In some embodiments, R_4 is CH_2 -N(CH_3) $_2$. In other embodiments, R_4 is R_9 - R_8 -N(R_{10})(R_{11}). In other embodiments, R_4 is $C\equiv C$ - CH_2 - NH_2 . In other embodiments, R_4 is $B(OH)_2$. In some embodiments, R_4 is $-OC(O)CF_3$. In some embodiments, R_4 is $-OCH_2$ Ph. In some embodiments, R_4 is $-NHCO$ - R_{10} . In some embodiments, R_4 is $NHC(O)CH_3$. In some embodiments, R_4 is $NHCO$ -N(R_{10})(R_{11}). In some embodiments, R_4 is $NHC(O)N(CH_3)_2$. In some embodiments, R_4 is $COOH$. In some embodiments, R_4 is $-C(O)$ Ph. In some

embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)O-R_{10}$. In some embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)O-CH_3$. In some embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)O-CH_2CH_3$. In some embodiments, R_4 is $R_8-C(O)-R_{10}$. In some embodiments, R_4 is $CH_2C(O)CH_3$. In some embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)H$. In some embodiments, R_4 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched $C(O)-R_{10}$. In some embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)-CH_3$. In some embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)-CH_2CH_3$. In some embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)-CH_2CH_2CH_3$. In some embodiments, R_4 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched $C(O)$ -haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)-CF_3$. In some embodiments, R_4 is $-C(O)NH_2$. In some embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)NHR$. In some embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In some embodiments, R_4 is $C(O)N(CH_3)_2$. In some embodiments, R_4 is SO_2R . In some embodiments, R_4 is $SO_2N(R_{10})(R_{11})$. In some embodiments, R_4 is $SO_2N(CH_3)_2$. In some embodiments, R_4 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In some embodiments, R_4 is methyl, $C(OH)(CH_3)(Ph)$, ethyl, propyl, iso-propyl, t-Bu, iso-butyl, or pentyl; each represents a separate embodiment of this invention. In some embodiments, R_4 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R_4 is CF_2CH_3 . In some embodiments, R_4 is CH_2CF_3 . In other embodiments, R_4 is $CF_2CH_2CH_3$. In some embodiments, R_4 is C_1-C_5 linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy. In some embodiments, R_4 is methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, $O-CH_2$ -cyclopropyl; each represents a separate embodiment of this invention. In some embodiments, R_4 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched thioalkoxy. In some embodiments, R_4 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched haloalkoxy. In some embodiments, R_4 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched alkoxyalkyl. In some embodiments, R_4 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3-C_8 cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R_4 is cyclopropyl. In some embodiments, R_4 is cyclopentyl. In some embodiments, R_4 is substituted or unsubstituted C_3-C_8 heterocyclic ring. In some embodiments, R_4 is thiophene, oxazole, isoxazole, imidazole, furane, triazole, pyridine (2, 3, or 4-pyridine), pyrimidine, pyrazine, oxacyclobutane (1 or 2-oxacyclobutane), indole; each represents a separate embodiment of this invention. In some embodiments, R_4 is substituted or unsubstituted aryl. In some embodiments, R_4 is phenyl. In some embodiments, substitutions include: F, Cl, Br, I, C_1-C_5 linear or branched alkyl, OH, alkoxy, $N(R)_2$, CF_3 , CN or NO_2 . In some embodiments, R_4 is $CH(CF_3)(NH-R_{10})$.

[00163] In various embodiments, R_5 of compound of formula I-IV is H. In some embodiments, R_5 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl. In some embodiments, R_5 is methyl, CH_2SH , ethyl, iso-propyl; each represent a separate embodiment of this invention. In some embodiments, R_5 is C_1-C_5 linear or branched haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R_5 is CF_3 . In some embodiments, R_5 is R_8 -aryl. In some embodiments, R_5 is CH_2-Ph . In some embodiments, R_5 is substituted or unsubstituted aryl. In some embodiments, R_5 is phenyl. In some embodiments, R_5 is substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R_5 is pyridine. In some embodiments, R_5 is 2-pyridine. In some embodiments, R_5 is 3-pyridine. In some embodiments, R_5 is 4-pyridine. In some embodiments, substitutions include: F, Cl, Br, I, C_1-C_5 linear or branched alkyl, OH, alkoxy, $N(R)_2$, CF_3 , CN or NO_2 .

[00164] In various embodiments, n of compound of formula I-II is 0. In some embodiments, n is 0 or 1. In some embodiments, n is between 1 and 3. In some embodiments, n is between 1 and 4. In some embodiments, n is between 0 and 2. In some embodiments, n is between 0 and 3. In some embodiments, n is between 0 and 4. In some embodiments, n is 1. In some embodiments, n is 2. In some embodiments, n is 3. In some embodiments, n is 4.

[00165] In various embodiments, **m** of compound of formula I-II is 0. In some embodiments, **m** is 0 or 1. In some embodiments, **m** is between 1 and 3. In some embodiments, **m** is between 1 and 4. In some embodiments, **m** is between 0 and 2. In some embodiments, **m** is between 0 and 3. In some embodiments, **m** is between 0 and 4. In some embodiments, **m** is 1. In some embodiments, **m** is 2. In some
5 embodiments, **m** is 3. In some embodiments, **m** is 4.

[00166] In various embodiments, **l** of compound of formula I-II is 0. In some embodiments, **l** is 0 or 1. In some embodiments, **l** is between 1 and 3. In some embodiments, **l** is between 1 and 4. In some embodiments, **l** is between 0 and 2. In some embodiments, **l** is between 0 and 3. In some embodiments, **l** is between 0 and 4. In some embodiments, **l** is 1. In some embodiments, **l** is 2. In some embodiments,
10 **l** is 3. In some embodiments, **l** is 4.

[00167] In various embodiments, **k** of compound of formula I-II is 0. In some embodiments, **k** is 0 or 1. In some embodiments, **k** is between 1 and 3. In some embodiments, **k** is between 1 and 4. In some embodiments, **k** is between 0 and 2. In some embodiments, **k** is between 0 and 3. In some embodiments, **k** is between 0 and 4. In some embodiments, **k** is 1. In some embodiments, **k** is 2. In some embodiments,
15 **k** is 3. In some embodiments, **k** is 4.

[00168] It is understood that for heterocyclic rings, **n**, **m**, **l** and/or **k** are limited to the number of available positions for substitution, i.e. to the number of CH or NH groups minus one. Accordingly, if A and/or B rings are, for example, furanyl, thiophenyl or pyrrolyl, **n**, **m**, **l** and **k** are between 0 and 2; and if A and/or B rings are, for example, oxazolyl, imidazolyl or thiazolyl, **n**, **m**, **l** and **k** are either 0 or 1; and if
20 A and/or B rings are, for example, oxadiazolyl or thiadiazolyl, **n**, **m**, **l** and **k** are 0.

[00169] In various embodiments, **R₆** of compound of formula I-III is H. In some embodiments, **R₆** is C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl. In some embodiments, **R₆** is methyl. In some embodiments, **R₆** is ethyl. In some embodiments, **R₆** is C(O)R wherein R is C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxy, phenyl, aryl or heteroaryl. In some embodiments, **R₆** is S(O)₂R wherein R is C₁-C₅ linear or
25 branched alkyl, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxy, phenyl, aryl or heteroaryl.

[00170] In various embodiments, **R₈** of compound of formula I-V is CH₂. In some embodiments, **R₈** is CH₂CH₂. In some embodiments, **R₈** is CH₂CH₂CH₂. In some embodiments, **R₈** is CH₂CH₂CH₂CH₂.

[00171] In various embodiments, **p** is 1. In some embodiments, **p** is 2. In some embodiments, **p** is 3. In some embodiments, **p** is 4. In some embodiments, **p** is 5. In some embodiments, **p** is between 1 and 3. In some embodiments, **p** is between 1 and 5. In some embodiments, **p** is between 1 and 10.
30

[00172] In some embodiments, **R₉** of compound of formula I-V is C≡C. In some embodiments, **R₉** is C≡C-C≡C. In some embodiments, **R₉** is CH=CH. In some embodiments, **R₉** is CH=CH-CH=CH.

[00173] In some embodiments, **q** of compound of formula I-V is 2. In some embodiments, **q** is 4. In some embodiments, **q** is 6. In some embodiments, **q** is 8. In some embodiments, **q** is between 2 and 6.

[00174] In various embodiments, **R₁₀** of compound of formula I-V is H. In some embodiments, **R₁₀** is C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl. In some embodiments, **R₁₀** is methyl. In some embodiments, **R₁₀** is ethyl. In some embodiments, **R₁₀** is propyl. In some embodiments, **R₁₀** is isopropyl. In some embodiments, **R₁₀** is butyl. In some embodiments, **R₁₀** is isobutyl. In some embodiments, **R₁₀** is t-butyl. In some
35 embodiments, **R₁₀** is cyclopropyl. In some embodiments, **R₁₀** is pentyl. In some embodiments, **R₁₀** is

isopentyl. In some embodiments, R₁₀ is neopentyl. In some embodiments, R₁₀ is benzyl. In some embodiments, R₁₀ is C(O)R. In some embodiments, R₁₀ is S(O)₂R.

[00175] In various embodiments, **R**₁₁ of compound of formula I-V is H. In some embodiments, R₁₁ is C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl. In some embodiments, R₁₁ is methyl. In some embodiments, R₁₁ is ethyl.

5 In some embodiments, R₁₀ is propyl. In some embodiments, R₁₁ is isopropyl. In some embodiments, R₁₁ is butyl. In some embodiments, R₁₁ is isobutyl. In some embodiments, R₁₁ is t-butyl. In some embodiments, R₁₁ is cyclopropyl. In some embodiments, R₁₁ is pentyl. In some embodiments, R₁₁ is isopentyl. In some embodiments, R₁₁ is neopentyl. In some embodiments, R₁₁ is benzyl. In some embodiments, R₁₁ is C(O)R. In some embodiments, R₁₁ is S(O)₂R.

10 [00176] In various embodiments, **R** of compound of formula I-V is H. In other embodiments, R is C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl. In other embodiments, R is methyl. In other embodiments, R is ethyl. In other embodiments, R is C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxy. In other embodiments, R is phenyl. In other embodiments, R is aryl. In other embodiments, R is heteroaryl. In other embodiments, two gem R substituents are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic ring.

15 [00177] In various embodiments, **Q**₁ of compound of formula I-III is O. In other embodiments, Q₁ is S. In other embodiments, Q₁ is N-OH. In other embodiments, Q₁ is CH₂. In other embodiments, Q₁ is C(R)₂. In other embodiments, Q₁ is N-OMe.

[00178] In various embodiments, **Q**₂ of compound of formula I-III is O. In other embodiments, Q₂ is S. In other embodiments, Q₂ is N-OH. In other embodiments, Q₂ is CH₂. In other embodiments, Q₂ is C(R)₂. In other embodiments, Q₂ is N-OMe.

[00179] In various embodiments, **X**₁ of compound of formula II is C. In other embodiments, **X**₁ is N.

[00180] In various embodiments, **X**₂ of compound of formula II is C. In other embodiments, **X**₂ is N.

[00181] In various embodiments, **X**₃ of compound of formula II-V is C. In other embodiments, **X**₃ is N.

[00182] In various embodiments, **X**₄ of compound of formula II-IV is C. In other embodiments, **X**₄ is N.

25 [00183] In various embodiments, **X**₅ of compound of formula II is C. In other embodiments, **X**₅ is N.

[00184] In various embodiments, **X**₆ of compound of formula II-III is C. In other embodiments, **X**₆ is N.

[00185] In various embodiments, **X**₇ of compound of formula II-V is C. In other embodiments, **X**₇ is N.

[00186] In various embodiments, **X**₈ of compound of formula II-IV is C. In other embodiments, **X**₈ is N.

[00187] In various embodiments, **X**₉ of compound of formula II is C. In other embodiments, **X**₉ is N.

30 [00188] In various embodiments, **X**₁₀ of compound of formula II is C. In other embodiments, **X**₁₀ is N.

[00189] As used herein, “single or fused aromatic or heteroaromatic ring systems” can be any such ring, including but not limited to phenyl, naphthyl, pyridinyl, (2-, 3-, and 4-pyridinyl), quinolinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, triazinyl, tetrazinyl, thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, imidazolyl, 1-methylimidazole, pyrazolyl, pyrrolyl, furanyl, thiophene-yl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, 2,3-dihydroindenyl, indenyl, tetrahydronaphthyl, 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]dioxepine, benzodioxolyl, benzo[d][1,3]dioxole, tetrahydronaphthyl, indolyl, 1H-indole, isoindolyl, anthracenyl, benzimidazolyl, 2,3-dihydro-1H-benzo[d]imidazolyl, indazolyl, 2H-indazole, triazolyl, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2H-indazole, 3H-indol-3-one, purinyl, benzoxazolyl, 1,3-benzoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl,

benzothiazolyl, 1,3-benzothiazole, 4,5,6,7-tetrahydro-1,3-benzothiazole, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinoxaline, 1-(pyridin-1(2H)-yl)ethanone, cinnolinyl, phthalazinyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, acridinyl, benzofuranyl, 1-benzofuran, isobenzofuranyl, benzofuran-2(3H)-one, benzothiophenyl, benzoxadiazole, benzo[c][1,2,5]oxadiazolyl, benzo[c]thiophenyl, benzodioxolyl, thiadiazolyl, [1,3]oxazolo[4,5-b]pyridine, oxadiazolyl, imidazo[2,1-b][1,3]thiazole, 4H,5H,6H-cyclopenta[d][1,3]thiazole, 5H,6H,7H,8H-imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine, 7-oxo-6H,7H-[1,3]thiazolo[4,5-d]pyrimidine, [1,3]thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridine, 2H,3H-imidazo[2,1-b][1,3]thiazole, thieno[3,2-d]pyrimidin-4(3H)-one, 4-oxo-4H-thieno[3,2-d][1,3]thiazin, imidazo[1,2-a]pyridine, 1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine, 1H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridine, 3H-imidazo[4,5-c]pyridine, pyrazolo[1,5-a]pyridine, imidazo[1,2-a]pyrazine, imidazo[1,2-a]pyrimidine, 1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine, pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazine, pyrido[2,3-b]pyrazin-3(4H)-one, 4H-thieno[3,2-b]pyrrole, quinoxalin-2(1H)-one, 1H-pyrrolo[3,2-b]pyridine, 7H-pyrrolo[2,3-d]pyrimidine, oxazolo[5,4-b]pyridine, thiazolo[5,4-b]pyridine, thieno[3,2-c]pyridine, etc.

[00190] As used herein, the term “alkyl” can be any straight- or branched-chain alkyl group containing up to about 30 carbons unless otherwise specified. In various embodiments, an alkyl includes C₁-C₅ carbons. In some embodiments, an alkyl includes C₁-C₆ carbons. In some embodiments, an alkyl includes C₁-C₈ carbons. In some embodiments, an alkyl includes C₁-C₁₀ carbons. In some embodiments, an alkyl is a C₁-C₁₂ carbons. In some embodiments, an alkyl is a C₁-C₂₀ carbons. In some embodiments, branched alkyl is an alkyl substituted by alkyl side chains of 1 to 5 carbons. In various embodiments, the alkyl group may be unsubstituted. In some embodiments, the alkyl group may be substituted by a halogen, haloalkyl, hydroxyl, alkoxy, carbonyl, amido, alkylamido, dialkylamido, cyano, nitro, CO₂H, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxyl, thio and/or thioalkyl.

[00191] The alkyl group can be a sole substituent or it can be a component of a larger substituent, such as in an alkoxy, alkoxyalkyl, haloalkyl, arylalkyl, alkylamino, dialkylamino, alkylamido, alkylurea, etc. Preferred alkyl groups are methyl, ethyl, and propyl, and thus halomethyl, dihalomethyl, trihalomethyl, haloethyl, dihaloethyl, trihaloethyl, halopropyl, dihalopropyl, trihalopropyl, methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, arylmethyl, aryloethyl, arylpropyl, methylamino, ethylamino, propylamino, dimethylamino, diethylamino, methylamido, acetamido, propylamido, halomethylamido, haloethylamido, halopropylamido, methyl-urea, ethyl-urea, propyl-urea, 2, 3, or 4-CH₂-C₆H₄-Cl, C(OH)(CH₃)(Ph), etc.

[00192] As used herein, the term “aryl” refers to any aromatic ring that is directly bonded to another group and can be either substituted or unsubstituted. The aryl group can be a sole substituent, or the aryl group can be a component of a larger substituent, such as in an arylalkyl, arylamino, arylamido, etc. Exemplary aryl groups include, without limitation, phenyl, tolyl, xylyl, furanyl, naphthyl, pyridinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrazinyl, triazinyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, isooxazolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, thiophene-yl, pyrrolyl, phenylmethyl, phenylethyl, phenylamino, phenylamido, etc. Substitutions include but are not limited to: F, Cl, Br, I, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl, C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkoxy, CF₃, CN, NO₂, -CH₂CN, NH₂, NH-alkyl, N(alkyl)₂, hydroxyl, -OC(O)CF₃, -OCH₂Ph, -NHCO-alkyl, COOH, -C(O)Ph, C(O)O-alkyl, C(O)H, or -C(O)NH₂.

[00193] As used herein, the term "alkoxy" refers to an ether group substituted by an alkyl group as defined above. Alkoxy refers both to linear and to branched alkoxy groups. Nonlimiting examples of alkoxy groups are methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, *iso*-propoxy, *tert*-butoxy.

[00194] As used herein, the term "aminoalkyl" refers to an amine group substituted by an alkyl group as defined above. Aminoalkyl refers to monoalkylamine, dialkylamine or trialkylamine. Nonlimiting examples of aminoalkyl groups are -N(Me)₂, -NHMe, -NH₃.

[00195] A "haloalkyl" group refers, In some embodiments, to an alkyl group as defined above, which is substituted by one or more halogen atoms, e.g. by F, Cl, Br or I. The term "haloalkyl" include but is not limited to fluoroalkyl, i.e., to an alkyl group bearing at least one fluorine atom. Nonlimiting examples of haloalkyl groups are CF₃, CF₂CF₃, CF₂CH₃, CH₂CF₃.

[00196] An "alkoxyalkyl" group refers, In some embodiments, to an alkyl group as defined above, which is substituted by alkoxy group as defined above, e.g. by methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, *i*-propoxy, *t*-butoxy etc. Nonlimiting examples of alkoxyalkyl groups are -CH₂-O-CH₃, -CH₂-O-CH(CH₃)₂, -CH₂-O-C(CH₃)₃, -CH₂-CH₂-O-CH₃, -CH₂-CH₂-O-CH(CH₃)₂, -CH₂-CH₂-O-C(CH₃)₃.

[00197] A "cycloalkyl" or "carbocyclic" group refers, In various embodiments, to a ring structure comprising carbon atoms as ring atoms, which may be either saturated or unsaturated, substituted or unsubstituted, single or fused. In some embodiments the cycloalkyl is a 3-10 membered ring. In some embodiments the cycloalkyl is a 3-12 membered ring. In some embodiments the cycloalkyl is a 6 membered ring. In some embodiments the cycloalkyl is a 5-7 membered ring. In some embodiments the cycloalkyl is a 3-8 membered ring. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl group may be unsubstituted or substituted by a halogen, alkyl, haloalkyl, hydroxyl, alkoxy, carbonyl, amido, alkylamido, dialkylamido, cyano, nitro, CO₂H, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxyl, thio and/or thioalkyl. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl ring may be fused to another saturated or unsaturated cycloalkyl or heterocyclic 3-8 membered ring. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl ring is a saturated ring. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl ring is an unsaturated ring. Non limiting examples of a cycloalkyl group comprise cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl, cyclopropyl, cyclopropenyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclobutyl, cyclobutenyl, cycloctyl, cycloctadienyl (COD), cyclooctaene (COE) etc.

[00198] A "heterocycle" or "heterocyclic" group refers, in various embodiments, to a ring structure comprising in addition to carbon atoms, sulfur, oxygen, nitrogen or any combination thereof, as part of the ring. A "heteroaromatic ring" refers in various embodiments, to an aromatic ring structure comprising in addition to carbon atoms, sulfur, oxygen, nitrogen or any combination thereof, as part of the ring. In some embodiments the heterocycle or heteroaromatic ring is a 3-10 membered ring. In some embodiments the heterocycle or heteroaromatic ring is a 3-12 membered ring. In some embodiments the heterocycle or heteroaromatic ring is a 6 membered ring. In some embodiments the heterocycle or heteroaromatic ring is a 5-7 membered ring. In some embodiments the heterocycle or heteroaromatic ring is a 3-8 membered ring. In some embodiments, the heterocycle group or heteroaromatic ring may be unsubstituted or substituted by a halogen, alkyl, haloalkyl, hydroxyl, alkoxy, carbonyl, amido, alkylamido, dialkylamido, cyano, nitro, CO₂H, amino, alkylamino, dialkylamino, carboxyl, thio and/or thioalkyl. In some embodiments, the heterocycle ring or heteroaromatic ring may be fused to another saturated or unsaturated cycloalkyl or

heterocyclic 3-8 membered ring. In some embodiments, the heterocyclic ring is a saturated ring. In some embodiments, the heterocyclic ring is an unsaturated ring. Non limiting examples of a heterocyclic ring or heteroaromatic ring systems comprise pyridine, piperidine, morpholine, piperazine, thiophene, pyrrole, benzodioxole, benzofuran-2(3H)-one, benzo[d][1,3]dioxole or indole.

5

In various embodiments, this invention provides a compound of this invention or its isomer, metabolite, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, tautomer, hydrate, *N*-oxide, prodrug, isotopic variant (deuterated analog), PROTAC, polymorph, or crystal or combinations thereof. In various embodiments, this invention provides an isomer of the compound of this invention. In some

10

embodiments, this invention provides a metabolite of the compound of this invention. In some embodiments, this invention provides a pharmaceutically acceptable salt of the compound of this invention. In some embodiments, this invention provides a pharmaceutical product of the compound of this invention. In some embodiments, this invention provides a tautomer of the compound of this invention. In some embodiments, this invention provides a hydrate of the compound of this invention.

15

In some embodiments, this invention provides an *N*-oxide of the compound of this invention. In some embodiments, this invention provides a prodrug of the compound of this invention. In some embodiments, this invention provides an isotopic variant (including but not limited to deuterated analog) of the compound of this invention. In some embodiments, this invention provides a PROTAC (Proteolysis targeting chimera) of the compound of this invention. In some embodiments, this invention provides a polymorph of the compound of this invention. In some embodiments, this invention provides a crystal of the compound of this invention. In some embodiments, this invention provides composition comprising a compound of this invention, as described herein, or, In some embodiments, a combination of an isomer, metabolite, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, tautomer, hydrate, *N*-oxide, prodrug, isotopic variant (deuterated analog), PROTAC, polymorph, or crystal of the

20

25

[00199] In various embodiments, the term “isomer” includes, but is not limited to, optical isomers and analogs, structural isomers and analogs, conformational isomers and analogs, and the like. In some embodiments, the isomer is an optical isomer.

[00200] In various embodiments, this invention encompasses the use of various optical isomers of the compounds of the invention. It will be appreciated by those skilled in the art that the compounds of the present invention may contain at least one chiral center. Accordingly, the compounds used in the methods of the present invention may exist in, and be isolated in, optically-active or racemic forms. Accordingly, the compounds according to this invention may exist as optically-active isomers (enantiomers or diastereomers, including but not limited to: the (*R*), (*S*), (*R*)(*R*), (*R*)(*S*), (*S*)(*S*), (*S*)(*R*), (*R*)(*R*)(*R*), (*R*)(*R*)(*S*), (*R*)(*S*)(*R*), (*S*)(*R*)(*R*), (*R*)(*S*)(*S*), (*S*)(*R*)(*S*), (*S*)(*S*)(*R*) or (*S*)(*S*)(*S*) isomers); as racemic mixtures, or as enantiomerically enriched mixtures. Some compounds may also exhibit polymorphism. It is to be understood that the present invention encompasses any racemic, optically-

30

35

active, polymorphic, or stereoisomeric form, or mixtures thereof, which form possesses properties useful in the treatment of the various conditions described herein.

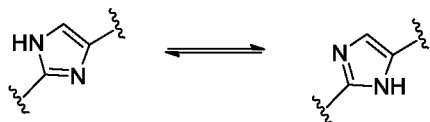
[00201] It is well known in the art how to prepare optically-active forms (for example, by resolution of the racemic form by recrystallization techniques, by synthesis from optically-active starting materials, by chiral synthesis, or by chromatographic separation using a chiral stationary phase).

[00202] The compounds of the present invention can also be present in the form of a racemic mixture, containing substantially equivalent amounts of stereoisomers. In some embodiments, the compounds of the present invention can be prepared or otherwise isolated, using known procedures, to obtain a stereoisomer substantially free of its corresponding stereoisomer (i.e., substantially pure). By substantially pure, it is intended that a stereoisomer is at least about 95% pure, more preferably at least about 98% pure, most preferably at least about 99% pure.

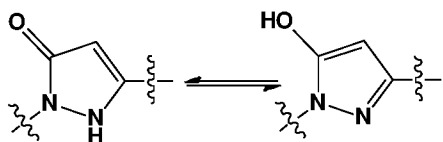
[00203] Compounds of the present invention can also be in the form of a hydrate, which means that the compound further includes a stoichiometric or non-stoichiometric amount of water bound by non-covalent intermolecular forces.

[00204] Compounds of the present invention may exist in the form of one or more of the possible tautomers and depending on the particular conditions it may be possible to separate some or all of the tautomers into individual and distinct entities. It is to be understood that all of the possible tautomers, including all additional enol and keto tautomers and/or isomers are hereby covered. For example the following tautomers, but not limited to these, are included:

Tautomerization of the imidazole ring



Tautomerization of the pyrazolone ring:



[00205] The invention includes “pharmaceutically acceptable salts” of the compounds of this invention, which may be produced, by reaction of a compound of this invention with an acid or base. Certain compounds, particularly those possessing acid or basic groups, can also be in the form of a salt, preferably a pharmaceutically acceptable salt. The term "pharmaceutically acceptable salt" refers to those salts that retain the biological effectiveness and properties of the free bases or free acids, which are not biologically or otherwise undesirable. The salts are formed with inorganic acids such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid, phosphoric acid and the like, and organic acids such as acetic acid, propionic acid, glycolic acid, pyruvic acid, oxalic acid, maleic acid, malonic acid, succinic acid, fumaric acid, tartaric acid, citric acid, benzoic acid, cinnamic acid, mandelic acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, *p*-toluenesulfonic acid, salicylic acid, *N*-acetylcysteine and the like. Other salts are known to those of skill in the art and can readily be adapted for use in accordance with the present invention.

[00206] Suitable pharmaceutically-acceptable salts of amines of compounds the compounds of this invention may be prepared from an inorganic acid or from an organic acid. In various embodiments, examples of inorganic salts of amines are bisulfates, borates, bromides, chlorides, hemisulfates, hydrobromates, hydrochlorates, 2-hydroxyethylsulfonates (hydroxyethanesulfonates), iodates, iodides, isothionates, nitrates, persulfates, phosphate, sulfates, sulfamates, sulfanilates, sulfonic acids (alkylsulfonates, arylsulfonates, halogen substituted alkylsulfonates, halogen substituted arylsulfonates), sulfonates and thiocyanates.

[00207] In various embodiments, examples of organic salts of amines may be selected from aliphatic, cycloaliphatic, aromatic, araliphatic, heterocyclic, carboxylic and sulfonic classes of organic acids, examples of which are acetates, arginines, aspartates, ascorbates, adipates, anthranilates, algenates, alkane carboxylates, substituted alkane carboxylates, alginates, benzenesulfonates, benzoates, bisulfates, butyrates, bicarbonates, bitartrates, citrates, camphorates, camphorsulfonates, cyclohexylsulfamates, cyclopentanepropionates, calcium edetates, camsylates, carbonates, clavulanates, cinnamates, dicarboxylates, digluconates, dodecylsulfonates, dihydrochlorides, decanoates, enanthuates, ethanesulfonates, edetates, edisylates, estolates, esylates, fumarates, formates, fluorides, galacturonates, gluconates, glutamates, glycolates, glucorate, glucoheptanoates, glycerophosphates, gluceptates, glycolylarsanilates, glutarates, glutamate, heptanoates, hexanoates, hydroxymaleates, hydroxycarboxylic acids, hexylresorcinates, hydroxybenzoates, hydroxynaphthoates, hydrofluorates, lactates, lactobionates, laurates, malates, maleates, methylenebis(beta-oxynaphthoate), malonates, mandelates, mesylates, methane sulfonates, methylbromides, methylnitrates, methylsulfonates, monopotassium maleates, mucates, monocarboxylates, naphthalenesulfonates, 2-naphthalenesulfonates, nicotines, nitrates, napsylates, *N*-methylglucamines, oxalates, octanoates, oleates, pamoates, phenylacetates, picrates, phenylbenzoates, pivalates, propionates, phthalates, phenylacetate, pectinates, phenylpropionates, palmitates, pantothenates, polygalacturates, pyruvates, quinate, salicylates, succinates, stearates, sulfanilate, subacetates, tartrates, theophyllineacetates, *p*-toluenesulfonates (tosylates), trifluoroacetates, terephthalates, tannates, teoclates, trihaloacetates, triethiodide, tricarboxylates, undecanoates and valerates.

[00208] In various embodiments, examples of inorganic salts of carboxylic acids or hydroxyls may be selected from ammonium, alkali metals to include lithium, sodium, potassium, cesium; alkaline earth metals to include calcium, magnesium, aluminium; zinc, barium, cholines, quaternary ammoniums.

[00209] In some embodiments, examples of organic salts of carboxylic acids or hydroxyl may be selected from arginine, organic amines to include aliphatic organic amines, alicyclic organic amines, aromatic organic amines, benzathines, *t*-butylamines, benethamines (*N*-benzylphenethylamine), dicyclohexylamines, dimethylamines, diethanolamines, ethanolamines, ethylenediamines, hydrabamines, imidazoles, lysines, methylamines, meglamines, *N*-methyl-*D*-glucamines, *N,N'*-dibenzylethylenediamines, nicotinamides, organic amines, ornithines, pyridines, picolines, piperazines, procain, tris(hydroxymethyl)methylamines, triethylamines, triethanolamines, trimethylamines, tromethamines and ureas.

[00210] In various embodiments, the salts may be formed by conventional means, such as by reacting the free base or free acid form of the product with one or more equivalents of the appropriate acid or base in a solvent or medium in which the salt is insoluble or in a solvent such as water, which is removed in vacuo or by freeze drying or by exchanging the ions of a existing salt for another ion or suitable ion-exchange resin.

Pharmaceutical composition

[00211] Another aspect of the present invention relates to a pharmaceutical composition including a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and a compound according to the aspects of the present invention. The pharmaceutical composition can contain one or more of the above-identified compounds of the present invention. Typically, the pharmaceutical composition of the present invention will include a compound of the present invention or its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, as well as a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier. The term "pharmaceutically acceptable carrier" refers to any suitable adjuvants, carriers, excipients, or stabilizers, and can be in solid or liquid form such as, tablets, capsules, powders, solutions, suspensions, or emulsions.

[00212] Typically, the composition will contain from about 0.01 to 99 percent, preferably from about 20 to 75 percent of active compound(s), together with the adjuvants, carriers and/or excipients. While individual needs may vary, determination of optimal ranges of effective amounts of each component is within the skill of the art. Typical dosages comprise about 0.01 to about 100 mg/kg body wt. The preferred dosages comprise about 0.1 to about 100 mg/kg body wt. The most preferred dosages comprise about 1 to about 100 mg/kg body wt. Treatment regimen for the administration of the compounds of the present invention can also be determined readily by those with ordinary skill in art. That is, the frequency of administration and size of the dose can be established by routine optimization, preferably while minimizing any side effects.

[00213] The solid unit dosage forms can be of the conventional type. The solid form can be a capsule and the like, such as an ordinary gelatin type containing the compounds of the present invention and a carrier, for example, lubricants and inert fillers such as, lactose, sucrose, or cornstarch. In some embodiments, these compounds are tabulated with conventional tablet bases such as lactose, sucrose, or cornstarch in combination with binders like acacia, cornstarch, or gelatin, disintegrating agents, such as cornstarch, potato starch, or alginic acid, and a lubricant, like stearic acid or magnesium stearate.

[00214] The tablets, capsules, and the like can also contain a binder such as gum tragacanth, acacia, corn starch, or gelatin; excipients such as dicalcium phosphate; a disintegrating agent such as corn starch, potato starch, alginic acid; a lubricant such as magnesium stearate; and a sweetening agent such as sucrose, lactose, or saccharin. When the dosage unit form is a capsule, it can contain, in addition to materials of the above type, a liquid carrier such as a fatty oil.

[00215] Various other materials may be present as coatings or to modify the physical form of the dosage unit. For instance, tablets can be coated with shellac, sugar, or both. A syrup can contain, in addition to active ingredient, sucrose as a sweetening agent, methyl and propylparabens as preservatives, a dye, and flavoring such as cherry or orange flavor.

[00216] For oral therapeutic administration, these active compounds can be incorporated with excipients and used in the form of tablets, capsules, elixirs, suspensions, syrups, and the like. Such compositions and preparations should contain at least 0.1% of active compound. The percentage of the compound in these compositions can, of course, be varied and can conveniently be between about 2% to about 60% of the weight of the unit. The amount of active compound in such therapeutically useful compositions is such that a suitable dosage will be obtained. Preferred compositions according to the present invention are prepared so that an oral dosage unit contains between about 1 mg and 800 mg of active compound.

[00217] The active compounds of the present invention may be orally administered, for example, with an inert diluent, or with an assimilable edible carrier, or they can be enclosed in hard or soft shell capsules, or they can be compressed into tablets, or they can be incorporated directly with the food of the diet.

[00218] The pharmaceutical forms suitable for injectable use include sterile aqueous solutions or dispersions and sterile powders for the extemporaneous preparation of sterile injectable solutions or dispersions. In all cases, the form should be sterile and should be fluid to the extent that easy syringability exists. It should be stable under the conditions of manufacture and storage and should be preserved against the contaminating action of microorganisms, such as bacteria and fungi. The carrier can be a solvent or dispersion medium containing, for example, water, ethanol, polyol (e.g., glycerol, propylene glycol, and liquid polyethylene glycol), suitable mixtures thereof, and vegetable oils.

[00219] The compounds or pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention may also be administered in injectable dosages by solution or suspension of these materials in a physiologically acceptable diluent with a pharmaceutical adjuvant, carrier or excipient. Such adjuvants, carriers and/or excipients include, but are not limited to, sterile liquids, such as water and oils, with or without the addition of a surfactant and other pharmaceutically and physiologically acceptable components. Illustrative oils are those of petroleum, animal, vegetable, or synthetic origin, for example, peanut oil, soybean oil, or mineral oil. In general, water, saline, aqueous dextrose and related sugar solution, and glycols, such as propylene glycol or polyethylene glycol, are preferred liquid carriers, particularly for injectable solutions.

[00220] These active compounds may also be administered parenterally. Solutions or suspensions of these active compounds can be prepared in water suitably mixed with a surfactant such as hydroxypropylcellulose. Dispersions can also be prepared in glycerol, liquid polyethylene glycols, and mixtures thereof in oils. Illustrative oils are those of petroleum, animal, vegetable, or synthetic origin, for example, peanut oil, soybean oil, or mineral oil. In general, water, saline, aqueous dextrose and related sugar solution, and glycols such as, propylene glycol or polyethylene glycol, are preferred liquid carriers, particularly for injectable solutions. Under ordinary conditions of storage and use, these preparations contain a preservative to prevent the growth of microorganisms.

[00221] For use as aerosols, the compounds of the present invention in solution or suspension may be packaged in a pressurized aerosol container together with suitable propellants, for example, hydrocarbon propellants like propane, butane, or isobutane with conventional adjuvants. The materials of the present invention also may be administered in a non-pressurized form such as in a nebulizer or atomizer.

[00222] In various embodiments, the compounds of this invention are administered in combination with an anti-cancer agent. In various embodiments, the anti-cancer agent is a monoclonal antibody. In some

embodiments, the monoclonal antibodies are used for diagnosis, monitoring, or treatment of cancer. In various embodiments, monoclonal antibodies react against specific antigens on cancer cells. In various embodiments, the monoclonal antibody acts as a cancer cell receptor antagonist. In various embodiments, monoclonal antibodies enhance the patient's immune response. In various embodiments, monoclonal antibodies act against cell growth factors, thus blocking cancer cell growth. In various embodiments, anti-cancer monoclonal antibodies are conjugated or linked to anti-cancer drugs, radioisotopes, other biologic response modifiers, other toxins, or a combination thereof. In various embodiments, anti-cancer monoclonal antibodies are conjugated or linked to a compound of this invention as described hereinabove.

[00223] In various embodiments, the compounds of this invention are administered in combination with an agent treating Alzheimer's disease.

[00224] In various embodiments, the compounds of this invention are administered in combination with an anti-viral agent.

[00225] In various embodiments, the compounds of this invention are administered in combination with at least one of the following: chemotherapy, molecularly-targeted therapies, DNA damaging agents, hypoxia-inducing agents, or immunotherapy, each possibility represents a separate embodiment of this invention.

[00226] Yet another aspect of the present invention relates to a method of treating cancer that includes selecting a subject in need of treatment for cancer, and administering to the subject a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound according to the first aspect of the present invention and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier under conditions effective to treat cancer.

[00227] When administering the compounds of the present invention, they can be administered systemically or, alternatively, they can be administered directly to a specific site where cancer cells or precancerous cells are present. Thus, administering can be accomplished in any manner effective for delivering the compounds or the pharmaceutical compositions to the cancer cells or precancerous cells. Exemplary modes of administration include, without limitation, administering the compounds or compositions orally, topically, transdermally, parenterally, subcutaneously, intravenously, intramuscularly, intraperitoneally, by intranasal instillation, by intracavitary or intravesical instillation, intraocularly, intraarterially, intralesionally, or by application to mucous membranes, such as, that of the nose, throat, and bronchial tubes.

Biological Activity

[00228] In various embodiments, the invention provides compounds and compositions, including any embodiment described herein, for use in any of the methods of this invention. In various embodiments, use of a compound of this invention or a composition comprising the same, will have utility in inhibiting, suppressing, enhancing or stimulating a desired response in a subject, as will be understood by one skilled in the art. In some embodiments, the compositions may further comprise additional active ingredients, whose activity is useful for the particular application for which the compound of this invention is being administered.

[00229] Acetate is an important source of acetyl-CoA in hypoxia. Inhibition of acetate metabolism may impair tumor growth. The nucleocytosolic acetyl-CoA synthetase enzyme, ACSS2, supplies a key source of acetyl-CoA for tumors by capturing acetate as a carbon source. Despite exhibiting no gross deficits in growth or development, adult mice lacking ACSS2 exhibit a significant reduction in tumor burden in two different models of hepatocellular carcinoma. ACSS2 is expressed in a large proportion of human tumors, and its activity is responsible for the majority of cellular acetate uptake into both lipids and histones. Further, ACSS2 was identified in an unbiased functional genomic screen as a critical enzyme for the growth and survival of breast and prostate cancer cells cultured in hypoxia and low serum. Indeed, high expression of ACSS2 is frequently found in invasive ductal carcinomas of the breast, triple-negative breast cancer, glioblastoma, ovarian cancer, pancreatic cancer and lung cancer, and often directly correlates with higher-grade tumours and poorer survival compared with tumours that have low ACSS2 expression. These observations may qualify ACSS2 as a targetable metabolic vulnerability of a wide spectrum of tumors.

[00230] Therefore, in various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting cancer comprising administering a compound of this invention to a subject suffering from cancer under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the cancer. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the cancer is early cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is advanced cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is invasive cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is metastatic cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is drug resistant cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from the list presented below:

Cancer, bladder (urothelial carcinoma)
Myelodysplasia
Cancer, breast (inflammatory)
Cancer, cervix
Cancer, endometrium
Cancer, esophagus
Cancer, head and neck (squamous cell carcinoma)
Cancer, kidney (renal cell carcinoma)
Cancer, kidney (renal cell carcinoma, clear cell)
Cancer, liver (hepatocellular carcinoma)
Cancer, lung (non-small cell) (NSCLC)
Cancer, metastatic (to brain)
Cancer, nasopharynx
Cancer, solid tumor
Cancer, stomach

Carcinoma, adrenocortical
Glioblastoma multiforme
Leukemia, acute myeloid
Leukemia, chronic lymphocytic
Lymphoma, Hodgkin's (classical)
Lymphoma, diffuse large B-cell
Lymphoma, primary central nervous system
Melanoma, malignant
Melanoma, uveal
Meningioma
Multiple myeloma
Cancer, breast
Cancer
Cancer, anus
Cancer, anus (squamous cell)
Cancer, biliary
Cancer, bladder, muscle invasive urothelial carcinoma
Cancer, breast metastatic
Cancer, colorectal
Cancer, colorectal metastatic
Cancer, fallopian tube
Cancer, gastroesophageal junction
Cancer, gastroesophageal junction (adenocarcinoma)
Cancer, larynx (squamous cell)
Cancer, lung (non-small cell) (NSCLC) (squamous cell carcinoma)
Cancer, lung (non-small cell) (NSCLC) metastatic
Cancer, lung (small cell) (SCLC)
Cancer, lung (small cell) (SCLC) (extensive)
Cancer, merkel cell
Cancer, mouth
Cancer, ovary

Cancer, ovary (epithelial)
Cancer, pancreas
Cancer, pancreas (adenocarcinoma)
Cancer, pancreas metastatic
Cancer, penis
Cancer, penis (squamous cell carcinoma)
Cancer, peritoneum
Cancer, prostate (castration-resistant)
Cancer, prostate (castration-resistant), metastatic
Cancer, rectum
Cancer, skin (basal cell carcinoma)
Cancer, skin (squamous cell carcinoma)
Cancer, small intestine (adenocarcinoma)
Cancer, testis
Cancer, thymus
Cancer, thyroid, anaplastic
Cholangiocarcinoma
Chordoma
Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma
Digestive-gastrointestinal cancer
Familial pheochromocytoma-paranglioma
Glioma
HTLV-1-associated adult T-cell leukemia-lymphoma
Hematologic-blood cancer
Hepatitis C (HCV)
Infection, papillomaviral respiratory
Leiomyosarcoma, uterine
Leukemia, acute lymphocytic
Leukemia, chronic myeloid
Lymphoma, T-cell
Lymphoma, follicular
Lymphoma, primary mediastinal large B-cell
Lymphoma, testicular, diffuse large B-cell
Melanoma
Mesothelioma, malignant
Mesothelioma, pleural
Mycosis fungoides

Neuroendocrine cancer
Oral epithelial dysplasia
Sarcoma
Sepsis, severe
Sezary syndrome
Smoldering myeloma
Soft tissue sarcoma
T-cell lymphoma, nasal natural killer (NK) cell
T-cell lymphoma, peripheral

[00231] In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from the list of: hepatocellular carcinoma, melanoma (e.g., BRAF mutant melanoma), glioblastoma, breast cancer, prostate cancer, liver cancer, brain cancer, Lewis lung carcinoma (LLC), colon carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, renal cell carcinoma, and mammary carcinoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from the list of: melanoma, non-small cell lung cancer, kidney cancer, bladder cancer, head and neck cancers, Hodgkin lymphoma, Merkel cell skin cancer (Merkel cell carcinoma), esophagus cancer; gastroesophageal junction cancer; liver cancer, (hepatocellular carcinoma); lung cancer, (small cell) (SCLC); stomach cancer; upper urinary tract cancer, (urothelial carcinoma); multiforme Glioblastoma; Multiple myeloma; anus cancer, (squamous cell); cervix cancer; endometrium cancer; nasopharynx cancer; ovary cancer; metastatic pancreas cancer; solid tumor cancer; adrenocortical Carcinoma; HTLV-1-associated adult T-cell leukemia-lymphoma; uterine Leiomyosarcoma; acute myeloid Leukemia; chronic lymphocytic Leukemia; diffuse large B-cell Lymphoma; follicular Lymphoma; uveal Melanoma; Meningioma; pleural Mesothelioma; Myelodysplasia; Soft tissue sarcoma; breast cancer; colon cancer; Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma; and peripheral T-cell lymphoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from the list of: glioblastoma, melanoma, lymphoma, breast cancer, ovarian cancer, glioma, digestive system cancer, central nervous system cancer, hepatocellular cancer, hematological cancer, colon cancer or any combination thereof. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00232] It has been shown that glucose-independent acetate metabolism promotes melanoma cell survival and tumor growth. Glucose-starved melanoma cells are highly dependent on acetate to sustain ATP levels, cell viability and proliferation. Conversely, depletion of ACSS1 or ACSS2 reduced melanoma tumor growth in mice. Collectively, this data demonstrates acetate metabolism as a liability in melanoma.

[00233] Accordingly, in various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting melanoma comprising administering a compound of this invention to a subject suffering from melanoma under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the melanoma. In some embodiments, the melanoma is early melanoma. In some embodiments, the melanoma is advanced melanoma. In some embodiments, the melanoma is invasive melanoma. In some embodiments, the

melanoma is metastatic melanoma. In some embodiments, the melanoma is drug resistant melanoma. In some embodiments, the melanoma is BRAF mutant melanoma. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

5 [00234] Acetyl-CoA synthetases that catalyse the conversion of acetate to acetyl-CoA have now been implicated in the growth of hepatocellular carcinoma, glioblastoma, breast cancer and prostate cancer.

[00235] Hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) is a deadly form of liver cancer, and it is currently the second leading cause of cancer-related deaths worldwide (European Association For The Study Of The Liver; European Organisation For Research And Treatment Of Cancer, 2012). Despite a number of available
10 treatment strategies, the survival rate for HCC patients is low. Considering its rising prevalence, more targeted and effective treatment strategies are highly desirable for HCC.

[00236] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) comprising administering a compound of this invention to a subject suffering from hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC)
15 under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). In some embodiments, the hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) is early hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). In some embodiments, the hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) is advanced hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). In some embodiments, the hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) is invasive hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). In some embodiments, the hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) is metastatic
20 hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). In some embodiments, the hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC) is drug resistant hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00237] ACSS2-mediated acetate metabolism contributes to lipid synthesis and aggressive growth in
25 glioblastoma and breast cancer.

[00238] Nuclear ACSS2 is shown to activate HIF-2 α by acetylation and thus accelerate growth and metastasis of HIF2 α -driven cancers such as certain Renal Cell Carcinoma and Glioblastomas (Chen, R. et al. Coordinate regulation of stress signaling and epigenetic events by Acss2 and HIF-2 in cancer cells, Plos One, 12 (12) 1-31, 2017).

30 [00239] Therefore, and in various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting glioblastoma comprising administering a compound of this invention to a subject suffering from glioblastoma under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the glioblastoma. In some embodiments, the glioblastoma is early glioblastoma. In some embodiments, the glioblastoma is
35 advanced glioblastoma. In some embodiments, the glioblastoma is invasive glioblastoma. In some embodiments, the glioblastoma is metastatic glioblastoma. In some embodiments, the glioblastoma is drug resistant glioblastoma. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00240] Therefore, and in various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting Renal Cell Carcinoma comprising administering a compound of this invention to a subject suffering from Renal Cell Carcinoma under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the Renal Cell Carcinoma. In some embodiments, the Renal Cell Carcinoma is early Renal Cell Carcinoma. In some embodiments, the Renal Cell Carcinoma is advanced Renal Cell Carcinoma. In some embodiments, the Renal Cell Carcinoma is invasive Renal Cell Carcinoma. In some embodiments, the Renal Cell Carcinoma is metastatic Renal Cell Carcinoma. In some embodiments, the Renal Cell Carcinoma is drug resistant Renal Cell Carcinoma. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some
10 embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00241] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting breast cancer comprising administering a compound of this invention to a subject suffering from breast cancer under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the breast cancer. In some
15 embodiments, the breast cancer is early breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is advanced breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is invasive breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is metastatic breast cancer. In some embodiments, the breast cancer is drug resistant breast cancer. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound
20 is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00242] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting prostate cancer comprising administering a compound of this invention to a subject suffering from prostate cancer under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the prostate cancer. In some
25 embodiments, the prostate cancer is early prostate cancer. In some embodiments, the prostate cancer is advanced prostate cancer. In some embodiments, the prostate cancer is invasive prostate cancer. In some embodiments, the prostate cancer is metastatic prostate cancer. In some embodiments, the prostate cancer is drug resistant prostate cancer. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some
30 embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00243] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting liver cancer comprising administering a compound of this invention to a subject suffering from liver cancer under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the liver cancer. In some embodiments, the liver cancer
35 is early liver cancer. In some embodiments, the liver cancer is advanced liver cancer. In some embodiments, the liver cancer is invasive liver cancer. In some embodiments, the liver cancer is metastatic liver cancer. In some embodiments, the liver cancer is drug resistant liver cancer. In some embodiments, the compound is

an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00244] Nuclear ACSS2 is also shown to promote lysosomal biogenesis, autophagy and to promote brain tumorigenesis by affecting Histone H3 acetylation (Li, X *et al.*: Nucleus-Translocated ACSS2 Promotes Gene Transcription for Lysosomal Biogenesis and Autophagy, *Molecular Cell* 66, 1-14, **2017**).

[00245] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting brain cancer comprising administering a compound of this invention to a subject suffering from brain cancer under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the brain cancer. In some embodiments, the brain cancer is early brain cancer. In some embodiments, the brain cancer is advanced brain cancer. In some embodiments, the brain cancer is invasive brain cancer. In some embodiments, the brain cancer is metastatic brain cancer. In some embodiments, the brain cancer is drug resistant brain cancer. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00246] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting pancreatic cancer comprising administering a compound of this invention to a subject suffering from pancreatic cancer under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the pancreatic cancer. In some embodiments, the pancreatic cancer is early pancreatic cancer. In some embodiments, the pancreatic cancer is advanced pancreatic cancer. In some embodiments, the pancreatic cancer is invasive pancreatic cancer. In some embodiments, the pancreatic cancer is metastatic pancreatic cancer. In some embodiments, the pancreatic cancer is drug resistant pancreatic cancer. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00247] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting Lewis lung carcinoma (LLC) comprising administering a compound of this invention to a subject suffering from Lewis lung carcinoma (LLC) under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the Lewis lung carcinoma (LLC). In some embodiments, the Lewis lung carcinoma (LLC) is early Lewis lung carcinoma (LLC). In some embodiments, the Lewis lung carcinoma (LLC) is advanced Lewis lung carcinoma (LLC). In some embodiments, the Lewis lung carcinoma (LLC) is invasive Lewis lung carcinoma (LLC). In some embodiments, the Lewis lung carcinoma (LLC) is metastatic Lewis lung carcinoma (LLC). In some embodiments, the Lewis lung carcinoma (LLC) is drug resistant Lewis lung carcinoma (LLC). In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00248] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting colon carcinoma comprising administering a

compound of this invention to a subject suffering from colon carcinoma under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the colon carcinoma. In some embodiments, the colon carcinoma is early colon carcinoma. In some embodiments, the colon carcinoma is advanced colon carcinoma. In some embodiments, the colon carcinoma is invasive colon carcinoma. In some embodiments, the colon carcinoma is metastatic colon carcinoma. In some embodiments, the colon carcinoma is drug resistant colon carcinoma. In some embodiments, the compound is a 'program cell death receptor 1' (PD-1) modulator. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00249] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting mammary carcinoma comprising administering a compound of this invention to a subject suffering from mammary carcinoma under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the mammary carcinoma. In some embodiments, the mammary carcinoma is early mammary carcinoma. In some embodiments, the mammary carcinoma is advanced mammary carcinoma. In some embodiments, the mammary carcinoma is invasive mammary carcinoma. In some embodiments, the mammary carcinoma is metastatic mammary carcinoma. In some embodiments, the mammary carcinoma is drug resistant mammary carcinoma. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00250] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of suppressing, reducing or inhibiting tumour growth in a subject, comprising administering a compound according to this invention, to a subject suffering from a proliferative disorder (e.g., cancer) under conditions effective to suppress, reduce or inhibit said tumour growth in said subject. In some embodiments, the tumor growth is enhanced by increased acetate uptake by cancer cells. In some embodiments, the increase in acetate uptake is mediated by ACSS2. In some embodiments, the cancer cells are under hypoxic stress. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the tumor growth is suppressed due to suppression of lipid synthesis (e.g., fatty acid) induced by ACSS2 mediated acetate metabolism to acetyl-CoA. In some embodiments, the tumor growth is suppressed due to suppression of the regulation of histones acetylation and function induced by ACSS2 mediated acetate metabolism to acetyl-CoA. In some embodiments, the synthesis is suppressed under hypoxia (hypoxic stress). In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00251] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of suppressing, reducing or inhibiting lipid synthesis and/or regulating histones acetylation and function in a cell, comprising contacting a compound of this invention, with a cell under conditions effective to suppress, reduce or inhibit lipid synthesis and/or regulating histones acetylation and function in said cell. In various embodiments, the method is carried out *in vitro*. In various embodiments, the method is carried out *in vivo*. In various embodiments, the lipid synthesis is induced by ACSS2 mediated acetate metabolism to acetyl-CoA. In various embodiments, regulating histones acetylation and function is induced by ACSS2 mediated acetate

metabolism to acetyl-CoA. In various embodiments, the cell is cancer cell. In various embodiments, the lipid is fatty acid. In various embodiments, the acetate metabolism to acetyl-CoA is carried out under hypoxia (i.e., hypoxic stress). In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00252] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of suppressing, reducing or inhibiting fatty-acid accumulation in the liver, comprising administering a compound of this invention to a subject in need thereof, under conditions effective to suppress, reduce or inhibit fatty-acid accumulation in the liver of said subject. In various embodiments, the fatty-acid accumulation is induced by ACSS2 mediated acetate metabolism to acetyl-CoA. In various embodiments, the subject suffers from a fatty liver condition. In various embodiments, the acetate metabolism to acetyl-CoA in the liver is carried out under hypoxia (i.e., hypoxic stress). In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00253] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of binding an ACSS2 inhibitor compound to an ACSS2 enzyme, comprising the step of contacting an ACSS2 enzyme with an ACSS2 inhibitor compound of this invention, in an amount effective to bind the ACSS2 inhibitor compound to the ACSS2 enzyme. In some embodiments, the method is carried out *in vitro*. In another embodiment, the method is carried out *in vivo*. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00254] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of suppressing, reducing or inhibiting acetyl-CoA synthesis from acetate in a cell, comprising contacting a compound according to this invention with a cell, under conditions effective to suppress, reduce or inhibit acetyl-CoA synthesis from acetate in said cell. In some embodiments, the cell is a cancer cell. In some embodiments, the method is carried out *in vitro*. In another embodiment, the method is carried out *in vivo*. In some embodiments, the synthesis is mediated by ACSS2. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the cell is under hypoxic stress. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00255] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of suppressing, reducing or inhibiting acetate metabolism in a cancer cell, comprising contacting a compound according to this invention with a cancer cell, under conditions effective to suppress, reduce or inhibit acetate metabolism in said cell. In some embodiments, the acetate metabolism is mediated by ACSS2. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the cancer cell is under hypoxic stress. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00256] In various embodiments, this invention provides methods for treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk, or inhibiting metastatic cancer comprising the step of administering to said subject a compound of this invention and/or an isomer, metabolite, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, tautomer, hydrate, *N*-oxide, prodrug, isotopic variant (e.g., deuterated analog),

PROTAC, polymorph, or crystal of said compound, or any combination thereof. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the cancer is melanoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is hepatocellular carcinoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is glioblastoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is breast cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is prostate cancer.

5 In some embodiments, the cancer is liver cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is brain cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is Lewis lung carcinoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is colon carcinoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is mammary carcinoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is pancreatic cancer.

[00257] In various embodiments, this invention provides methods for increasing the survival of a subject
10 suffering from metastatic cancer comprising the step of administering to said subject a compound of this invention and/or an isomer, metabolite, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, tautomer, hydrate, *N*-oxide, prodrug, isotopic variant (e.g., deuterated analog), PROTAC, polymorph, or crystal of said compound, or any combination thereof. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the cancer is melanoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is
15 hepatocellular carcinoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is glioblastoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is breast cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is prostate cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is liver cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is brain cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is Lewis lung carcinoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is colon carcinoma. In some
embodiments, the cancer is mammary carcinoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is pancreatic cancer.

20 [00258] In various embodiments, this invention provides methods for treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk, or inhibiting advanced cancer comprising the step of administering to said subject a compound of this invention and/or an isomer, metabolite, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product, tautomer, hydrate, *N*-oxide, prodrug, isotopic variant (e.g., deuterated analog),
25 PROTAC, polymorph, or crystal of said compound, or any combination thereof. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the cancer is melanoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is hepatocellular carcinoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is glioblastoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is breast cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is prostate cancer. In some
embodiments, the cancer is liver cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is brain cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is Lewis lung carcinoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is colon
30 carcinoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is mammary carcinoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is pancreatic cancer.

[00259] In various embodiments, this invention provides methods for increasing the survival of a subject suffering from advanced cancer comprising the step of administering to said subject a compound of this invention and/or an isomer, metabolite, pharmaceutically acceptable salt, pharmaceutical product,
35 tautomer, hydrate, *N*-oxide, prodrug, isotopic variant (e.g., deuterated analog), PROTAC, polymorph, or crystal of said compound, or any combination thereof. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the cancer is melanoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is hepatocellular carcinoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is glioblastoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is breast cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is prostate cancer. In some embodiments, the

cancer is liver cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is brain cancer. In some embodiments, the cancer is Lewis lung carcinoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is colon carcinoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is mammary carcinoma. In some embodiments, the cancer is pancreatic cancer.

[00260] The compounds of the present invention are useful in the treatment, reducing the severity, reducing the risk, or inhibition of cancer, metastatic cancer, advanced cancer, drug resistant cancer, and various forms of cancer. In a preferred embodiment the cancer is hepatocellular carcinoma, melanoma (e.g., BRAF mutant melanoma), glioblastoma, breast cancer, prostate cancer, liver cancer, brain cancer, pancreatic cancer, Lewis lung carcinoma (LLC), colon carcinoma, renal cell carcinoma, and/or mammary carcinoma; each represents a separate embodiment according to this invention. Based upon their believed mode of action, it is believed that other forms of cancer will likewise be treatable or preventable upon administration of the compounds or compositions of the present invention to a patient. Preferred compounds of the present invention are selectively disruptive to cancer cells, causing ablation of cancer cells but preferably not normal cells. Significantly, harm to normal cells is minimized because the cancer cells are susceptible to disruption at much lower concentrations of the compounds of the present invention.

[00261] In various embodiments, other types of cancers that may be treatable with the ACSS2 inhibitors according to this invention include: adrenocortical carcinoma, anal cancer, bladder cancer, brain tumor, brain stem tumor, breast cancer, glioma, cerebellar astrocytoma, cerebral astrocytoma, ependymoma, medulloblastoma, supratentorial primitive neuroectodermal, pineal tumors, hypothalamic glioma, carcinoid tumor, carcinoma, cervical cancer, colon cancer, central nervous system (CNS) cancer, endometrial cancer, esophageal cancer, extrahepatic bile duct cancer, Ewing's family of tumors (Pnet), extracranial germ cell tumor, eye cancer, intraocular melanoma, gallbladder cancer, gastric cancer, germ cell tumor, extragonadal, gestational trophoblastic tumor, head and neck cancer, hypopharyngeal cancer, islet cell carcinoma, laryngeal cancer, leukemia, acute lymphoblastic, leukemia, oral cavity cancer, liver cancer, lung cancer, non-small cell lung cancer, small cell, lymphoma, AIDS-related lymphoma, central nervous system (primary), lymphoma, cutaneous T-cell, lymphoma, Hodgkin's disease, non-Hodgkin's disease, malignant mesothelioma, melanoma, Merkel cell carcinoma, metastatic squamous carcinoma, multiple myeloma, plasma cell neoplasms, mycosis fungoides, myelodysplastic syndrome, myeloproliferative disorders, nasopharyngeal cancer, neuroblastoma, oropharyngeal cancer, osteosarcoma, ovarian cancer, ovarian epithelial cancer, ovarian germ cell tumor, ovarian low malignant potential tumor, pancreatic cancer, exocrine, pancreatic cancer, islet cell carcinoma, paranasal sinus and nasal cavity cancer, parathyroid cancer, penile cancer, pheochromocytoma cancer, pituitary cancer, plasma cell neoplasm, prostate cancer, rhabdomyosarcoma, rectal cancer, renal cancer, renal cell cancer, salivary gland cancer, Sezary syndrome, skin cancer, cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, skin cancer, Kaposi's sarcoma, skin cancer, melanoma, small intestine cancer, soft tissue sarcoma, soft tissue sarcoma, testicular cancer, thymoma, malignant, thyroid cancer, urethral cancer, uterine cancer, sarcoma, unusual cancer of childhood, vaginal cancer, vulvar cancer, Wilms' tumor, hepatocellular cancer, hematological cancer or any combination thereof. In some embodiments the cancer is invasive. In some embodiments the cancer is metastatic cancer. In some embodiments the cancer is advanced cancer. In some embodiments the cancer is drug resistant cancer.

[00262] In various embodiments “metastatic cancer” refers to a cancer that spread (metastasized) from its original site to another area of the body. Virtually all cancers have the potential to spread. Whether metastases develop depends on the complex interaction of many tumor cell factors, including the type of cancer, the degree of maturity (differentiation) of the tumor cells, the location and how long the cancer has been present, as well as other incompletely understood factors. Metastases spread in three ways - by local extension from the tumor to the surrounding tissues, through the bloodstream to distant sites or through the lymphatic system to neighboring or distant lymph nodes. Each kind of cancer may have a typical route of spread. The tumor is called by the primary site (ex. breast cancer that has spread to the brain is called metastatic breast cancer to the brain).

[00263] In various embodiments “drug-resistant cancer” refers to cancer cells that acquire resistance to chemotherapy. Cancer cells can acquire resistance to chemotherapy by a range of mechanisms, including the mutation or overexpression of the drug target, inactivation of the drug, or elimination of the drug from the cell. Tumors that recur after an initial response to chemotherapy may be resistant to multiple drugs (they are multidrug resistant). In the conventional view of drug resistance, one or several cells in the tumor population acquire genetic changes that confer drug resistance. Accordingly, the reasons for drug resistance, *inter alia*, are: a) some of the cells that are not killed by the chemotherapy mutate (change) and become resistant to the drug. Once they multiply, there may be more resistant cells than cells that are sensitive to the chemotherapy; b) Gene amplification. A cancer cell may produce hundreds of copies of a particular gene. This gene triggers an overproduction of protein that renders the anticancer drug ineffective; c) cancer cells may pump the drug out of the cell as fast as it is going in using a molecule called p-glycoprotein; d) cancer cells may stop taking in the drugs because the protein that transports the drug across the cell wall stops working; e) the cancer cells may learn how to repair the DNA breaks caused by some anti-cancer drugs; f) cancer cells may develop a mechanism that inactivates the drug. One major contributor to multidrug resistance is overexpression of P-glycoprotein (P-gp). This protein is a clinically important transporter protein belonging to the ATP-binding cassette family of cell membrane transporters. It can pump substrates including anticancer drugs out of tumor cells through an ATP-dependent mechanism; g) Cells and tumors with activating RAS mutations are relatively resistant to most anti-cancer agents. Thus, the resistance to anticancer agents used in chemotherapy is the main cause of treatment failure in malignant disorders, provoking tumors to become resistant. Drug resistance is the major cause of cancer chemotherapy failure.

[00264] In various embodiments “resistant cancer” refers to drug-resistant cancer as described herein above. In some embodiments “resistant cancer” refers to cancer cells that acquire resistance to any treatment such as chemotherapy, radiotherapy or biological therapy.

[00265] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk, or inhibiting cancer in a subject, wherein the subject has been previously treated with chemotherapy, radiotherapy or biological therapy.

[00266] In various embodiments “Chemotherapy” refers to chemical treatment for cancer such as drugs that kill cancer cells directly. Such drugs are referred as “anti-cancer” drugs or “antineoplastics.” Today’s therapy uses more than 100 drugs to treat cancer. To cure a specific cancer. Chemotherapy is used to

control tumor growth when cure is not possible; to shrink tumors before surgery or radiation therapy; to relieve symptoms (such as pain); and to destroy microscopic cancer cells that may be present after the known tumor is removed by surgery (called adjuvant therapy). Adjuvant therapy is given to prevent a possible cancer reoccurrence.

5 [00267] In various embodiments, “Radiotherapy” (also referred herein as “Radiation therapy”) refers to high energy x-rays and similar rays (such as electrons) to treat disease. Many people with cancer will have radiotherapy as part of their treatment. This can be given either as external radiotherapy from outside the body using x-rays or from within the body as internal radiotherapy. Radiotherapy works by destroying the cancer cells in the treated area. Although normal cells can also be damaged by the radiotherapy, they can usually repair themselves. Radiotherapy treatment can cure some cancers and can also reduce the chance of a cancer coming back after surgery. It may be used to reduce cancer symptoms.

10 [00268] In various embodiments “Biological therapy” refers to substances that occur naturally in the body to destroy cancer cells. There are several types of treatment including: monoclonal antibodies, cancer growth inhibitors, vaccines and gene therapy. Biological therapy is also known as immunotherapy.

15 [00269] When the compounds or pharmaceutical compositions of the present invention are administered to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk, or inhibit a cancerous condition, the pharmaceutical composition can also contain, or can be administered in conjunction with, other therapeutic agents or treatment regimen presently known or hereafter developed for the treatment of various types of cancer. Examples of other therapeutic agents or treatment regimen include, without limitation, radiation therapy, immunotherapy, chemotherapy, surgical intervention, and combinations thereof.

20 [00270] It is this kind of metabolic plasticity — the ability to exploit and survive on a variety of nutritional sources — that confers resistance to many of the current cancer metabolism drugs as monotherapies. Interestingly, ACSS2 is highly expressed in many cancer tissues, and its upregulation by hypoxia and low nutrient availability indicates that it is an important enzyme for coping with the typical stresses within the tumour microenvironment and, as such, a potential Achilles heel. Moreover, highly stressed regions of tumours have been shown to select for apoptotic resistance and promote aggressive behaviour, treatment resistance and relapse. In this way, the combination of ACSS2 inhibitors with a therapy that specifically targets well-oxygenated regions of tumours (for example, radiotherapy) could prove to be an effective regimen.

25 [00271] Accordingly, and in various embodiments, the compound according to this invention, is administered in combination with an anti-cancer therapy. Examples of such therapies include but are not limited to: chemotherapy, immunotherapy, radiotherapy, biological therapy, surgical intervention, and combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the compound according to this invention is administered in combination with a therapy that specifically targets well-oxygenated regions of tumours. In some embodiments, the compound according to this invention is administered in combination with radiotherapy.

[00272] In various embodiments, the compound is administered in combination with an anti-cancer agent by administering the compounds as herein described, alone or in combination with other agents.

[00273] In various embodiments, the composition for cancer treatment of the present invention can be used together with existing chemotherapy drugs or be made as a mixture with them. Such a chemotherapy drug includes, for example, alkylating agents, nitrosourea agents, antimetabolites, antitumor antibiotics, alkaloids derived from plant, topoisomerase inhibitors, hormone therapy medicines, hormone antagonists, aromatase inhibitors, P-glycoprotein inhibitors, platinum complex derivatives, other immunotherapeutic drugs, and other anticancer agents. Further, they can be used together with hypoleukocytosis (neutrophil) medicines that are cancer treatment adjuvant, thrombopenia medicines, antiemetic drugs, and cancer pain medicines for patient's QOL recovery or be made as a mixture with them.

[00274] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of destroying a cancerous cell comprising: providing a compound of this invention and contacting the cancerous cell with the compound under conditions effective to destroy the contacted cancerous cell. According to various embodiments of destroying the cancerous cells, the cells to be destroyed can be located either *in vivo* or *ex vivo* (i.e., in culture).

[00275] In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from the group consisting of melanoma, non-small cell lung cancer, kidney cancer, bladder cancer, head and neck cancers, Hodgkin lymphoma, glioblastoma, renal cell carcinoma, Merkel cell skin cancer (Merkel cell carcinoma), and combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the cancer is selected from the group consisting of: melanoma, non-small cell lung cancer, kidney cancer, bladder cancer, head and neck cancers, Hodgkin lymphoma, glioblastoma, Merkel cell skin cancer (Merkel cell carcinoma), esophagus cancer; gastroesophageal junction cancer; liver cancer, (hepatocellular carcinoma); lung cancer, (small cell) (SCLC); stomach cancer; upper urinary tract cancer, (urothelial carcinoma); multiforme Glioblastoma; Multiple myeloma; anus cancer, (squamous cell); cervix cancer; endometrium cancer; nasopharynx cancer; ovary cancer; metastatic pancreas cancer; solid tumor cancer; adrenocortical Carcinoma; HTLV-1-associated adult T-cell leukemia-lymphoma; uterine Leiomyosarcoma; acute myeloid Leukemia; chronic lymphocytic Leukemia; diffuse large B-cell Lymphoma; follicular Lymphoma; uveal Melanoma; Meningioma; pleural Mesothelioma; Myelodysplasia; Soft tissue sarcoma; breast cancer; colon cancer; pancreatic cancer, Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma; peripheral T-cell lymphoma or any combination thereof.

[00276] A still further aspect of the present invention relates to a method of treating or preventing a cancerous condition that includes: providing a compound of the present invention and then administering an effective amount of the compound to a patient in a manner effective to treat or prevent a cancerous condition.

[00277] According to one embodiment, the patient to be treated is characterized by the presence of a precancerous condition, and the administering of the compound is effective to prevent development of the precancerous condition into the cancerous condition. This can occur by destroying the precancerous cell prior to or concurrent with its further development into a cancerous state.

[00278] According to other embodiments, the patient to be treated is characterized by the presence of a cancerous condition, and the administering of the compound is effective either to cause regression of the cancerous condition or to inhibit growth of the cancerous condition, i.e., stopping its growth altogether or reducing its rate of growth. This preferably occurs by destroying cancer cells, regardless of their location in the patient body. That is, whether the cancer cells are located at a primary tumor site or whether the cancer cells have metastasized and created secondary tumors within the patient body.

[00279] ACSS2 gene has recently been suggested to be associated with human alcoholism and ethanol intake. Accordingly, in various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting human alcoholism in a subject, comprising administering a compound of this invention, to a subject suffering from alcoholism under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit alcoholism in said subject. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00280] Non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) and alcoholic steatohepatitis (ASH) have a similar pathogenesis and histopathology but a different etiology and epidemiology. NASH and ASH are advanced stages of non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD) and alcoholic fatty liver disease (AFLD). NAFLD is characterized by excessive fat accumulation in the liver (steatosis), without any other evident causes of chronic liver diseases (viral, autoimmune, genetic, etc.), and with an alcohol consumption $\leq$ 20-30 g/day. On the contrary, AFLD is defined as the presence of steatosis and alcohol consumption >20 -30 g/day.

[00281] It has been shown that synthesis of metabolically available acetyl-coA from acetate is critical to the increased acetylation of proinflammatory gene histones and consequent enhancement of the inflammatory response in ethanol-exposed macrophages. This mechanism is a potential therapeutic target in acute alcoholic hepatitis.

[00282] Accordingly, in various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting alcoholic steatohepatitis (ASH) in a subject, comprising administering a compound of this invention, to a subject suffering from alcoholic steatohepatitis (ASH) under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit alcoholic steatohepatitis (ASH) in said subject. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00283] Accordingly, in various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting non alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD) in a subject, comprising administering a compound of this invention, to a subject suffering from non alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD) under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit non alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD) in said subject. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the

compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00284] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) in a subject, comprising administering a compound of this invention, to a subject suffering from non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) in said subject. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00285] ACSS2-mediated acetyl-CoA synthesis from acetate has also been shown to be necessary for human cytomegalovirus infection. It has been shown that glucose carbon can be converted to acetate and used to make cytosolic acetyl-CoA by acetyl-CoA synthetase short-chain family member 2 (ACSS2) for lipid synthesis, which is important for HCMV-induced lipogenesis and the viral growth. Accordingly, ACSS2 inhibitors are expected to be useful as an antiviral therapy, and in the treatment of HCMV infection.

[00286] Therefore, in various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting a viral infection in a subject, comprising administering a compound of this invention, to a subject suffering from a viral infection under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the viral infection in said subject. In some embodiments, the viral infection is HCMV. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00287] It was found that mice lacking ACSS2 showed reduced body weight and hepatic steatosis in a diet-induced obesity model (Z. Huang et al., "ACSS2 promotes systemic fat storage and utilization through selective regulation of genes involved in lipid metabolism" *PNAS* 115, (40), E9499-E9506, **2018**).

[00288] Accordingly, in various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting a metabolic disorder in a subject, comprising administering a compound of this invention, to a subject suffering from a metabolic disorder under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the metabolic disorder in said subject. In some embodiments, the metabolic disorder is obesity. In other embodiments, the metabolic disorder is weight gain. In other embodiments, the metabolic disorder is hepatic steatosis. In other embodiments, the metabolic disorder is fatty liver disease. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00289] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting obesity in a subject, comprising administering

a compound of this invention, to a subject suffering from obesity under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the obesity in said subject. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00290] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting weight gain in a subject, comprising administering a compound of this invention, to a subject suffering from weight gain under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the weight gain in said subject. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00291] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting hepatic steatosis in a subject, comprising administering a compound of this invention, to a subject suffering from hepatic steatosis under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the hepatic steatosis in said subject. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00292] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting fatty liver disease in a subject, comprising administering a compound of this invention, to a subject suffering from fatty liver disease under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the fatty liver disease in said subject. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00293] ACSS2 is also shown to enter the nucleus under certain condition (hypoxia, high fat etc.) and to affect histone acetylation and crotonylation by making available acetyl-CoA and crotonyl-CoA and thereby regulate gene expression. For example, ACSS2 decrease is shown to lower levels of nuclear acetyl-CoA and histone acetylation in neurons affecting the the expression of many neuronal genes. In the hippocampus such redIt was found that uctions in ACSS2 lead to effects on memory and neuronal plasticity (Mews P, et al., Nature, Vol 546, 381, 2017). Such epigenetic modifications are implicated in neuropsychiatric diseases such as anxiety, PTSD, depression etc. (Graff, J et al. Histone acetylation: molecular mnemonics on chromatin. Nat Rev. Neurosci. 14, 97-111 (2013)). Thus, an inhibitor of ACSS2 may find useful application in these conditions.

[00294] Accordingly, in various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting neuropsychiatric disease or disorder in a subject, comprising administering a compound of this invention, to a subject suffering from neuropsychiatric disease or disorder under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the

severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the neuropsychiatric disease or disorder in said subject.

In some embodiments, the neuropsychiatric disease or disorder is selected from: anxiety, depression, schizophrenia, autism and/or or post-traumatic stress disorder; each represents a separate embodiment according to this invention. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some
5 embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00295] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting anxiety in a subject, comprising administering a compound of this invention, to a subject suffering from anxiety under conditions effective to treat,
10 suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the anxiety in said subject. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00296] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing
15 the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting depression disorder in a subject, comprising administering a compound of this invention, to a subject suffering from depression under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the depression in said subject. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate
20 embodiment according to this invention.

[00297] In various embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting post-traumatic stress disorder disorder in a subject, comprising administering a compound of this invention, to a subject suffering from post-traumatic stress disorder under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the
25 risk of developing, or inhibit the post-traumatic stress disorder in said subject. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00298] In some embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting inflammatory condition in a subject,
30 comprising administering a compound of this invention, to a subject suffering from inflammatory condition under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of developing, or inhibit the inflammatory condition in said subject. In some embodiments, the compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00299] In some embodiments, this invention is directed to a method of treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting an autoimmune disease or disorder in a subject, comprising administering a compound of this invention, to a subject suffering from an autoimmune disease or disorder under conditions effective to treat, suppress, reduce the severity, reduce the risk of
35 developing, or inhibit the autoimmune disease or disorder in said subject. In some embodiments, the

compound is an ACSS2 inhibitor. In some embodiments, the compound is any one of the compounds listed in Table 1; each compound represents a separate embodiment according to this invention.

[00300] As used herein, subject or patient refers to any mammalian patient, including without limitation, humans and other primates, dogs, cats, horses, cows, sheep, pigs, rats, mice, and other rodents. In various
5 embodiments, the subject is male. In some embodiments, the subject is female. In some embodiments, while the methods as described herein may be useful for treating either males or females.

[00301] When administering the compounds of the present invention, they can be administered systemically or, alternatively, they can be administered directly to a specific site where cancer cells or precancerous cells are present. Thus, administering can be accomplished in any manner effective for
10 delivering the compounds or the pharmaceutical compositions to the cancer cells or precancerous cells. Exemplary modes of administration include, without limitation, administering the compounds or compositions orally, topically, transdermally, parenterally, subcutaneously, intravenously, intramuscularly, intraperitoneally, by intranasal instillation, by intracavitary or intravesical instillation, intraocularly, intraarterially, intralesionally, or by application to mucous membranes, such as, that of
15 the nose, throat, and bronchial tubes.

[00302] The following examples are presented in order to more fully illustrate the preferred embodiments of the invention. They should in no way, however, be construed as limiting the broad scope of the invention.

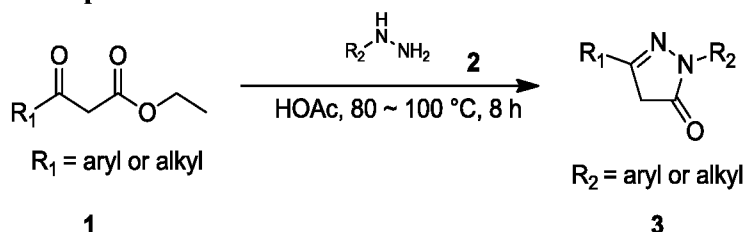
EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1

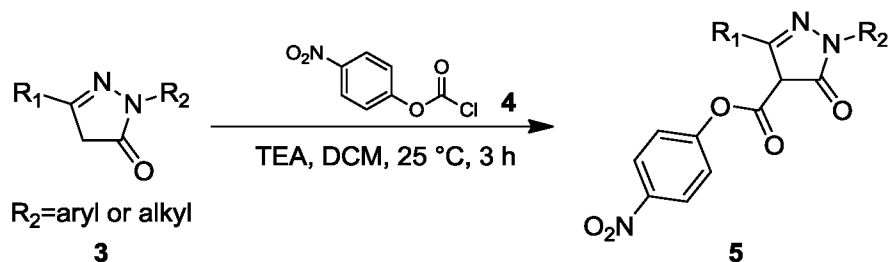
Synthetic Details for Compounds of the Invention (Figures 1-3)

Experimental Procedure:

General synthesis of compound 3



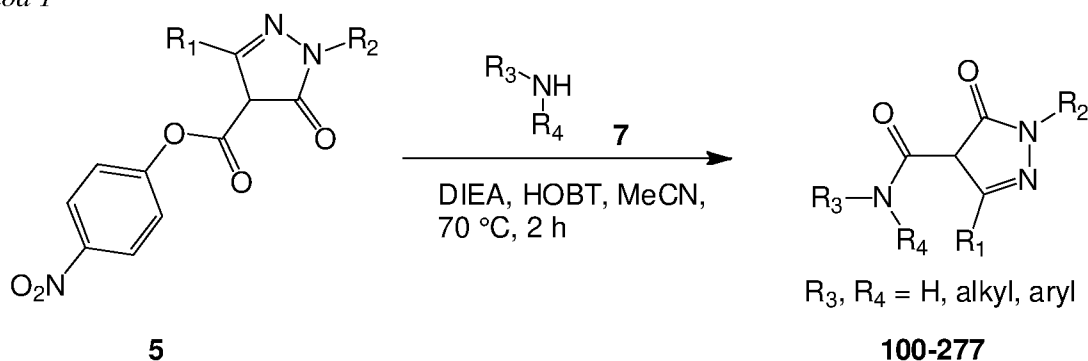
[00303] A solution of compound 1 (1.00 eq), compound 2 (1.0 eq) in AcOH (0.5 ~ 10 mL) was stirred
30 at 90 °C for 3 ~ 10 hours under N₂. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by trituration (in Ethyl acetate or EtOH) to give compound 3.



[00304] To a solution of compound **3** (1.00 eq) in DCM (5 ~ 10 mL) Et₃N (2.00 eq) was added. After stirring at 25 °C for 30 minutes, compound **4** (1.00 eq) was added, and then the mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 2.5 hours under N₂. It was concentrated in vacuum to give the crude compound **5**, which was used in the next step as is.

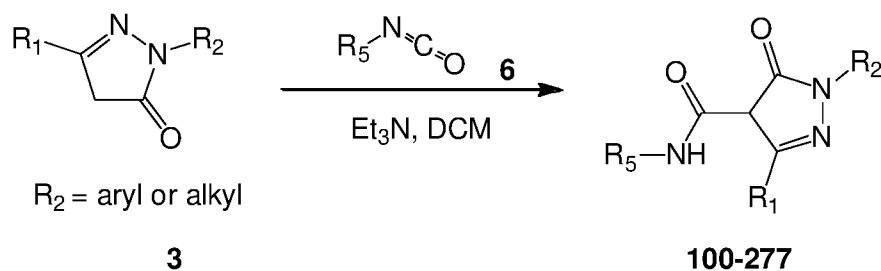
General preparation of final compounds 100-277

10 Method 1



[00305] To a solution of compound **5** (1.50 eq) in MeCN (10 mL), HOBT (2.00 eq), compound **7** (1.00 eq) and DIEA (3.00 eq) were added. The mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 hours. It was concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by prep-HPLC to afford the final compounds **100-277**.

15 Method 2

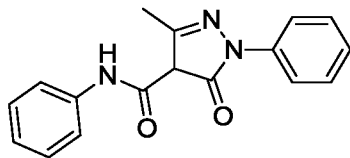


[00306] To a solution of compound **3** (1.00 eq) in DCM (1 ~ 10 mL) Et₃N (2.00 eq) was added. After stirring for 0.5 hours at 20 °C, Compound **6** (1.00 eq) was added into it, following by stirring of the mixture at 20 °C for 10 hours. The mixture was concentrated in vacuum, and the residue was purified by prep-HPLC to give compounds **100-277**.

Analytical data

[00307] **3-methyl-5-oxo-N,1-diphenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

25 **Compound ID: 182**

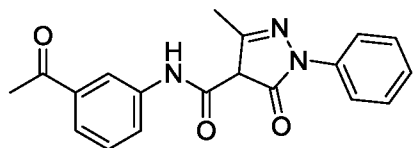


LCMS: m/z 294.2 $[M+H]^+$;

$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 13.39 (s, 1 H), 10.68 (s, 1 H), 7.75 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 2 H), 7.62 (dd, $J = 7.6, 1.2$ Hz, 2 H), 7.52 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 2 H), 7.34 - 7.29 (m, 3 H), 7.03 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H).

[00308] *N*-(3-acetylphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 183 Batch2

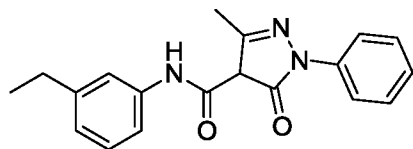


LCMS: m/z 336.2 $[M+H]^+$;

$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.84 (s, 1 H), 8.24 (s, 1 H), 7.84 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1 H), 7.74 (d, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 2 H), 7.64 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1 H), 7.55 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 2 H), 7.48 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1 H), 7.38 - 7.31 (m, 1 H), 2.60 (s, 3 H), 2.58 (s, 3 H)

[00309] *N*-(3-ethylphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 184



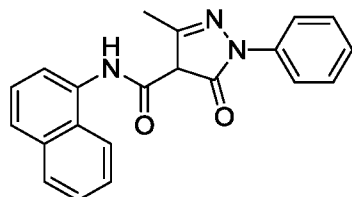
LCMS: m/z 322.2 $[M+H]^+$;

$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.65 (s, 1 H), 7.71 (dd, $J = 1.0, 8.4$ Hz, 2 H), 7.57 - 7.50 (m, 2 H), 7.47 (s, 1 H), 7.44 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1 H), 7.37 - 7.29 (m, 1H), 7.22 (t, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1 H), 6.89 (d, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1 H), 2.62 - 2.57 (m, 2 H), 2.56 (s, 3 H), 1.18 (t, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 3 H).

$^1\text{H NMR}$ (400 MHz, CHLOROFORM- d) δ 8.02 (s, 1 H), 7.95 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1 H), 7.86 (br s, 1 H), 7.69 (d, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1 H), 7.43 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1 H), 2.61 (s, 3 H), 2.22 (s, 3 H).

[00310] 3-methyl-N-(naphthalen-1-yl)-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 185



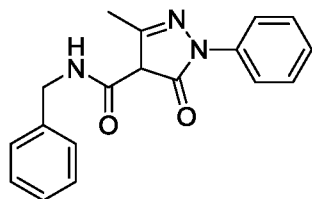
LCMS: m/z 344.2 $[M+H]^+$;

¹H NMR (400 MHz, MeOH) δ 8.28 - 8.30 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.86 - 7.88 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.72 - 7.74 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.63 - 7.65 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.45 - 7.57 (m, 5 H), 7.36 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.31 (s, 1 H).

5

[00311] *N*-benzyl-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 186

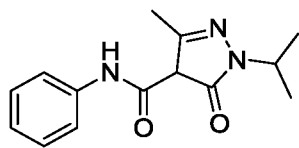


LCMS: *m/z* 308.0 [M+H]⁺;

10 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 8.8 (s, 1 H), 7.68 - 7.71 (m, 2 H), 7.49 (t, *J* = 8.8, 2 H), 7.23 - 7.32 (m, 6 H), 4.54 (s, 2 H), 2.54 - 2.56 (m, 3 H).

[00312] 1-isopropyl-3-methyl-5-oxo-*N*-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 187



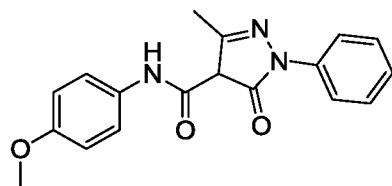
15

LCMS: *m/z* 260.1 [M+H]⁺;

¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 10.84 (s, 1 H), 7.56 (d, *J* = 7.6, 2 H), 7.29 (t, *J* = 8.0, 2 H), 7.00 (t, *J* = 7.2, 1 H), 4.50 - 4.57 (m, 1 H), 2.45 (s, 3 H), 1.28 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 6 H).

20 [00313] *N*-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 188

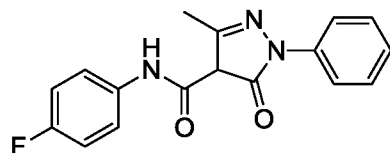


LCMS: *m/z* 324.1 [M+H]⁺;

25 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 13.24 (s, 1 H), 10.52 (s, 1 H), 7.72 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.55 - 7.50 (m, 4 H), 7.35 - 7.32 (m, 1 H), 6.90 (d, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2 H), 3.73 (s, 3 H), 2.55 (s, 3 H)

[00314] *N*-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 189



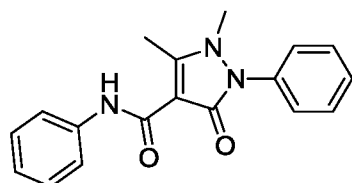
LCMS: m/z 312.0 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ = 13.18 (s, 1 H), 10.68 (s, 1 H), 7.73 - 7.72 (m, 2 H), 7.71 - 7.64 (m, 2 H), 7.64 - 7.52 (m, 2 H), 7.40 - 7.30 (m, 1 H), 7.18 - 7.15 (m, 2 H), 2.55 (s, 3 H)

5

[00315] **1,5-dimethyl-3-oxo-N,2-diphenyl-2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 190

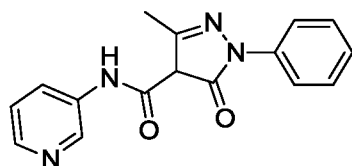


LCMS: m/z 308.3 $[M+H]^+$;

10 1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ = 10.60 (s, 1 H), 7.59 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.48 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.38 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.29 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.23 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 6.98 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.27 (s, 3 H), 2.72 (s, 3 H).

[00316] **3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-N-(pyridin-3-yl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

15 **Compound ID: 191**



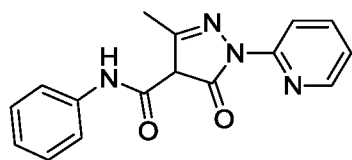
LCMS: m/z 295.2 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ = 11.32 (s, 1 H), 8.83 (s, 1 H), 8.13 - 8.09 (m, 2 H), 8.01 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.35 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 3 H), 7.07 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.34 (s, 3 H).

20

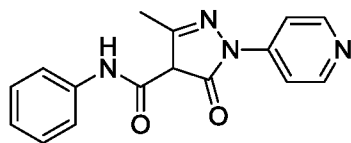
[00317] **5-hydroxy-3-methyl-N-phenyl-1-(pyridin-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 192

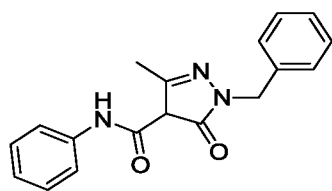


LCMS: m/z 295.0 $[M+H]^+$;

25 1H NMR (400MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ = 10.53 (s, 1 H), 8.49 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 8.40 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 8.02 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.61 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.29-7.35 (m, 3 H), 7.03 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 2.52 (s, 3 H).

[00318] **3-methyl-5-oxo-*N*-phenyl-1-(pyridin-4-yl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide****Compound ID: 193****LCMS:** m/z 295.2 $[M+H]^+$;

- 5 **¹H NMR** (400MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ = 10.51 (s, 1 H), 8.65 - 8.41 (m, 4 H), 7.57 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.25 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 2 H), 6.93 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.32 (s, 3 H).

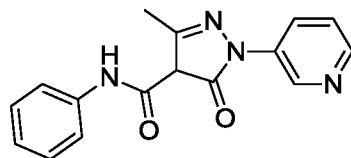
[00319] **1-benzyl-5-hydroxy-3-methyl-*N*-phenyl-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide****Compound ID: 194**

10

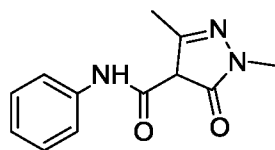
LCMS: m/z 308.1 $[M+H]^+$;

¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 10.80 (s, 1 H), 7.59 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.37 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.30 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 3 H), 7.23 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 2 H), 7.01 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 4.98 (s, 2 H), 2.41 (s, 3 H).

- 15 [00320] **3-methyl-5-oxo-*N*-phenyl-1-(pyridin-3-yl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 195**LCMS:** m/z 295.1 $[M+H]^+$;

- 20 **¹H NMR** (400MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 10.60 (s, 1 H), 9.38 (s, 1 H), 8.71 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 8.52 (dd, J = 1.2, 5.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.86 (dd, J = 5.2, 8.4 Hz, 1 H), 7.60 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.28 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.06 - 6.88 (m, 1 H), 2.42 (s, 3 H).

[00321] **1,3-dimethyl-5-oxo-*N*-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide****Compound ID: 196**

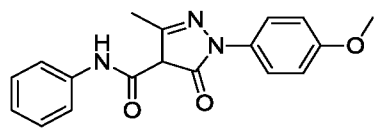
25

LCMS: m/z 232.2 $[M+H]^+$;

¹H NMR (400MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 10.80 (s, 1 H), 7.59 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.28-7.32 (m, 2 H), 6.99-7.03 (m, 1 H), 3.35 (s, 3 H), 2.43 (s, 3 H).

[00322] **1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-*N*-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 197



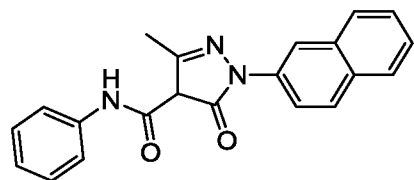
5 **LCMS:** m/z 324.1 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.76 (s, 1 H), 7.59 - 7.61 (m, 4 H), 7.29 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.06 - 7.07 (m, 2 H), 7.00 - 7.05 (m, 1 H), 3.79 (s, 3 H), 2.48 (s, 3 H).

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 12.58 (s, 1 H), 8.72 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.90 (dd, J = 1.6, 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.46 - 7.34 (m, 1 H), 7.18 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 2 H), 6.93 - 6.85 (m, 2 H), 6.79 (s, 3 H), 4.29 (m, 1 H), 3.88 - 3.69 (m, 1 H), 2.45 - 2.36 (m, 1 H), 2.04 - 1.90 (m, 2 H), 1.84 - 1.69 (m, 1 H), 1.68 - 1.60 (m, 1 H), 1.59 - 1.47 (m, 1 H).

[00323] **5-hydroxy-3-methyl-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)-*N*-phenyl-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 198

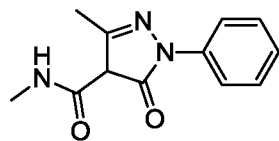


15 **LCMS:** m/z 366.0 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.73 (s, 1 H), 8.24 (s, 1 H), 8.07 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1 H), 8.05 - 7.94 (m, 3 H), 7.64 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.63 - 7.49 (m, 2 H), 7.32 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.03 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.58 (s, 3 H)

[00324] ***N*,3-dimethyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 199

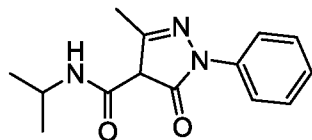


20 **LCMS:** m/z 232.1 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, CHLOROFORM- d) δ 11.10 (s, 1 H), 7.96 (s, 1 H), 7.45 (m, 2 H), 7.37 (m, 2 H), 7.29 (m, 1 H), 2.78 (s, 3 H), 2.40 (s, 3 H).

[00325] ***N*-isopropyl-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 200

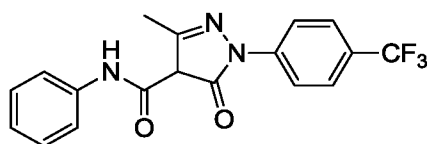


LCMS: m/z 260.2 $[M+H]^+$;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 12.83 (s, 1 H), 8.30 (s, 1 H), 7.70 (d, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 2 H), 7.47 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 2 H), 7.27 (t, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 1 H), 4.00 (dt, $J = 12.8, 6.4$ Hz, 1 H), 2.46 (s, 3 H), 1.12 (d, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 6 H)

[00326] **3-methyl-5-oxo-*N*-phenyl-1-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 201

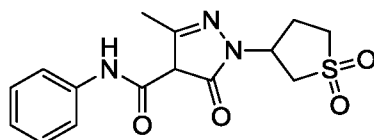


LCMS: m/z 362.1 $[M+H]^+$;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.56 (s, 1 H), 8.03 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 2 H), 7.89 (d, $J = 8.8$ Hz, 2 H), 7.62 (dd, $J = 8.8, 1.2$ Hz, 2 H), 7.32 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 2 H), 7.04 (t, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 1 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H)

[00327] **1-(1,1-dioxidotetrahydrothiophen-3-yl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-*N*-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 202

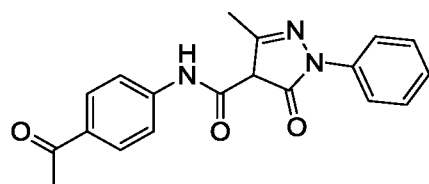


LCMS: m/z 336.0 $[M+H]^+$;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.54 (s, 1 H), 7.56 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 2 H), 7.30 (t, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 2 H), 7.02 (t, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1 H), 5.15 - 5.04 (m, 1 H), 3.58 - 3.52 (m, 1 H), 3.50 - 3.42 (m, 1 H), 3.36 - 3.20 (m, 2 H), 2.49 - 2.46 (m, 2 H), 2.44 (s, 3 H)

[00328] ***N*-(4-acetylphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 203

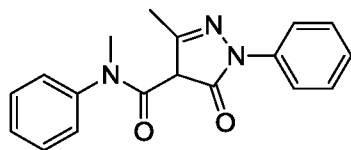


LCMS: m/z 336.2 $[M+H]^+$;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 11.33 (s, 1 H), 7.95 - 7.85 (m, 4 H), 7.73 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 2 H), 7.41 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 2 H), 7.15 (t, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1 H), 2.40 (s, 3 H)

[00329] *N*,3-dimethyl-5-oxo-*N*,1-diphenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

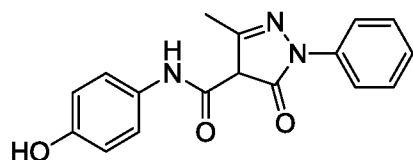
Compound ID: 204

5 LCMS: m/z 308.1 $[M+H]^+$;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6 + D $_2$ O) δ 7.48 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.38 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 2 H), 7.28 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.23 - 7.10 (m, 4 H), 3.31 (s, 3 H), 1.98 (s, 3 H)

[00330] *N*-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

10 Compound ID: 205

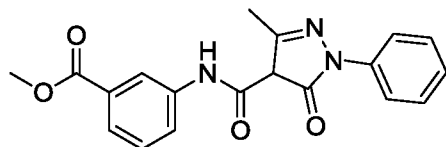
LCMS: m/z 310.2 $[M+H]^+$;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 13.07 (s, 1 H), 10.42 (s, 1 H), 9.17 (s, 1 H), 7.72 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.52 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.41 - 7.38 (m, 2 H), 7.38 - 7.31 (m, 1 H), 6.72 - 6.69 (m, 2 H), 2.53 (s, 3 H)

15

[00331] 3-(3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamido)benzoate

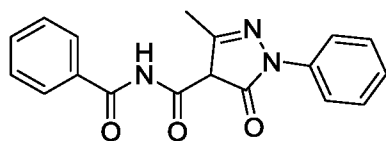
Compound ID: 206

LCMS: m/z 352.2 $[M+H]^+$;

20 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 11.03 (s, 1 H), 8.36 (s, 1 H), 7.83 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 2 H), 7.76 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.59 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.48 - 7.42 (m, 3 H), 7.25 - 7.23 (m, 1 H), 3.86 (s, 3 H), 2.47 (s, 3 H).

[00332] *N*-benzoyl-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

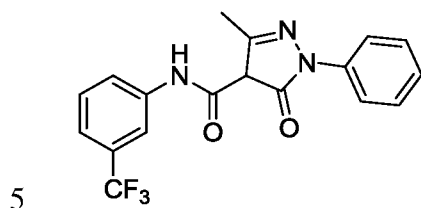
25 Compound ID: 207

LCMS: m/z 322.1 $[M+H]^+$;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 12.42 (s, 1 H), 7.97 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.74 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.68 - 7.62 (m, 1 H), 7.61 - 7.55 (m, 2 H), 7.52 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.37 - 7.28 (m, 1 H), 2.52 (s, 3 H)

[00333] **3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-*N*-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 208

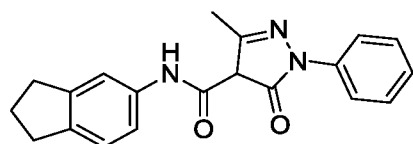


LCMS: m/z 362.0 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.95 (s, 1 H), 8.28 (s, 1 H), 7.72 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.67 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1 H), 7.57 - 7.50 (m, 3 H), 7.38 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.36 - 7.29 (m, 1 H), 2.55 (s, 3 H)

10 [00334] ***N*-(2,3-dihydro-1*H*-inden-5-yl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 209

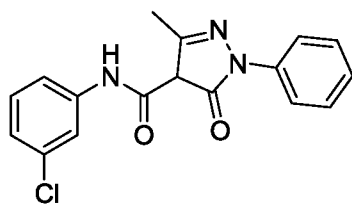


LCMS: m/z 334.1 $[M+H]^+$;

15 **1H NMR** (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.63 (s, 1 H), 7.75 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.58 (s, 1 H), 7.52 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.34 - 7.26 (m, 2 H), 7.14 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 2.87 - 2.79 (m, 4 H), 2.54 (s, 3 H), 2.06 - 1.97 (m, 2 H)

[00335] ***N*-(3-chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

20 **Compound ID: 210**



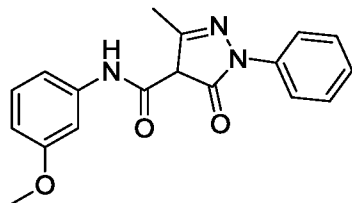
LCMS: m/z 350.2 $[M+Na]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.84 (s, 1 H), 8.05 - 7.91 (m, 1 H), 7.79 - 7.65 (m, 2 H), 7.56 - 7.47 (m, 2 H), 7.36 - 7.26 (m, 3 H), 7.14 - 7.00 (m, 1 H), 2.54 (s, 3 H).

25

[00336] ***N*-(3-methoxyphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 211

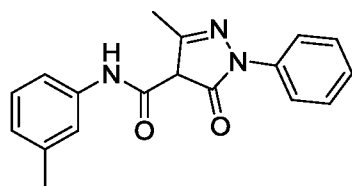


LCMS: m/z 324.2 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.71 (s, 1 H), 7.75 - 7.66 (m, 2 H), 7.52 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.39 (t, J = 2.4 Hz, 1 H), 7.36 - 7.29 (m, 1 H), 7.24 - 7.16 (m, 1 H), 7.08 - 7.04 (m, 1 H), 6.61 (dd, J = 1.6, 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.75 (s, 3 H), 2.54 (s, 3 H)

[00337] **3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-N-(m-tolyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 212

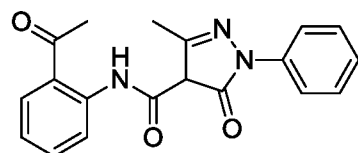


LCMS: m/z 308.1 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.72 (s, 1 H), 7.78 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.53 - 7.44 (m, 3 H), 7.40 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.27 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.17 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.83 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.53 (s, 3 H), 2.28 (s, 3 H)

3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-N-(3-(pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 213

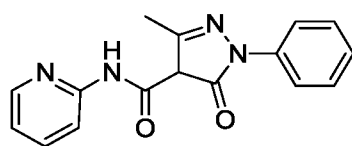


LCMS: m/z 336.1 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 11.81 (s, 1 H), 8.42 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.89 (dd, J = 1.2, 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.77 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.56 - 7.45 (m, 3 H), 7.27 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.19 - 7.10 (m, 1 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 2.51 - 2.55 (m, 3 H)

3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-N-(pyridin-2-yl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 214

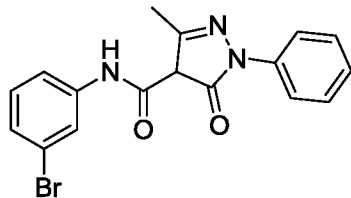


LCMS: m/z 295.0 $[M+H]^+$;

¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 11.64 (s, 1 H), 8.27 (d, *J* = 4.4 Hz, 1 H), 8.11 - 8.00 (m, 1 H), 7.95 - 7.76 (m, 3 H), 7.45 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.22 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.12 (t, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 1 H), 2.46 (s, 3 H).

[00340] *N*-(3-bromophenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

5 **Compound ID: 215**



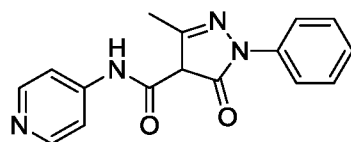
LCMS: *m/z* 371.9 [M+H]⁺;

¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ = 10.84 (s, 1 H), 8.14 (s, 1 H), 7.74 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.53 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.40 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.35 - 7.19 (m, 3 H), 2.54 (s, 3 H).

10

[00341] 3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-*N*-(pyridin-4-yl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 216



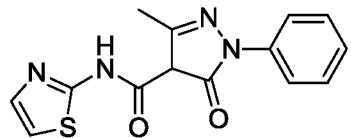
LCMS: *m/z* 295.0 [M+H]⁺;

15 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 12.58 (s, 1 H), 8.49 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz, 2 H), 8.14 - 7.97 (m, 4 H), 7.32 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.03 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.27 (s, 3 H)

¹³C NMR (101 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 165.63, 163.57, 154.18, 149.06, 142.29, 141.04, 128.79, 122.97, 118.23, 113.47, 93.82, 15.84

20 [00342] 3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-*N*-(thiazol-2-yl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 217

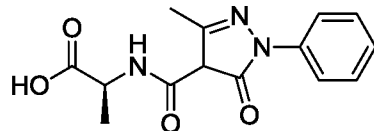


LCMS: *m/z* 301.2 [M+H]⁺;

25 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-*d*₄) δ 7.65 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.54 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.47 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 7.43 - 7.34 (m, 1 H), 7.16 (d, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.63 (s, 3 H).

[00343] (2*S*)-2-(3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamido)propanoic acid

30 **Compound ID: 218**



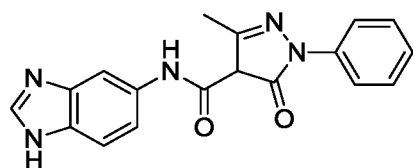
LCMS: m/z 290.4 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 12.72 (s, 1 H), 8.77 (d, J = 6.4 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.49 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.28 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 4.41 (m, 1 H), 2.47 (s, 3 H), 1.34 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 3 H).

5

[00344] *N*-(1*H*-benzo[d]imidazol-5-yl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 219



10

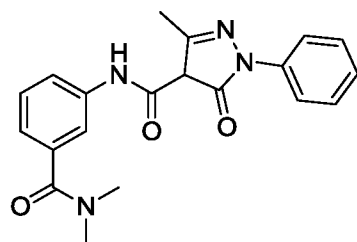
LCMS: m/z 334.2 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ = 11.05 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 1H), 9.49 (d, J = 14.8 Hz, 1H), 8.51 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.86 - 7.70 (m, 3 H), 7.59 - 7.44 (m, 3 H), 7.33 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.59 (d, J = 4.0 Hz, 3H).

15

[00345] *N*-(3-(dimethylcarbamoyl)phenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 220



20

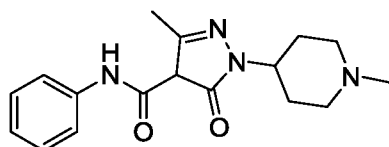
LCMS: m/z 365.3 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.81 (s, 1 H), 7.79 (t, J = 1.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.76 - 7.69 (m, 2 H), 7.56 - 7.47 (m, 3 H), 7.37 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.35 - 7.29 (m, 1 H), 7.04 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.08 - 2.84 (m, 6 H), 2.54 (s, 3 H).

25

[00346] 3-methyl-1-(1-methylpiperidin-4-yl)-5-oxo-*N*-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 221



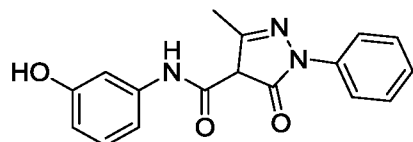
LCMS: m/z 315.2 $[M+H]^+$;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 11.19 (s, 1 H), 8.16 (s, 1 H), 7.52 (d, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 2 H), 7.19 (t, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 2 H), 6.84 (t, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1 H), 4.25 - 4.15 (m, 1 H), 3.34 - 3.33 (m, 2 H), 2.93 (t, $J = 12.0$ Hz, 2 H), 2.68 (s, 3 H), 2.15 (s, 3 H), 2.14 - 2.03 (m, 2 H), 1.78 (d, $J = 11.7$ Hz, 2 H)

5

[00347] *N*-(3-hydroxyphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 222

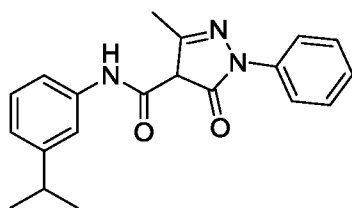


LCMS: m/z 310.2 $[M+H]^+$;

10 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.76 (s, 1 H), 9.28 (s, 1 H), 7.86 (d, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 2 H), 7.44 (t, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 2 H), 7.25 (t, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1 H), 7.23 - 7.17 (m, 1 H), 7.08 - 7.02 (m, 1 H), 6.92 - 6.87 (m, 1 H), 6.39 (dd, $J = 1.6, 7.2$ Hz, 1 H), 2.45 (s, 3 H).

[00348] *N*-(3-isopropylphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

15 Compound ID: 100

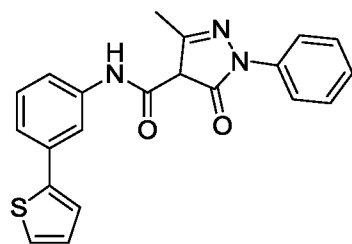


LCMS: m/z 336.1 $[M+H]^+$;

20 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.68 (s, 1 H), 7.74 (d, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 2 H), 7.56 - 7.41 (m, 4 H), 7.37 - 7.29 (m, 1 H), 7.23 (t, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1 H), 6.92 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1 H), 2.95 - 2.80 (m, 1 H), 2.55 (s, 3 H), 1.21 (d, $J = 6.8$ Hz, 6 H).

[00349] 3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-*N*-(3-(thiophen-2-yl)phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 101



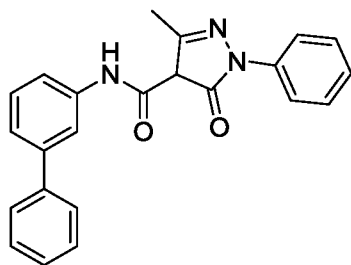
25

LCMS: m/z 376.2 $[M+H]^+$;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.81 (s, 1 H), 8.03 (s, 1 H), 7.74 (d, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 2 H), 7.58 - 7.45 (m, 5 H), 7.37 - 7.29 (m, 3 H), 7.14 (dd, $J = 4.0, 5.2$ Hz, 1 H), 2.56 (s, 3 H).

[00350] *N*-([1,1'-biphenyl]-3-yl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 102

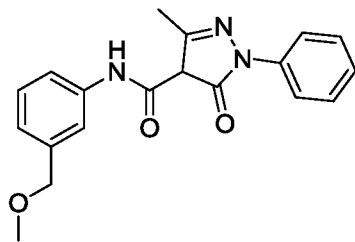


5 LCMS: m/z 370.1 [M+H]⁺;

¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 10.84 (s, 1 H), 7.99 (s, 1 H), 7.75 (d, J = 7.7 Hz, 2 H), 7.65 (d, J = 7.4 Hz, 2 H), 7.56 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.54 - 7.45 (m, 4 H), 7.43 - 7.35 (m, 2 H), 7.34 - 7.28 (m, 2 H), 2.55 (s, 3 H)

10 [00351] *N*-(3-(methoxymethyl)phenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 103



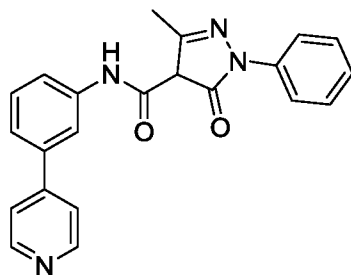
LCMS: m/z 338.2[M+H]⁺;

15 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 11.18 (s, 1 H), 8.13 (s, 1 H), 8.06 (s, 2 H), 7.60 (s, 1 H), 7.49 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.30 (s, 2 H), 7.20 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.00 (s, 1 H), 6.84 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 4.37 (s, 2 H), 3.29 (s, 3 H), 2.28 (s, 3 H).

[00352] 3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-*N*-(3-(pyridin-4-yl)phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

20

Compound ID: 104

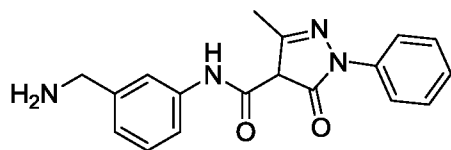


LCMS: m/z 371.3 [M+H]⁺;

25 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 10.99 (s, 1 H), 8.71 (d, J = 5.2 Hz, 2 H), 8.16 (d, J = 13.8 Hz, 1 H), 7.88 - 7.78 (m, 4 H), 7.77 - 7.65 (m, 1 H), 7.53 - 7.45 (m, 4 H), 7.27 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.49 (s, 3 H).

[00353] *N*-(3-(aminomethyl)phenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 223

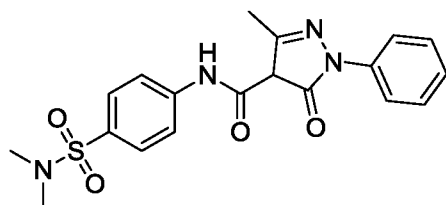


LCMS: m/z 323.2 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.81 (s, 1 H), 8.35 (br s, 2 H), 7.80 - 7.75 (m, 2 H), 7.75 - 7.69 (m, 2 H), 7.52 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.41 - 7.29 (m, 2 H), 7.15 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 4.00 (d, J = 5.6 Hz, 2 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H).

[00354] *N*-(4-(*N,N*-dimethylsulfamoyl)phenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 105

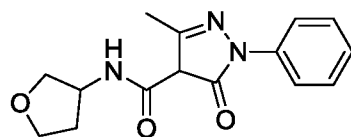


LCMS: m/z 401.2 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL- d_4) δ 8.16 (s, 1 H), 7.87 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 2 H), 7.71 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 7.43 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.27 - 7.18 (m, 1 H), 2.68 (s, 6 H), 2.47 (s, 3 H).

[00355] 3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-*N*-(tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 106

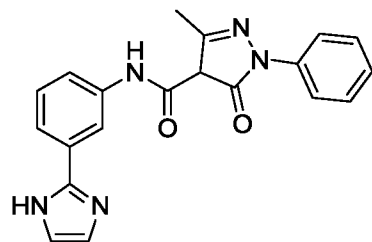


LCMS: m/z 288.1 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 8.62 (br s, 1 H), 7.71 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.48 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.28 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 4.43 (s, 1 H), 3.85 - 3.77 (m, 2 H), 3.76 - 3.69 (m, 1 H), 3.49 (dd, J = 3.6, 8.8 Hz, 1 H), 2.47 (s, 3 H), 2.23 - 2.13 (m, 1 H), 1.78 - 1.68 (m, 1 H)

[00356] *N*-(3-(1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)phenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 107



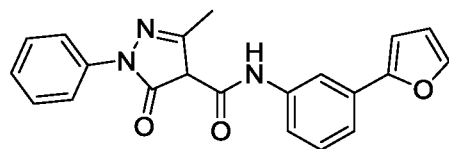
LCMS: m/z 360.1 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL- d_4) δ 8.19 (s, 1 H), 7.83 - 7.74 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 3 H), 7.57 - 7.49 (m, 4 H), 7.43 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.22 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.47 (s, 3 H)

5

[00357] ***N*-(3-(furan-2-yl)phenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 108

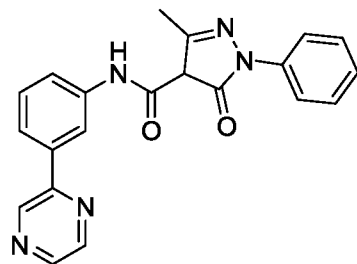


10 **LCMS:** m/z 360.2 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.82 (s, 1 H), 8.10 - 7.96 (m, 1 H), 7.86 - 7.67 (m, 3 H), 7.61 - 7.43 (m, 3 H), 7.41 - 7.34 (m, 2 H), 7.33 - 7.27 (m, 1 H), 6.94 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 1 H), 6.60 (dd, J = 1.6, 3.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.54 (s, 3 H)

15 [00358] ***3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-N*-(3-(pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 109



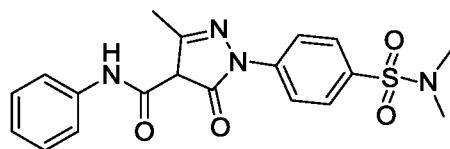
LCMS: m/z 372.1 $[M+H]^+$;

20 **1H NMR** (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.86 (s, 1 H), 9.24 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1 H), 8.74 - 8.73 (m, 1 H), 8.63 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1 H), 8.44 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.81 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.77 - 7.73 (m, 3 H), 7.56 - 7.47 (m, 3 H), 7.34 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 2.58 (s, 3 H).

[00359] ***1*-(4-(*N,N*-dimethylsulfamoyl)phenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-*N*-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

25

Compound ID: 110



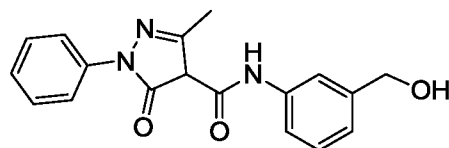
LCMS: m/z 401.2 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR(400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ = 11.00 (s, 1 H), 8.39 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2 H), 7.66 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2 H), 7.59 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.23 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 6.89 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.58 (s, 6 H), 2.27 (s, 3 H).

5

[00360] ***N*-(3-(hydroxymethyl)phenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

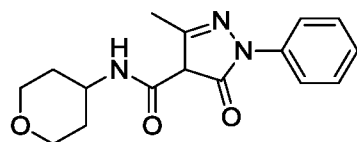
Compound ID: 111



10 **LCMS:** m/z 324.1 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.69 (s, 1 H), 7.72 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.57 - 7.54 (m, 1 H), 7.52 - 7.50 (m, 3 H), 7.34 - 7.25 (m, 1 H), 7.25 - 7.23 (m, 1 H), 6.98 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 4.48 (s, 2 H), 2.55 (s, 3 H).

15 [00361] **3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-*N*-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**



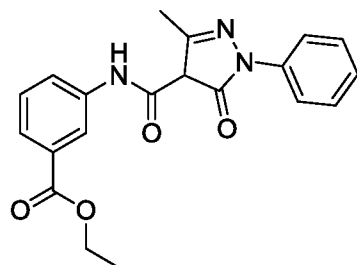
Compound ID: 112

LCMS: m/z 302.2 $[M+H]^+$;

20 **1H NMR** (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 8.47 (s, 1 H), 7.75 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.44 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.23 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 1 H), 3.96 - 3.92 (m, 1 H), 3.83 - 3.80 (m, 2 H), 3.41 (t, J = 10.4 Hz, 2 H), 2.43 (s, 3 H), 1.80 (d, J = 10.8 Hz, 2 H), 1.45 - 1.37 (m, 2 H).

[00362] **Ethyl 3-(3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamido)benzoate**

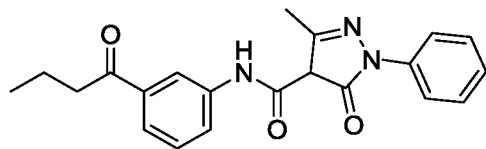
25 **Compound ID: 113**



LCMS: m/z 366.2 $[M+H]^+$;

¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 10.94 (s, 1 H), 8.31 (t, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.81 - 7.76 (m, 3 H), 7.62 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.52 - 7.43 (m, 3 H), 7.29 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 4.33 (q, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2 H), 2.52 (s, 3 H), 1.38 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 3 H).

- 5 [00363] *N*-(3-butyrylphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide
Compound ID: 114

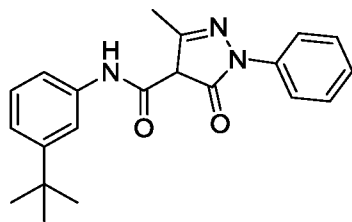


LCMS: *m/z* 364.1 [M+H]⁺;

- 10 ¹H NMR (400MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 10.93 (s, 1 H), 8.25 (t, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.82 (dd, *J* = 1.2, 8.0 Hz, 3 H), 7.62 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.51 - 7.44 (m, 3 H), 7.32 - 7.26 (m, 1 H), 2.99 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 2.52 (s, 3 H), 1.64 (q, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 2 H), 0.94 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 3 H).

- [00364] *N*-(3-(tert-butyl)phenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

- 15 Compound ID: 115

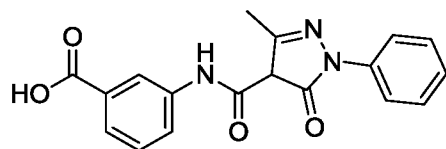


LCMS: *m/z* 350.3 [M+H]⁺;

- 20 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 10.72 (s, 1H), 7.76 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.58 (s, 1 H), 7.50 - 7.45 (m, 3 H), 7.27 - 7.21 (m, 1 H), 7.20 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.03 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.49 (s, 3 H), 1.27 (s, 9 H).

- [00365] 3-(3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamido)benzoic acid

Compound ID: 116

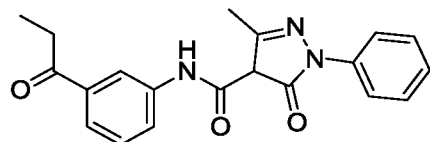


- 25 LCMS: *m/z* 338.2 [M+H]⁺;

¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 13.12 (s, 1 H), 10.84 (s, 1 H), 8.31 (s, 1 H), 7.79 - 7.70 (m, 3 H), 7.64 - 7.59 (m, 1 H), 7.57 - 7.49 (m, 2 H), 7.44 (s, 1 H), 7.33 (s, 1 H), 2.56 (s, 3 H).

- [00366] 3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-*N*-(3-propionylphenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

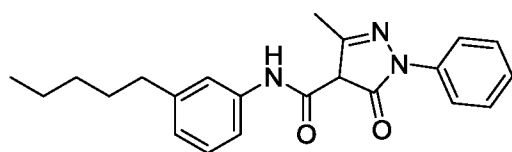
30



LCMS: m/z 350.2 $[M+H]^+$;

¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 10.86 (s, 1 H), 8.21 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.80 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.74 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.60 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.49 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.44 - 7.42 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.26 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.05 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2 H), 2.54 (s, 3 H), 1.10 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3 H).

[00367] **3-methyl-5-oxo-N-(3-pentylphenyl)-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**
Compound ID: 118

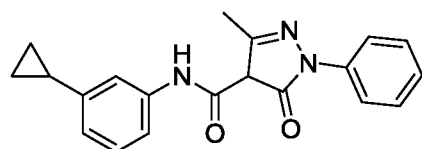


LCMS: m/z 364.3 $[M+H]^+$;

¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ = 10.66 (s, 1 H), 7.74 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.52 - 7.51 (m, 2 H), 7.51 - 7.49 (m, 2 H), 7.45 - 7.43 (m, 1 H), 7.24 - 7.15 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 1 H), 6.88 - 6.81 (J = 7.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.57 - 2.52 (m, 5 H), 1.62 - 1.51 (m, 2 H), 1.35 - 1.23 (m, 4 H), 0.86 (s, 3 H).

[00368] **N-(3-cyclopropylphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 119

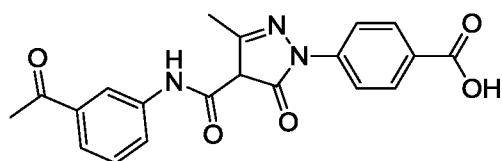


LCMS: m/z 334.2 $[M+H]^+$;

¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 10.64 (s, 1 H), 7.73 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.54 - 7.49 (m, 2 H), 7.36 - 7.32 (m, 3 H), 7.17 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.75 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.54 (s, 3 H), 1.90 - 1.89 (m, 1 H), 0.95 - 0.92 (m, 2 H), 0.66 - 0.64 (m, 2 H).

[00369] **4-(4-((3-acetylphenyl)carbamoyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzoic acid**

Compound ID: 120

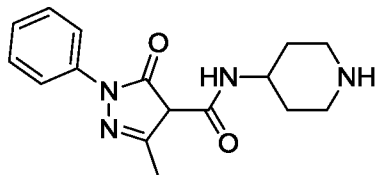


LCMS: m/z 380.2 $[M+H]^+$;

¹H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL-*d*₄) δ 8.35 (s, 1 H), 8.09 - 8.01 (m, 4 H), 7.83 - 7.81 (m, 1 H), 7.67 (d, *J* = 4.4 Hz, 1 H), 7.47 - 7.44 (m, 1 H), 2.62 (s, 3 H), 2.53 (s, 3 H).

[00370] **3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-*N*-(4-piperidyl)-4*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

5 **Compound ID: 121**

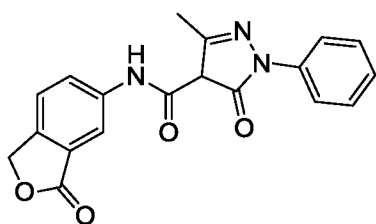


LCMS: *m/z* 301.2 [M+H]⁺;

¹H NMR (400MHz, METHANOL-*d*₄) δ = 8.36 (s, 1 H), 7.73 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.40 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.28 - 7.05 (m, 1 H), 4.24 - 3.98 (m, 1 H), 3.40 - 3.34 (m, 2 H), 3.18 - 3.07 (m, 2 H), 2.40 (s, 3 H),
10 2.25 - 2.06 (m, 2 H), 1.87 - 1.64 (m, 2 H)

[00371] **3-methyl-5-oxo-*N*-(3-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-5-yl)-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 122



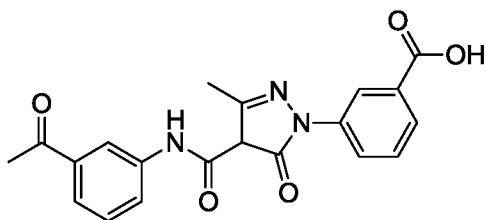
15

LCMS: *m/z* 350.0 [M+H]⁺;

¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ =10.99 (s, 1 H), 8.37 (s, 1 H), 7.80 - 7.77 (m, 3 H), 7.75 - 7.69 (m, 1 H), 7.54 - 7.49 (m, 2 H), 7.38 - 7.31 (m, 1 H), 5.36 (s, 2 H), 2.54 (s, 3 H).

20 [00372] **3-(4-((3-acetylphenyl)carbamoyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazol-1-yl)benzoic acid**

Compound ID: 123

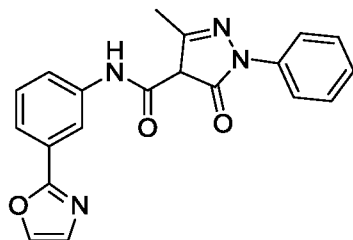


LCMS: *m/z* 380.0 [M+H]⁺;

25 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 10.82 (s, 1 H), 8.38 (s, 1 H), 8.26 (t, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1 H), 8.10 - 8.04 (m, 1 H), 7.85 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.64 - 7.62 (m, 2 H), 7.47 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 2.59 (s, 3 H), 2.56 (s, 3 H)

[00373] **3-methyl-N-(3-(oxazol-2-yl)phenyl)-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 124



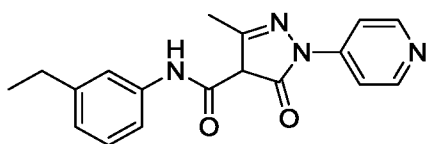
5 **LCMS:** m/z 361.1 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.95 (s, 1 H), 8.47 (s, 1 H), 8.23 (s, 1 H), 7.78 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.62 (dd, J = 7.6, 18.4 Hz, 2 H), 7.53 - 7.44 (m, 3 H), 7.39 (s, 1 H), 7.32 - 7.26 (m, 1 H), 2.53 (s, 3 H)

[00374] **N-(3-ethylphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-(pyridin-4-yl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

10

Compound ID: 125



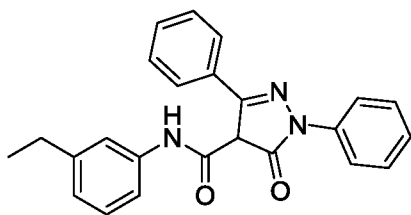
LCMS: m/z 323.1 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL- d_4) δ 8.46 - 8.60 (m, 4 H), 7.47 (s, 1 H), 7.41 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.20 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.89 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.64 (q, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 2.44 (s, 3 H), 1.25 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3 H)

15

[00375] **N-(3-ethylphenyl)-5-oxo-1,3-diphenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 126



20

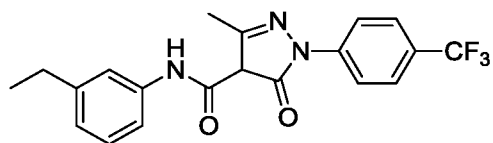
LCMS: m/z 384.2 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 11.00 - 10.73 (s, 1 H), 7.84 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 4 H), 7.59 - 7.46 (m, 6 H), 7.44 - 7.39 (m, 1 H), 7.38 - 7.33 (m, 1 H), 7.25 - 7.15 (m, 1 H), 6.88 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 2.57 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 1.17 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3H).

25

[00376] **N-(3-ethylphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 127



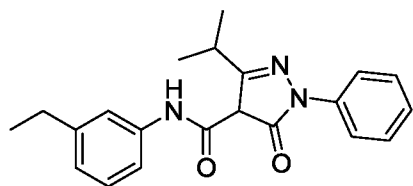
LCMS: m/z 390.2 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, CHLOROFORM- d) δ 7.83 (s, 2 H), 7.65 (s, 2 H), 7.39 - 7.29 (m, 2 H), 7.22 (s, 1 H), 6.98 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.62 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 2 H), 2.54 (s, 3 H), 1.22 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3 H).

5

[00377] *N*-(3-ethylphenyl)-3-isopropyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 128

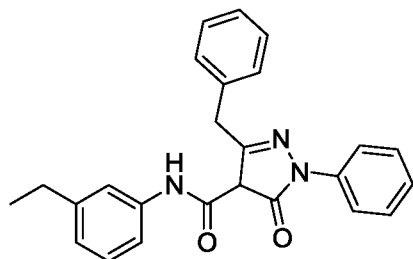


LCMS: m/z 350.3 $[M+H]^+$;

10 **1H NMR** (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.90 (s, 1 H), 7.67 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.53 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.47 (s, 1 H), 7.42 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.34 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.20 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.88 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 3.95 - 3.91 (m, 1 H), 2.59 - 2.51 (m, 2 H), 1.32 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 6 H), 1.18 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3 H).

15 [00378] 3-benzyl-*N*-(3-ethylphenyl)-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 129

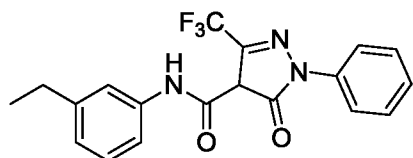


LCMS: m/z 398.3 $[M+H]^+$;

20 **1H NMR** (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.74 (s, 1 H), 7.72 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.54 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.45 - 7.43 (m, 4 H), 7.43 - 7.41 (m, 3 H), 7.34 - 7.32 (m, 2 H), 6.88 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1 H), 4.36 (s, 2 H), 2.59 (q, J = 7.8 Hz, 2 H), 1.17 (t, J = 7.5 Hz, 3 H).

[00379] *N*-(3-ethylphenyl)-5-oxo-1-phenyl-3-(trifluoromethyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

25 **Compound ID: 130**



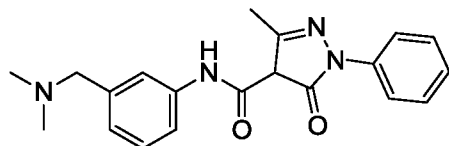
LCMS: m/z 376.2 $[M+H]^+$;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 11.03 (s, 1 H), 8.02 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.49 (s, 1 H), 7.42 - 7.40 (m, 3 H), 7.24 - 7.13 (m, 2 H), 6.81 - 6.79 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 2.53 - 2.61 (m, 2 H), 1.18 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3 H).

5

[00380] *N*-(3-((dimethylamino)methyl)phenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 131



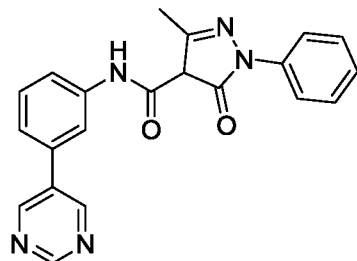
10 LCMS: m/z 351.2 $[M+H]^+$;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL- d_4) δ 7.80 - 7.77 (m, 3 H), 7.65 - 7.58 (m, 1 H), 7.44 - 7.36 (m, 3 H), 7.23 - 7.20 (m, 1 H), 7.07 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 4.21 (s, 2 H), 2.80 (s, 6 H), 2.45 (s, 3 H)

[00381] 3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-*N*-(3-(pyrimidin-5-yl)phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

15

Compound ID: 132

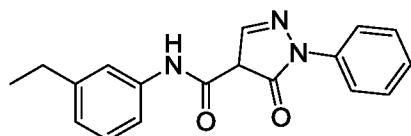


LCMS: m/z 372.2 $[M+H]^+$;

20 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.83 (s, 1 H), 9.20 (s, 1 H), 9.12 (s, 2 H), 8.01 (s, 1 H), 7.74 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.74 - 7.72 (m, 2 H), 7.55 - 7.51 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.49 - 7.47 (m, 2 H), 7.47-7.34 (m, 1 H), 2.58 (s, 3 H).

[00382] *N*-(3-ethylphenyl)-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 133



25

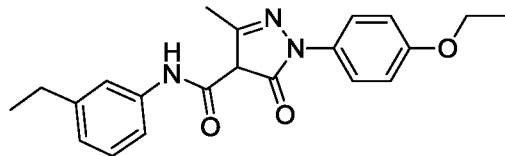
LCMS: m/z 308.0 $[M+H]^+$;

^1H NMR (400MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.31 (s, 1 H), 8.28 (s, 1 H), 7.78 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2 H), 7.53 - 7.47 (m, 4 H), 7.32 - 7.29 (m, 1 H), 7.28 - 7.23 (m, 1 H), 6.90 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.57 (q, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 1.19 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3 H)

30

[00383] 1-(4-ethoxyphenyl)-N-(3-ethylphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 134



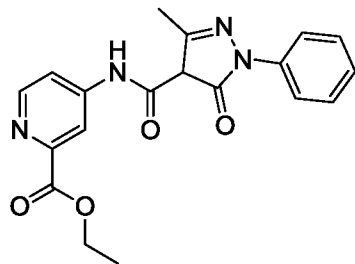
5 LCMS: m/z 285.1 [M-80];

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 8.51 (s, 1 H), 8.43 (s, 1 H), 7.33 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2 H), 7.30 (s, 1 H), 7.24 - 7.19 (m, 1 H), 7.16 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.84 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 2 H), 6.80 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.97 (q, J = 6.8 Hz, 2 H), 2.56 (q, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 2.52 (s, 3 H), 1.30 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 3 H), 1.17 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3 H).

10

[00384] ethyl 4-(3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamido)picolinate

Compound ID: 135

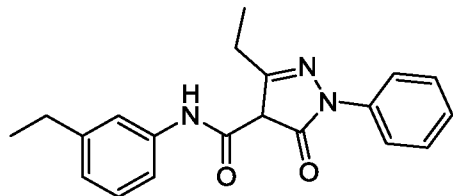


LCMS: m/z 367.0 [M+H] $^+$;

15 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 11.81 (s, 1 H), 8.51 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1 H), 8.44 (s, 1 H), 7.87 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 3 H), 7.44 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.20 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 4.39 (q, J = 6.8 Hz, 2 H), 2.43 (s, 3 H), 1.36 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 3 H)

[00385] 3-ethyl-N-(3-ethylphenyl)-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

20 Compound ID: 136

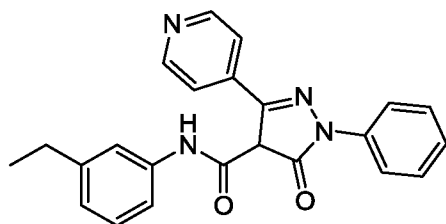


LCMS: m/z 336.2 [M+H] $^+$;

25 ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.74 (s, 1 H), 7.72 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.53 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.48 (s, 1 H), 7.43 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.38 - 7.30 (m, 1 H), 7.21 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.89 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.97 (q, J = 7.6 Hz, 2H), 2.59 (q, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 1.28 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3H), 1.18 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3 H).

[00386] *N*-(3-ethylphenyl)-5-oxo-1-phenyl-3-(pyridin-4-yl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 137

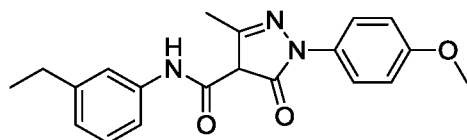


5 **LCMS:** m/z 385.3 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 11.79 (s, 1 H), 8.81 (q, J = 6.4 Hz, 4 H), 8.21 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.49-7.40 (m, 4 H), 7.18 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 6.81 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.58 (q, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 1.19 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3 H).

10 [00387] *N*-(3-ethylphenyl)-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 138



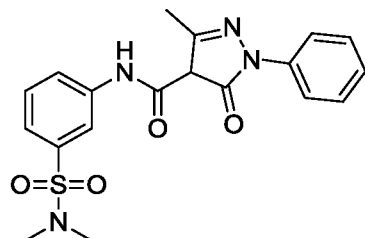
LCMS: m/z 352.0 $[M+H]^+$;

15 **1H NMR** (400 MHz, CHLOROFORM- d) δ 7.39 (s, 1H), 7.31 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 3 H), 7.21 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.94 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1 H), 6.81 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 2 H), 3.74 (s, 3 H), 2.62 (q, J = 7.2 Hz, 2 H), 2.41 (s, 3H), 1.22 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3 H).

[00388] *N*-(3-(*N,N*-dimethylsulfamoyl)phenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

20

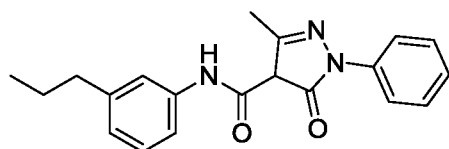
Compound ID: 139



LCMS: m/z 401.0 $[M+H]^+$;

25 **1H NMR** (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.98 (s, 1 H), 8.26 (t, J = 1.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.73 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 3 H), 7.58 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.53 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.39 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.36 - 7.29 (m, 1 H), 2.63 (s, 6 H), 2.55 (s, 3 H).

[00389] 3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-*N*-(3-propylphenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

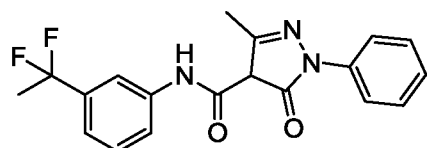


LCMS: m/z 336.1 $[M+H]^+$;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.70 (s, 1 H), 7.76 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.51 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.46 (s, 1 H), 7.43 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.30 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.20 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.86 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.55 (s, 2 H), 2.53 (s, 3 H), 1.64 - 1.54 (m, 2 H), 0.90 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3 H).

[00390] *N*-(3-(1,1-difluoroethyl)phenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 141

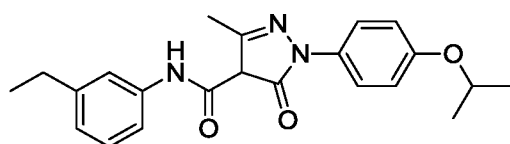


LCMS: m/z 358.1 $[M+H]^+$;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.90 (s, 1 H), 7.95 (s, 1 H), 7.76 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.62 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.51 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.42 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.30 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.21 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 2.53 (s, 3 H), 1.96 (t, J = 18.8 Hz, 3 H)

[00391] *N*-(3-ethylphenyl)-1-(4-isopropoxyphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 142

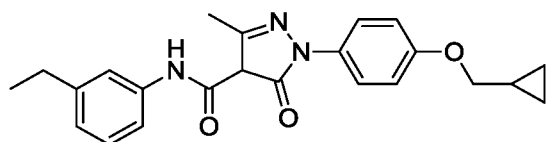


LCMS: m/z 380.3 $[M+H]^+$;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.88 (s, 1 H), 7.69 (s, 2 H), 7.45 (s, 1 H), 7.41 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.17 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.01 - 6.94 (m, 2H), 6.82 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1 H), 4.61 (td, J = 5.6, 11.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.62 - 2.53 (q, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 2.42 (s, 3 H), 1.27 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 6 H), 1.18 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3 H)

[00392] 1-(4-(cyclopropylmethoxy)phenyl)-*N*-(3-ethylphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 143

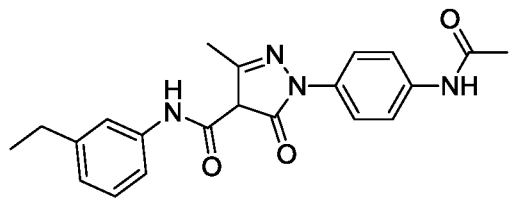


LCMS: m/z 392.2 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.77 (s, 1 H), 7.61 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 2 H), 7.46 (s, 1 H), 7.42 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.20 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.03 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 2 H), 6.86 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.85 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 2 H), 2.58 (q, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 2.48 (s, 3 H), 1.28-1.21 (m, 1 H), 1.18 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3 H), 0.63 - 0.54 (m, 2 H), 0.38 - 0.30 (m, 2 H).

[00393] **1-(4-acetamidophenyl)-*N*-(3-ethylphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 144

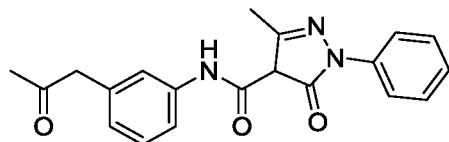


LCMS: m/z 379.2 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.70 (s, 1 H), 10.07 (s, 1 H), 7.69 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.62 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2 H), 7.46 (s, 1 H), 7.42 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.20 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.87 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.58 (q, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 2.51 (s, 3 H), 2.06 (s, 3 H), 1.17 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3 H)

[00394] **3-methyl-5-oxo-*N*-(3-(2-oxopropyl)phenyl)-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

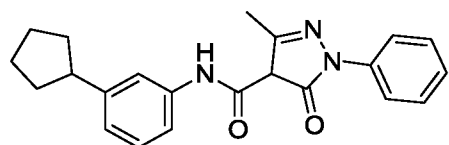
Compound ID: 145



LCMS: m/z 350.2 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.71 (s, 1 H), 7.74 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.54 - 7.49 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3 H), 7.47 (s, 1 H), 7.31 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.25 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.86 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.74 (s, 2 H), 2.54 (s, 3 H), 2.13 (s, 3 H).

[00395] ***N*-(3-cyclopentylphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**



Compound ID: 146

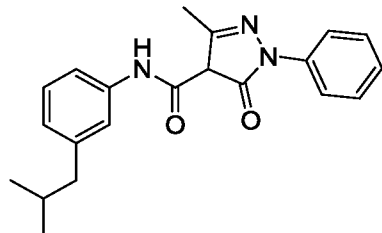
LCMS: m/z 362.2 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.65 (s, 1 H), 7.79 - 7.68 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 2 H), 7.55 - 7.51 (m, 3 H), 7.40 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.33 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.21 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 6.93 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1

H), 2.99 - 2.90 (m, 1 H), 2.55 (s, 3 H), 2.04 - 1.97 (m, 2 H), 1.82 - 1.71 (m, 2 H), 1.69 - 1.59 (m, 2 H), 1.58 - 1.48 (m, 2 H).

[00396] *N*-(3-isobutylphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

5 **Compound ID: 147**

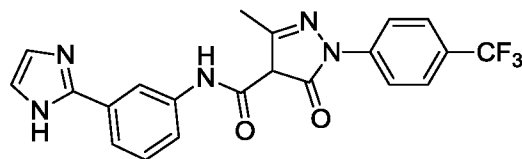


LCMS: m/z 350.1 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.70 (s, 1 H), 7.76 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.51 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.49 - 7.42 (m, 2 H), 7.30 - 7.25 (m, 1 H), 7.22 - 7.20 (m, 1 H), 6.83 - 6.80 (m, 1 H), 2.67 (s, 3 H), 2.42 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 2 H), 1.85 - 1.81 (m, 1 H), 0.87 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 6 H)

[00397] *N*-(3-(1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)phenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

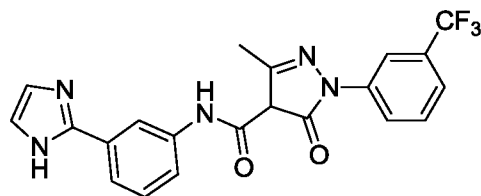
Compound ID: 148



LCMS: m/z 428.2 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 11.09 (s, 1 H), 8.26 (s, 1 H), 8.18 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2 H), 8.01 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.81 (s, 3 H), 7.80 (s, 1 H), 7.67 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.56 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 2.48 (s, 3 H).

[00398] *N*-(3-(1*H*-imidazol-2-yl)phenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

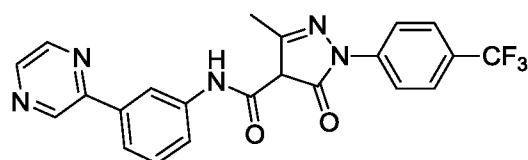


Compound ID: 149

LCMS: m/z 428.0 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.98 (s, 1 H), 8.37 (s, 1 H), 8.23 (s, 1 H), 8.13 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1 H), 8.07 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.82 (s, 2 H), 7.74 - 7.71 (m, 2 H), 7.60 - 7.56 (m, 2 H), 2.54 (s, 3 H).

[00399] 3-methyl-5-oxo-*N*-(3-(pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)-1-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

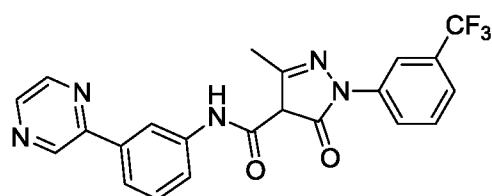


LCMS: m/z 440.0 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.80 (s, 1 H), 9.24 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1 H), 8.74 (dd, J = 1.6, 2.4 Hz, 1 H), 8.63 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.44 (s, 1H), 8.08 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2 H), 7.87 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2 H), 7.83 - 7.71 (m, 2 H), 7.47 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.55 (s, 3 H).

[00400] **3-methyl-5-oxo-N-(3-(pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)-1-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

10 **Compound ID: 166**

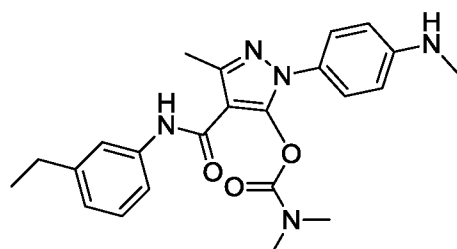


LCMS: m/z 440.2 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.81 (s, 1 H), 9.25 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1 H), 8.77 - 8.71 (m, 1 H), 8.63 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1 H), 8.44 (t, J = 1.6 Hz, 1 H), 8.28 (s, 1 H), 8.12 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.80 (dd, J = 2.0, 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.74 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.62 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.48 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 2.55 (s, 3 H).

[00401] **4-((3-ethylphenyl)carbamoyl)-3-methyl-1-(4-(methylamino)phenyl)-1H-pyrazol-5-yl dimethylcarbamate**

20 **Compound ID: 224**

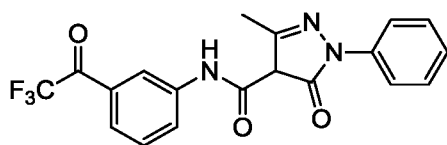


LCMS: m/z 422.1 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 9.50 (s, 1 H), 7.51 (s, 1 H), 7.41 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.26 - 7.16 (m, 3 H), 6.92 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.62 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2 H), 6.04 - 5.97 (m, 1 H), 3.02 (s, 3 H), 2.79 (s, 3 H), 2.71 (d, J = 4.8 Hz, 3 H), 2.59 (q, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 2.37 (s, 3 H), 1.18 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3 H).

[00402] **3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-N-(3-(2,2,2-trifluoroacetyl)phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide**

Compound ID: 152



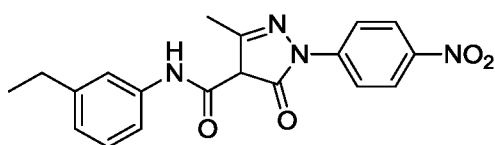
LCMS: m/z 408.3 $[M+H+H_2O]^+$;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.77 (s, 1 H), 7.82 (s, 1 H), 7.74 - 7.71 (m, 2 H), 7.55 - 7.51 (m, 3 H), 7.36 - 7.32 (m, 3 H), 2.56 (s, 3 H)

5 ^{19}F NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ : -82.71 (s, 3 F).

[00403] *N*-(3-ethylphenyl)-3-methyl-1-(4-nitrophenyl)-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 153



10

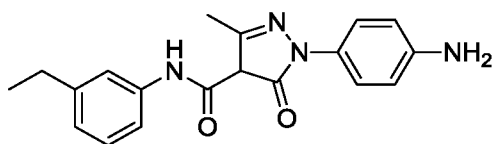
LCMS: m/z 367.2 $[M+H]^+$;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.48 (s, 1 H), 8.37 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 2H), 8.12 (d, J = 9.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.47 (s, 1 H), 7.44 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.21 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.58 (q, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 2.54 (s, 3 H), 1.18 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3 H).

15

[00404] 1-(4-aminophenyl)-*N*-(3-ethylphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 154



20

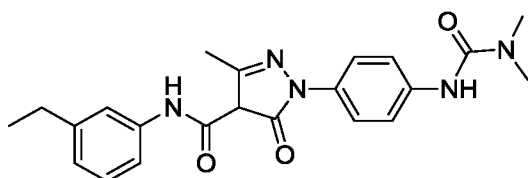
LCMS: m/z 337.2 $[M+H]^+$;

^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.80 (s, 1 H), 7.45 (s, 1 H), 7.41 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1 H), 7.28 (d, J = 6.8 Hz, 2 H), 7.20 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.86 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.69 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2 H), 2.57 (q, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 2.47 (s, 3 H), 1.17 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3 H)

25

[00405] 1-(4-(3,3-dimethylureido)phenyl)-*N*-(3-ethylphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 155

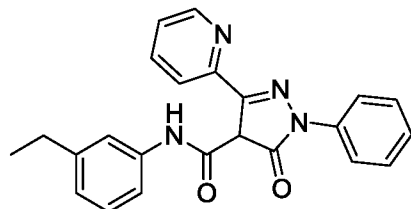


LCMS: m/z 408.3 $[M+H]^+$;

¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 10.90 (s, 1 H), 8.32 (s, 1 H), 7.67 (s, 2 H), 7.50 (d, *J* = 9.2 Hz, 2 H), 7.45 (s, 1 H), 7.41 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1 H), 7.16 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.81 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.93 (s, 6H), 2.56 (q, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 2.41 (s, 3 H), 1.17 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 3 H).

- 5 [00406] *N*-(3-ethylphenyl)-5-oxo-1-phenyl-3-(pyridin-2-yl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 156

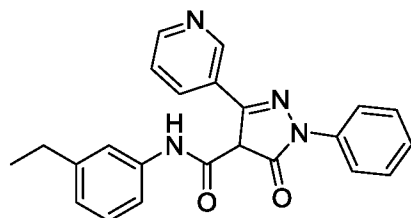


LCMS: *m/z* 385.1 [M+H]⁺;

- 10 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 12.03 (s, 1 H), 9.00 (s, 1 H), 8.65 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 8.49 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 8.21 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.90 (t, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1 H), 7.53 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.50 - 7.46 (m, 3 H), 7.30 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.25 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 6.98 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.66 - 2.60 (q, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 1.21 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 3 H).

- 15 [00407] *N*-(3-ethylphenyl)-5-oxo-1-phenyl-3-(pyridin-3-yl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 157

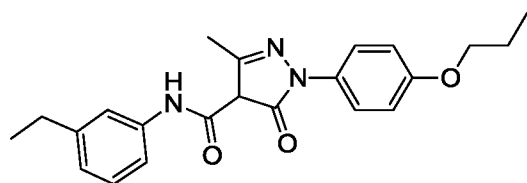


LCMS: *m/z* 385.2 [M+H]⁺;

- 20 ¹H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*₆) δ 11.66 (s, 1 H), 9.68 (s, 1 H), 9.11 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 8.81 (d, *J* = 5.2 Hz, 1 H), 8.20 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 8.04 (dd, *J* = 5.6, 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.49 (s, 1 H), 7.47 - 7.37 (m, 3 H), 7.16 (td, *J* = 7.6, 10.0 Hz, 2 H), 6.81 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 2.58 (q, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 1.19 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 3 H).

- 25 [00408] *N*-(3-ethylphenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-(4-propoxyphenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1*H*-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 158

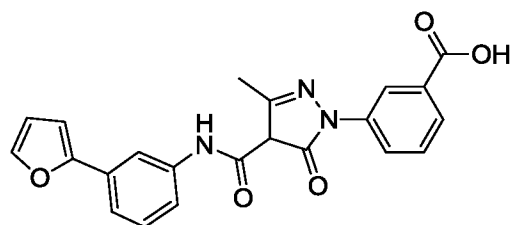


LCMS: m/z 380.1 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 13.24 (s, 1 H), 10.71 (s, 1 H), 7.56 (d, J = 9.2 Hz, 2 H), 7.47 - 7.45 (m, 1 H), 7.43 - 7.41 (m, 1 H), 7.22 - 7.20 (m, 1 H), 7.07 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2 H), 6.88 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.97 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2 H), 2.61 - 2.58 (m, 2 H), 2.57 (s, 3 H), 1.76 (t, J = 6.8 Hz, 2 H), 1.18 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3 H), 0.99 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 3 H).

[00409] 3-(4-((3-(furan-2-yl)phenyl)carbamoyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)benzoic acid

10 Compound ID: 159



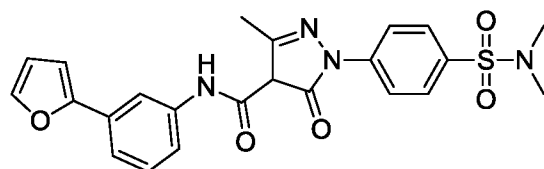
LCMS: m/z 404.0 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL- d_4) δ 8.33 (s, 1 H), 7.89 - 8.10 (m, 3 H), 7.66 - 7.63 (m, 1 H), 7.55 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.48 - 7.40 (m, 2 H), 7.36 - 7.34 (m, 1 H), 6.78 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 1 H), 6.52 - 6.50 (m, 1 H), 2.63 (s, 3 H).

[00410] 1-(4-(*N,N*-dimethylsulfamoyl)phenyl)-*N*-(3-(furan-2-yl)phenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 160

20



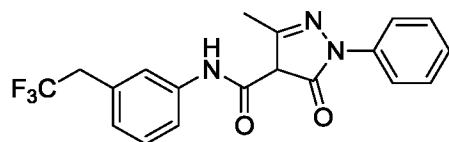
LCMS: m/z 467.1 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, METHANOL- d_4) δ 8.19 - 8.05 (m, 3 H), 7.88 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2 H), 7.57 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1 H), 7.50 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 7.45 - 7.39 (m, 1 H), 7.38 - 7.31 (m, 1 H), 6.80 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 1 H), 6.54 (dd, J = 1.6, 3.2 Hz, 1 H), 2.73 (s, 6 H), 2.58 (s, 3 H).

25

[00411] 3-methyl-5-oxo-1-phenyl-*N*-(3-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

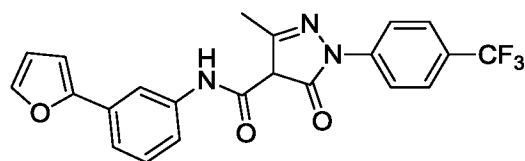
Compound ID: 161



LCMS: m/z 376.0 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.83 (s, 1 H), 7.78 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 2 H), 7.67 (s, 1 H), 7.60 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1 H), 7.50 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 7.34 - 7.25 (m, 2 H), 7.01 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1 H), 3.63 (q, J = 11.6 Hz, 2 H), 2.52 (s, 3 H).

[00412] *N*-(3-(furan-2-yl)phenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-1-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide



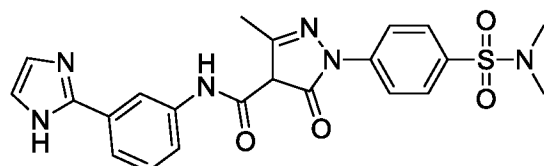
Compound ID: 162

LCMS: m/z 428.0 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 10.74 (s, 1 H), 8.10 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2 H), 8.06 (s, 1 H), 7.86 (s, 2 H), 7.75 (s, 1 H), 7.48 (s, 1 H), 7.35 (s, 2 H), 6.97 - 6.89 (m, 1 H), 6.60 (s, 1 H), 2.53 (s, 3 H).

[00413] *N*-(3-(1H-imidazol-2-yl)phenyl)-1-(4-(*N,N*-dimethylsulfamoyl)phenyl)-3-methyl-5-oxo-4,5-dihydro-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxamide

Compound ID: 173



LCMS: m/z 467.1 $[M+H]^+$;

1H NMR (400MHz, METHANOL- d_4) δ 8.35 (s, 1 H), 7.99 (q, J = 8.8 Hz, 4 H), 7.90 - 7.86 (m, 1 H), 7.69 (s, 2 H), 7.66 - 7.61 (m, 2 H), 2.75 (s, 6 H), 2.72 (s, 3 H)

EXAMPLE 2

Biological activity of compounds of the invention

ACSS2 cell-free activity assay (Cell-free IC_{50})

[00414] The assay is based on a coupling reaction with Pyrophosphatase: ACSS2 is converting ATP+CoA+Acetate => AMP+ pyrophosphate + Acetyl-CoA (Ac-CoA). Pyrophosphatase converts pyrophosphate, a product of the ACSS2 reaction, to phosphate which can be detected by measuring the absorbance at 620 nm after incubation with the Biomol green reagent (Enzo life Science, BML-AK111).

Cell-free IC₅₀ determination:

[00415] 10nM of human ACSS2 protein (OriGene Technologies, Inc) was incubated for 90 minutes at 37C with various compounds' concentrations in a reaction containing 50 mM Hepes pH 7.5, 10 mM DTT, 90 mM KCl, 0.006 % Tween-20, 0.1 mg/ml BSA, 2 mM MgCl₂, 10 μM CoA, 5 mM NaAc, 300 μM ATP and 0.5U/ml Pyrophosphatase (Sigma). At the end of the reaction, Biomol Green was added for 30 minutes at RT and the activity was measured by reading the absorbance at 620nm. IC₅₀ values were calculated using non-linear regression curve fit with 0% and 100% constrains (CDD Vault, Collaborative Drug Discovery, Inc.).

Results:

[00416] The results are presented in Table 2 below:

Table 2. ACSS2 cell-free activity assay results (Cell-free IC₅₀).

ACSS2 PPase IC ₅₀ assay: IC ₅₀ (uM)	From 1E-5 µM to 6E-3 µM	From 6E-3 µM to 0.1 µM	From 0.1 µM to 1 µM	From 1µM to 100uM	Above 100uM
Compounds number	226	159	233	111	180
	261	168	123	118	186
	271	237	146	131	187
	242	142	125	122	190
	228	259	173	105	192
	265	244	132	116	193
	269	255	100	179	194
	250	263	135	126	195
	247	149	174	121	196
	246	231	153	112	199
	141	251	144	104	200
	230	257	155	128	202
	236	107	154	129	204
	266	169	254	130	213
	253	138	147	134	214
	229	240	110	136	217
	264	124	270	137	221
	164	170	103	152	106
	275	274	260	156	
	165	235	133	157	
	252	184	139	176	
	166	171	120	239	
	108	277	115	268	
	227	245	209		
	258	158	102		
	241	272	283	182	
	249	143	284	185	
	220	215	285	188	
	117	114	288	189	
	243	238	290	191	
	248	162	302	197	
	145	127	329	198	
	119	232	339	201	
	234	113	340	203	
	167	256	341	205	
	276	150	345	207	
	109	267	346	212	
	206	172	347	216	
	280	273	349	218	
	281	262	350	222	
	282	148	358	223	
	286	101		224	
	287	160		278	
	289	103			
	291	161			

	292	183			
	297	208			
	298	210			
	300	211			
	301	215			
	303	140			
	304	279			
	305	293			
	306	294			
	307	295			
	308	296			
	309	299			
	310	333			
	311	335			
	312	337			
	313	338			
	314	348			
	315	354			
	316	356			
	317				
	318				
	319				
	320				
	321				
	322				
	323				
	324				
	325				
	326				
	327				
	328				
	330				
	331				
	332				
	334				
	336				
	342				
	343				
	344				
	351				
	352				
	353				
	355				
	357				

[00417] The cellular activity of ACSS2 was based on tracing the incorporation of carbons from ^{13}C -Acetate into fatty-acids.

5 *Cell treatment:*

[00418] BT474/MDA-MB-468 cells growing in DMEM +25mM D-glucose+ 1mM sodium pyruvate+10% FBS+ 2mM glutamine were plated in 12-well plates at 0.4×10^6 cells/well. The cells were then incubated at CO_2 incubator for 24hrs at hypoxic conditions (1% O_2) before treated with compounds. At day 2, the medium was replaced to DMEM medium containing 15mM Glucose, 1mM Pyruvate, 10 0.65mM Glutamine, 1% Dialyzed serum, 3.5ug/ml Biotin, 0.2mM ^{13}C -Acetate and various concentrations of the compounds. The cells were incubated for 5 hours at CO_2 incubator in hypoxic conditions (1% O_2). At the end of the 5 hours' incubation, the cells were washed twice with cold PBS, harvested in 1 ml PBS and transfer into V-shaped HPLC glass vials and centrifuge for 10 min at 600g at 4C. The supernatant was removed, and the cells' pellets were stored at -80°C until taken for 15 saponification.

Saponification assay

[00419] The cells pellets were resuspended with 0.5 ml of the 90% Methanol, 10% H_2O , 0.3M NaOH mixture and incubated at 80°C for 60 min. Following the incubation, 50 μl formic acid and 0.4 ml hexane 20 were added and the mixture was vortexed for 2 minutes. The vials were left few minutes for phases separation and then 200 μl of the top hexane phase extracted to a new glass vial. The hexane was dried under nitrogen and reconstituted in 100 μl of Methanol: Acetonitrile 5:3 mixture. The solution transferred to Eppendorf tubes, spun down at 17000G for 20 min and transferred to LC-MS vials.

25 *LCMS method*

[00420] The analysis was performed with Thermo Q Exactive mass spectrometer with HESI probe and Dionex Ultimate 3000 UHPLC system. The separations were performed on Phenomenex Kintex 2.6u XB-C18 100A 150x2.10mm column by injecting 5ul of each sample. The chromatography started with a linear gradient from 85% to 100% of organic solvent (Methanol: Acetonitrile 1: 1) versus 10mM 30 Ammonium Acetate buffer pH 4.7 for 3.5 minutes, followed by 4.5 minutes of isocratic 100% organic solvent and then 3 minutes of isocratic initial conditions, at a flow rate of 0.3ul/min. The MS source conditions that were used: capillary temperature 325°C , sheath flow 25, aux flow 15, spray voltage 3.8kV, aux temperature 300°C . The data collected from Negative ion mode at resolution of 70000 at Full-MS mode in 75-1000m/z range.

35

LCMS results analysis

[00421] The analysis of ^{13}C acetate incorporation into fatty acids (palmitate, myristate and stearate) performed on TraceFinder 3.2.512.0. The negative control areas and ^{13}C isotopic theoretical natural abundance were subtracted from the samples areas. Total ^{13}C incorporation for each fatty-acid

(palmitate, myristate and stearate) was calculated and presented as percentage of the total amount. Cellular EC₅₀ values were calculated using a non-linear regression curve fit with 0% and 100% constrains (CDD Vault, Collaborative Drug Discovery, Inc.)

5 Results:

[00422] The results are presented in Tables 3 and 4 below:

Table 3. ¹³C acetate incorporation into fatty acids (BT474 cells).

<i>IC₅₀ (nM) BT474</i>			
	Myristate	Palmitate	Stearate
<100nM	141, 108	141, 108, 117	141, 117, 108
100nM<IC ₅₀ <1000nM	117, 138, 140, 142,	138, 140, 142, 119, 109, 220, 206, 124	138, 140, 142, 119, 109, 220, 206, 124, 107, 114, 208, 215, 184
≥1000nM		107, 114, 208, 215, 184, 183	183

10 **Table 4.** ¹³C acetate incorporation into fatty acids (BT474 cells).

<i>IC₅₀ (nM) MDA-468</i>			
	Myristate	Palmitate	Stearate
<100nM	141, 108, 165, 119, 117, 138, 145, 164, 109, 167	141, 108, 165, 119, 117, 138, 145, 164, 109, 220, 167, 166	141, 108, 165, 119, 117, 138, 145, 164, 109, 220, 167, 166, 140
100nM<IC ₅₀ <1000nM	220, 166, 140, 107, 142, 124, 168, 208	140, 107, 142, 124, 168, 208	107, 142, 124, 168, 208
≥1000nM	159, 169	159, 169	159, 169

Fatty-acid assay

[00423] Testing the inhibitory effect of compounds on the cellular activity of ACSS2 was done by tracing the incorporation of ¹³C from ¹³C-acetate into fatty-acids in MDA-MB-468 cells under hypoxic conditions of 1% O₂. The assay was done for 5 hours in DMEM with 5.5mM glucose, 1mM sodium Pyruvate, 0.65mM Glutamine, 3.5ug/ml Biotin, 1% dialyzed serum, 0.5mM ¹³C-acetate and with different concentrations of the inhibitors. At the end of the incubation, the cells were washed with cold PBS, harvested into glass tubes and undergo saponification. The level of ¹³C incorporation into Palmitate was done by LC-MS analysis and the level of inhibition was calculated with PRISM software.

20 **Table 5.** Fatty-acid assay: Incorporation of ¹³C-Acetate for compounds of the invention.

Compound	FA IC50 MDA468 (nM)
107	46.3
108	15.5
109	76.0
117	20.7
119	19.4
124	187.3
138	18.6
140	111.8
141	4.0
142	97.4
145	53.4
149	96.1
159	2414.0
164	62.2
165	9.5
166	78.7
167	78.1
168	17.1
169	3200.0
206	34.2
208	481.8
220	97.3
226	46.9
227	48.3
228	8.2
229	53.8
230	6.1
231	271.5
234	134.3
235	328.5
236	9.8
237	85.3
241	46.0
242	5.0
243	135
244	448.7

246	3.9
247	8.4
248	56.6
249	28.3
250	8.9
251	70.5
252	71.9
253	26.6
255	178.4
257	159.1
258	583.7
259	127.1
261	3.8
263	8.8
264	15.1
265	4.5
266	3.2
269	2.1
271	6.1
279	103.5
280	25.3
282	3.157
286	11.6
287	1.0
289	6.8
291	3.8
292	20.74
297	1496
298	2.66
300	3.9
301	1.1
303	2.9
304	8.1
305	48390
306	30.5
307	45110
308	19.68
309	11.2
310	0.33
311	2.80
312	5.63
313	2.53
314	6.6
315	2.35, 0.23, 0.0028, 0.082, 0.25
316	3.3
317	1.4

318	7.049
319	8.026
320	3.243
321	1.76
322	9.719
323	22.73
324	4.71
325	1.287
326	14.44
327	4.697 0.7642
328	5.092 0.9079
330	1.207 0.4626
331	5.4
332	9.092 3.042

EXAMPLE 3

***In-vivo* efficacy study of compound 265 in MDA-MB-468 breast cancer cells xenograft**

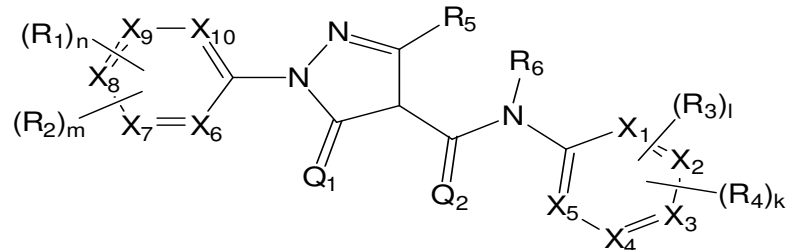
[00424] An *in-vivo* efficacy study was carried out by Charles-River Laboratories at the Freiburg, Germany site.

[00425] Tumor pieces from Breast cancer cell line MDA-MB-468 passaged as subcutaneous xenograft were subcutaneously implanted into female NMRI nude mice (CrI:NMRI-Foxn1nu). The animals were randomized into groups when tumors volume reached 50 to 250 mm³. Vehicle control or compound **265** at 100 mg/kg were dosed orally once daily. Body weights and tumor volume [mm³] by caliper were measured twice weekly.

[00426] The results show a significant tumor growth delay in the group that was treated with 100mg/kg of compound-**265** (**Figure 4**).

WHAT IS CLAIMED:

1. A compound represented by the structure of formula (II):



(II)

wherein

X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, X₅, X₆, X₇, X₈, X₉ or X₁₀ are each independently C or N;

R₁ and **R₂** are each independently H, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, SH, R₈-OH, R₈-SH, -R₈-O-R₁₀, CF₃, CD₃, OCD₃, CN, NO₂, -CH₂CN, -R₈CN, NH₂, NHR, N(R)₂, R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁), R₉-R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁) B(OH)₂, -OC(O)CF₃, -OCH₂Ph, NHC(O)-R₁₀, NHCO-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁), COOH, -C(O)Ph, C(O)O-R₁₀, R₈-C(O)-R₁₀, C(O)H, C(O)-R₁₀, C₁-C₅ linear or branched C(O)-haloalkyl, -C(O)NH₂, C(O)NHR, C(O)N(R₁₀)(R₁₁), SO₂R, SO₂N(R₁₀)(R₁₁), C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl, C₁-C₅ linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy optionally wherein at least one methylene group (CH₂) in the alkoxy is replaced with an oxygen atom, C₁-C₅ linear or branched thioalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring, substituted or unsubstituted aryl, CH(CF₃)(NH-R₁₀);

or **R₂** and **R₁** are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered substituted or unsubstituted, aliphatic or aromatic, carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R₃ is C₂-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl, CF₂CH₃, CH₂CF₃, CF₂CH₂CH₃, CH₂CH₂CF₃, CF₂CH(CH₃)₂, CF(CH₃)-CH(CH₃)₂, substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring;

R₄ is H, F, Cl, Br, I, OH, SH, R₈-OH, R₈-SH, -R₈-O-R₁₀, CF₃, CD₃, OCD₃, CN, NO₂, -CH₂CN, -R₈CN, NH₂, NHR, N(R)₂, R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁), R₉-R₈-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁), B(OH)₂, -OC(O)CF₃, -OCH₂Ph, -NHCO-R₁₀, NHCO-N(R₁₀)(R₁₁), COOH, -C(O)Ph, C(O)O-R₁₀, R₈-C(O)-R₁₀, C(O)H, C(O)-R₁₀, C₁-C₅ linear or branched C(O)-haloalkyl, -C(O)NH₂, C(O)NHR, C(O)N(R₁₀)(R₁₁), SO₂R, SO₂N(R₁₀)(R₁₁), C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl, C₁-C₅ linear, branched or cyclic alkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched thioalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkoxy, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxyalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, substituted or unsubstituted C₃-C₈ heterocyclic ring, substituted or unsubstituted aryl, CH(CF₃)(NH-R₁₀);

or **R₃** and **R₄** are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered substituted or unsubstituted, aliphatic or aromatic, carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring;

R₅ is H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched, substituted or unsubstituted alkyl, C₁-C₅ linear or branched haloalkyl, R₈-aryl, substituted or unsubstituted heteroaryl;

R₆ is H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl;

R₈ is [CH₂]_p

wherein **p** is between 1 and 10;

R₉ is [CH]_q, [C]_q

wherein **q** is 2, 4, 6 or 8;

R₁₀ and **R₁₁** are each independently H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl, C(O)R, or S(O)₂R;

R is H, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkyl, C₁-C₅ linear or branched alkoxy, phenyl, aryl or heteroaryl, or two gem R substituents are joint together to form a 5 or 6 membered heterocyclic ring;

m, **n** and **k** are each independently an integer between 0 and 4;

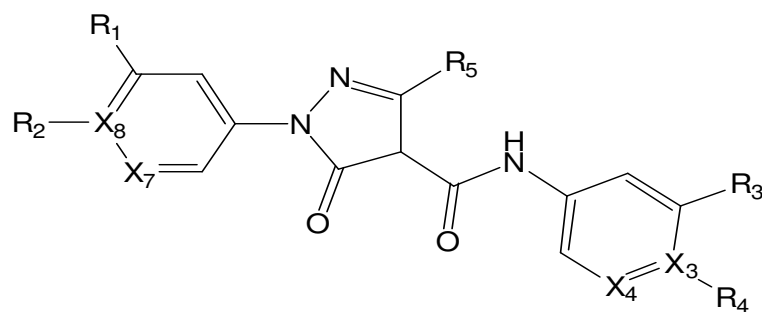
l is an integer between 1 and 4;

Q₁ and **Q₂** are each independently S or O;

or its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, optical isomer, tautomer, hydrate, *N*-oxide, isotopic variant, pharmaceutical product or any combination thereof.

2. The compound of claim 1,

represented by the structure of formula (IV):



(IV)

wherein

R₁, **R₂**, **R₃**, **R₄**, and **R₅** are as defined in claim 1; and

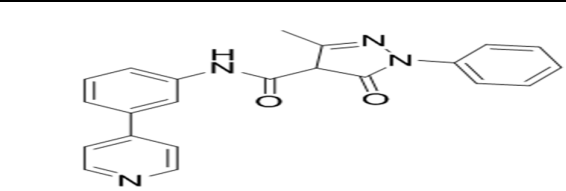
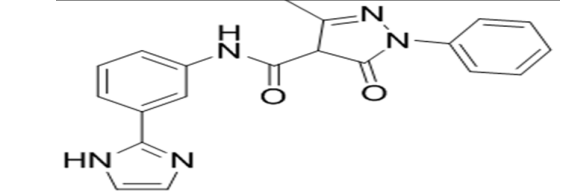
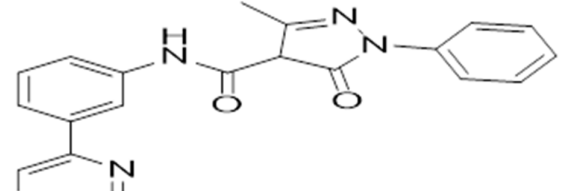
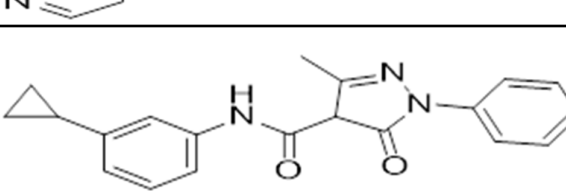
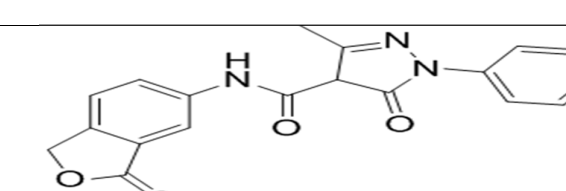
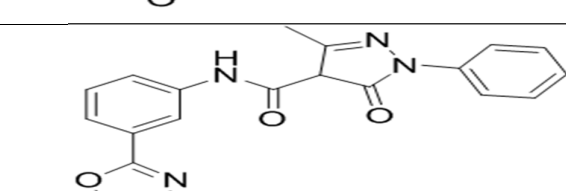
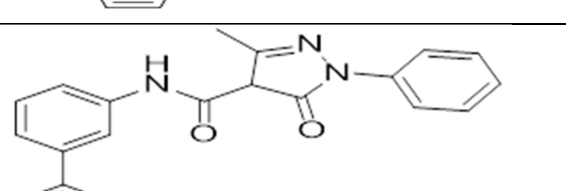
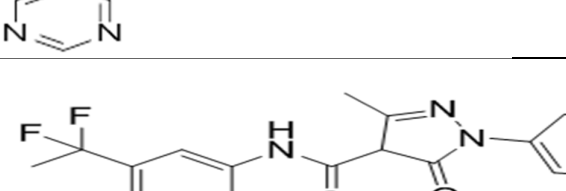
X₃, **X₄**, **X₇**, and **X₈** are each independently C or N;

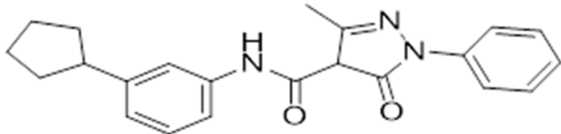
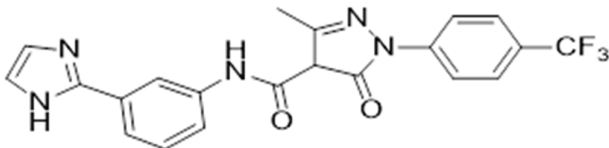
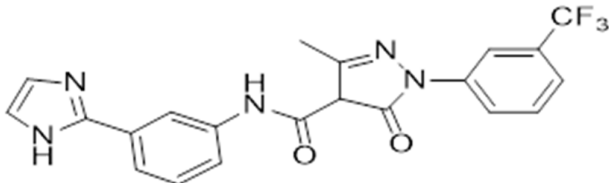
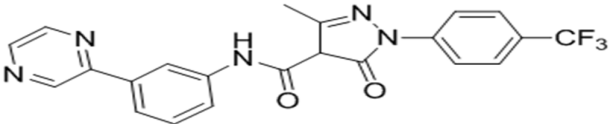
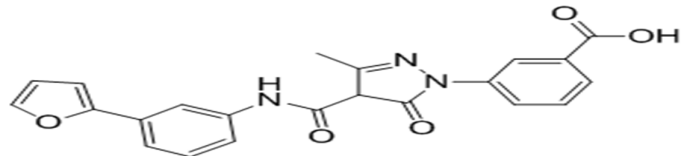
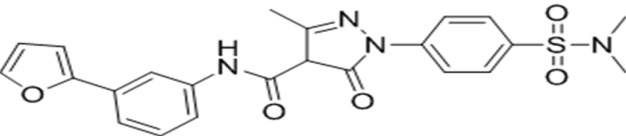
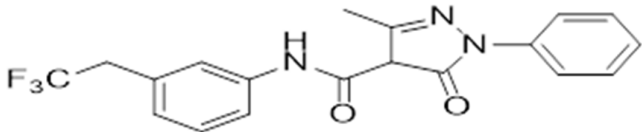
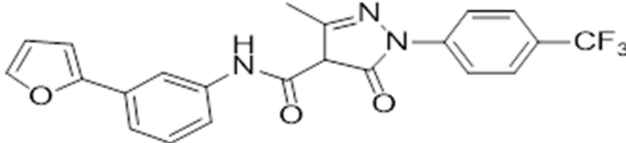
wherein if **X₃** is N, then **R₄** is absent; and

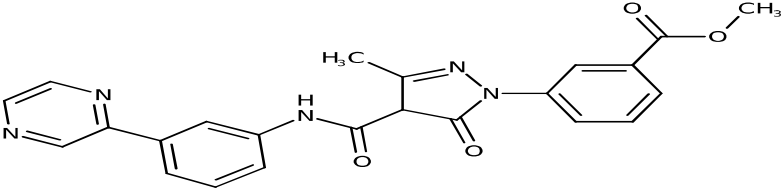
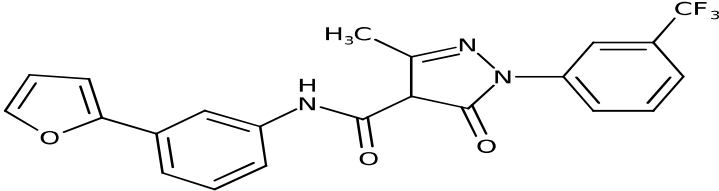
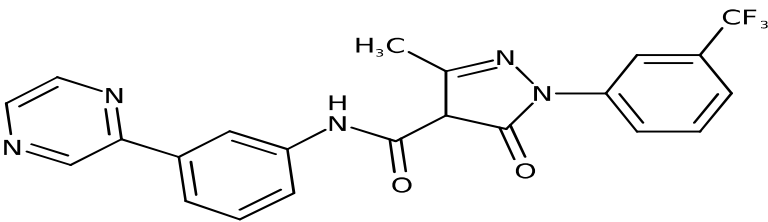
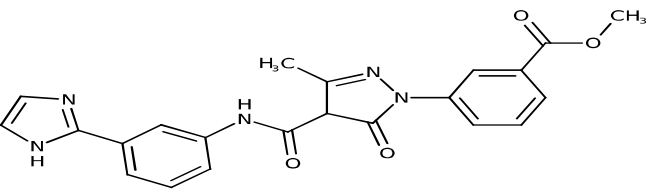
wherein if **X₈** is N, then **R₂** is absent.

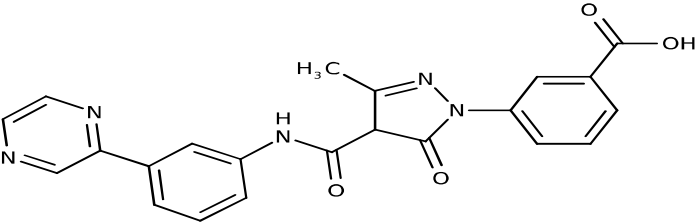
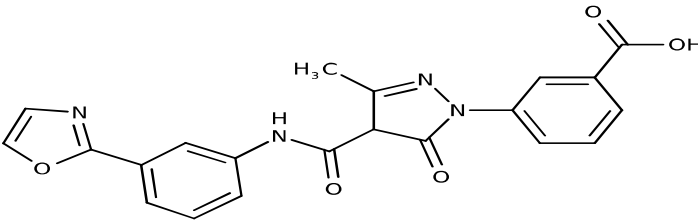
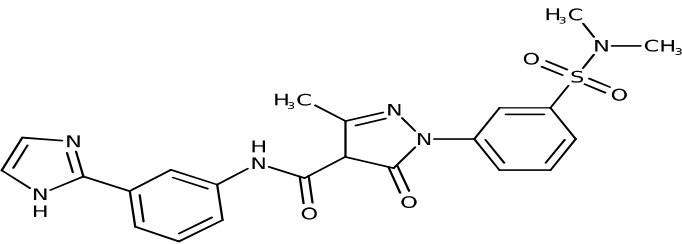
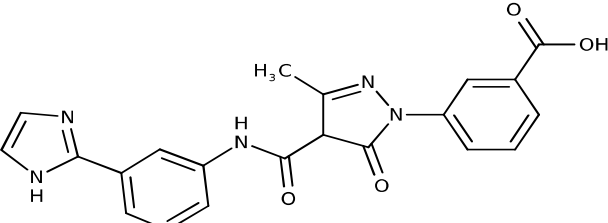
3. A compound selected from the following:

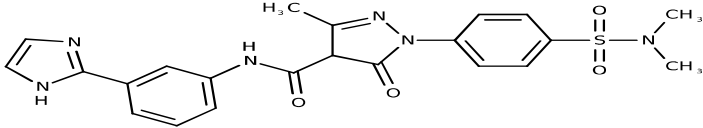
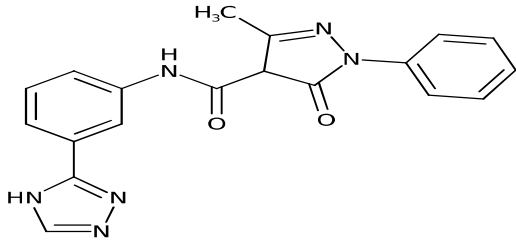
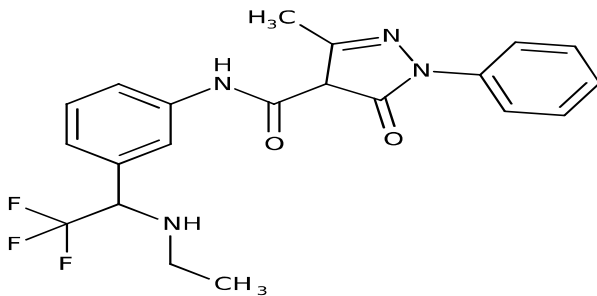
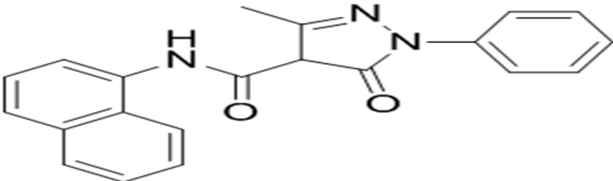
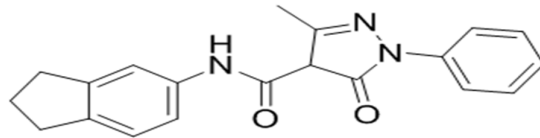
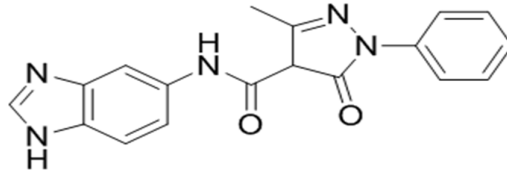
Compound name	Structure
101	

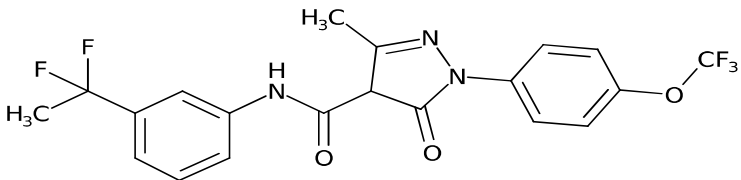
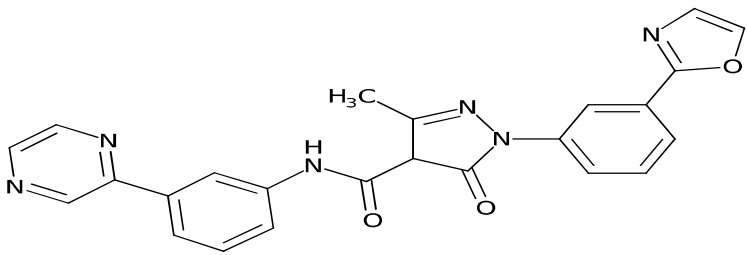
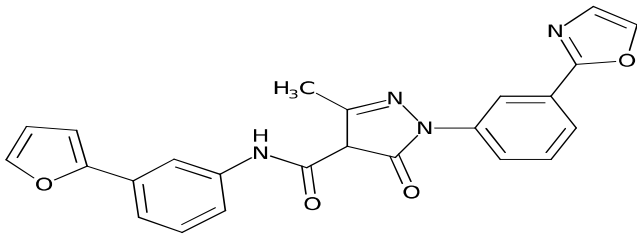
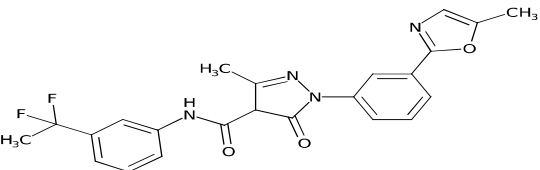
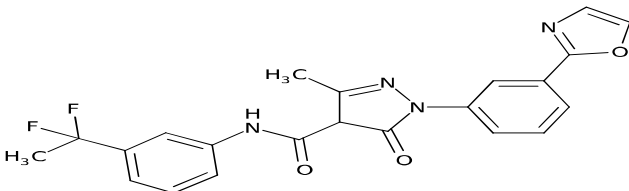
104	
107	
109	
119	
122	
124	
132	
141	

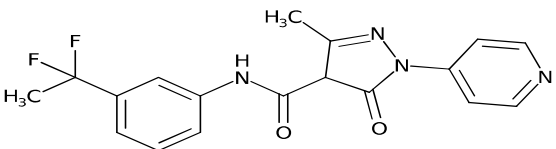
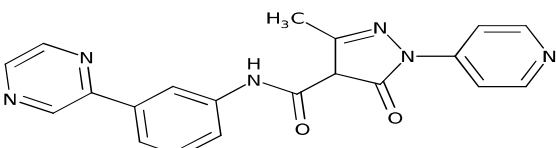
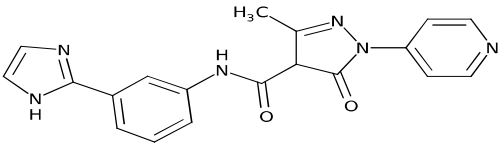
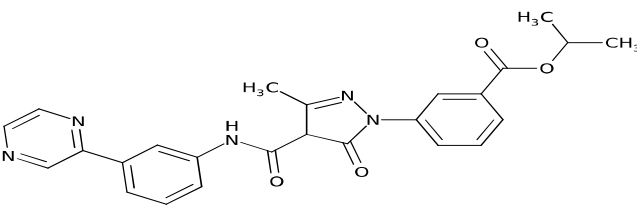
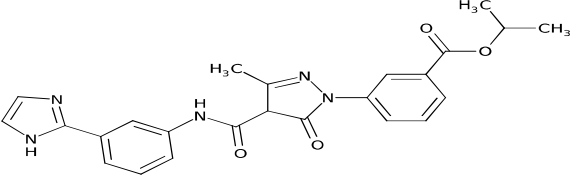
146	
148	
149	
150	
159	
160	
161	
162	

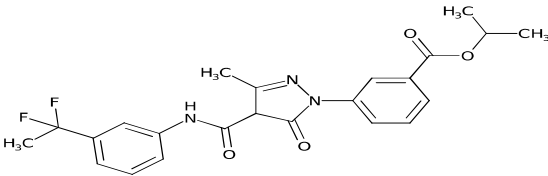
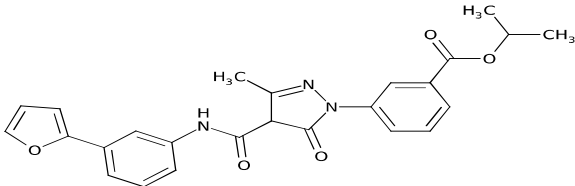
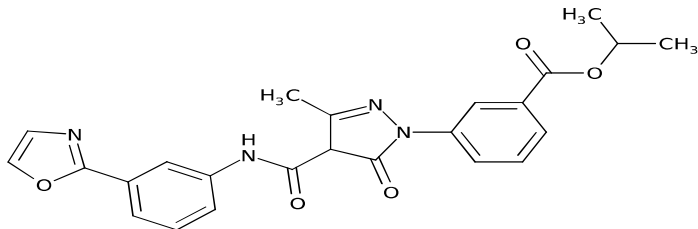
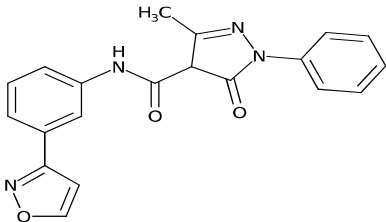
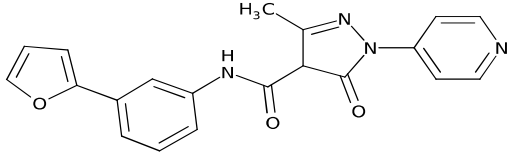
164	
165	
166	
167	

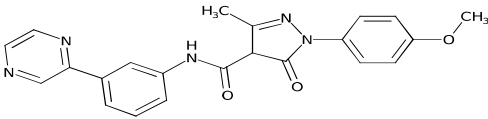
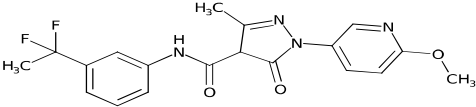
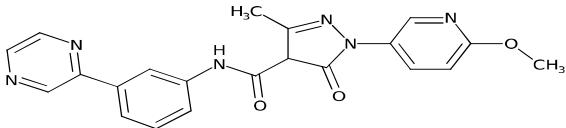
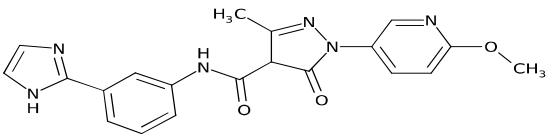
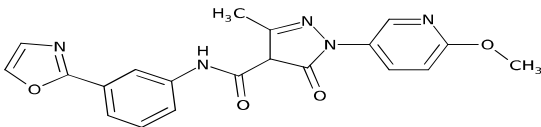
169	
170	
171	
172	

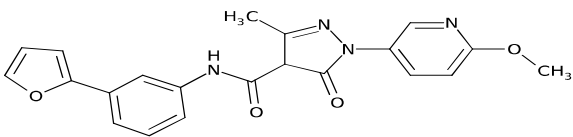
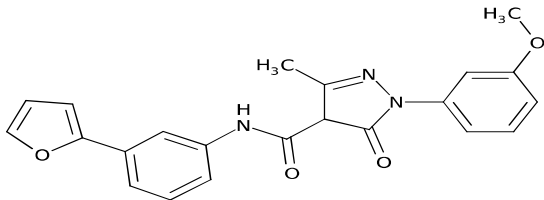
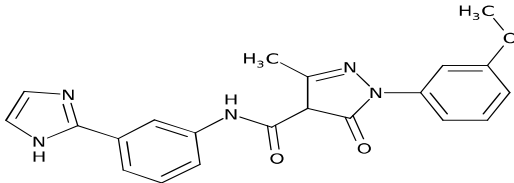
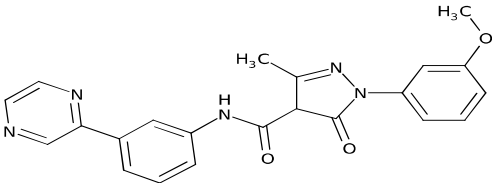
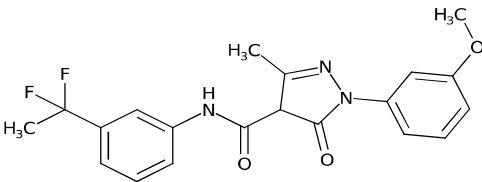
173	
174	
176	
185	
209	
219	

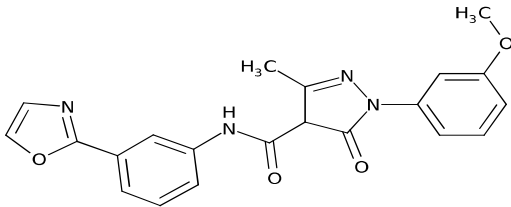
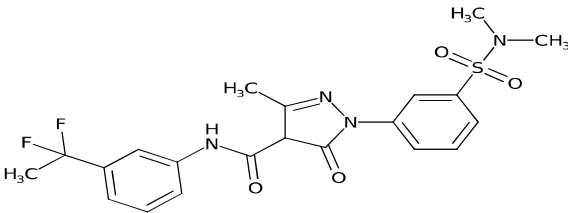
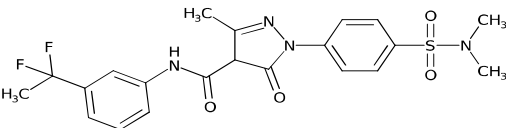
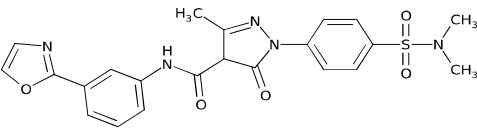
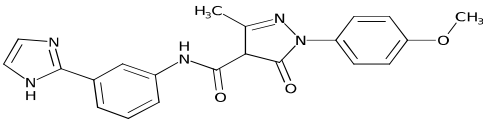
226	
227	
228	
229	
230	

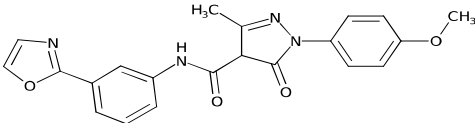
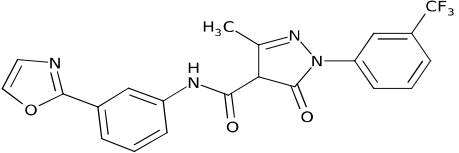
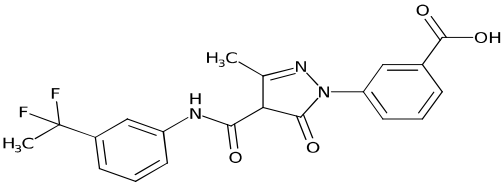
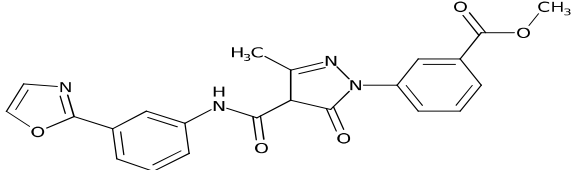
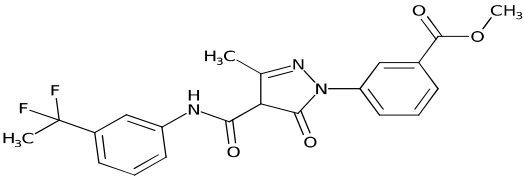
231	
232	
233	
234	
235	

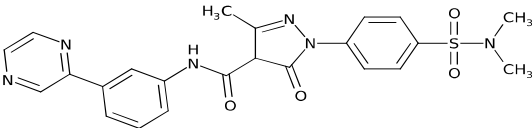
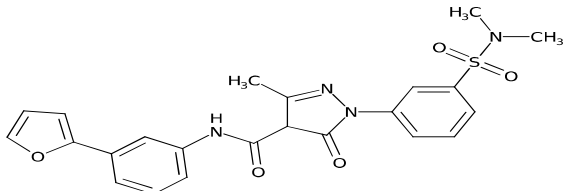
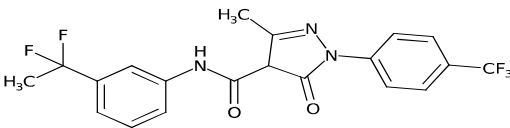
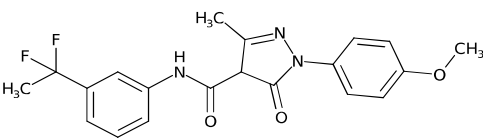
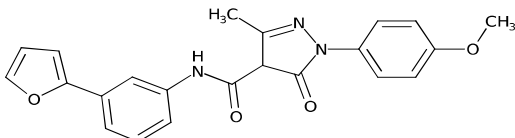
236	
237	
238	
239	
240	

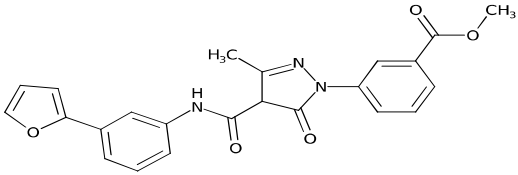
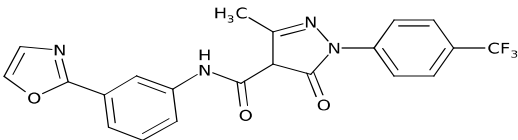
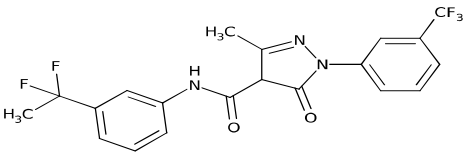
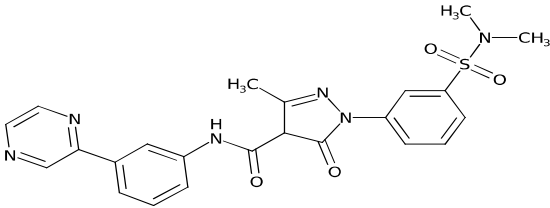
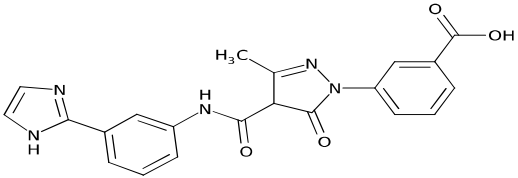
241	
242	
243	
244	
245	

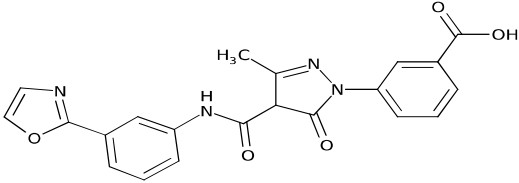
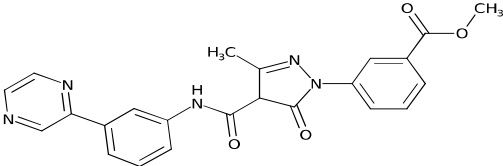
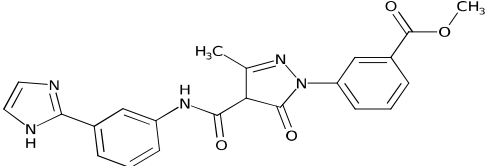
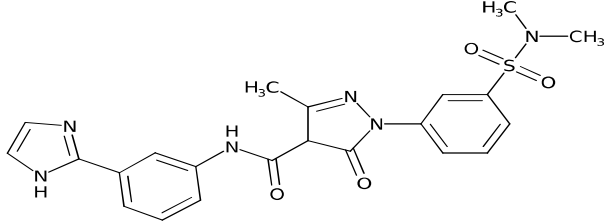
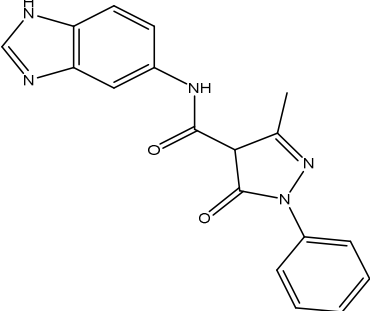
246	
247	
248	
249	
250	

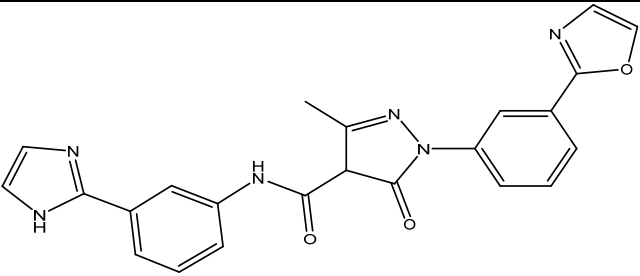
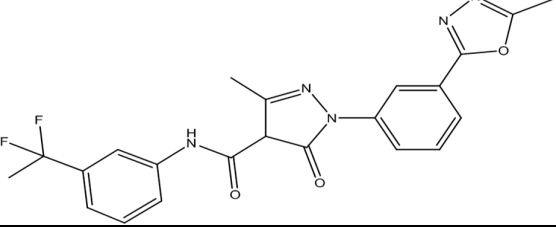
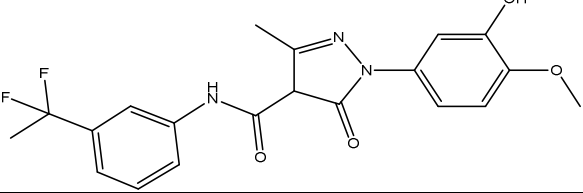
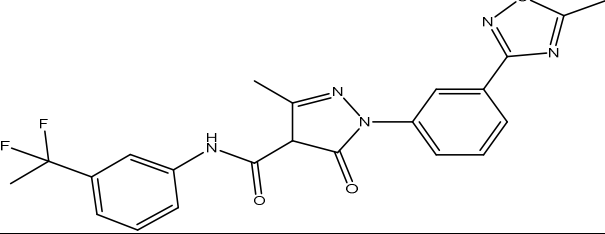
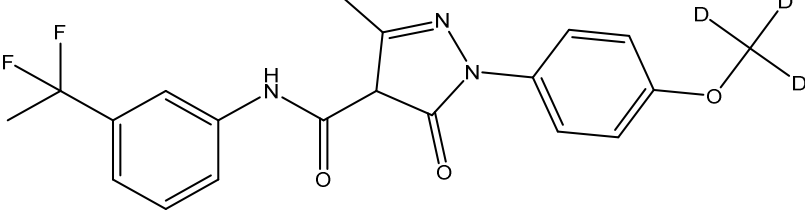
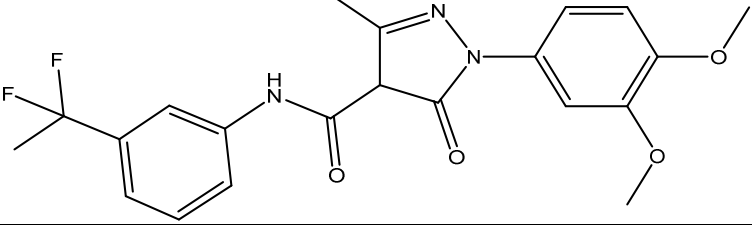
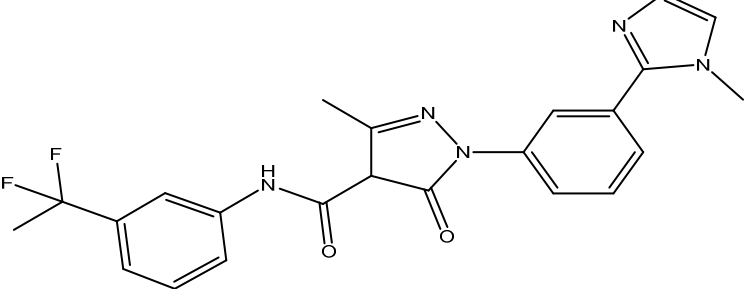
251	
252	
253	
254	
255	

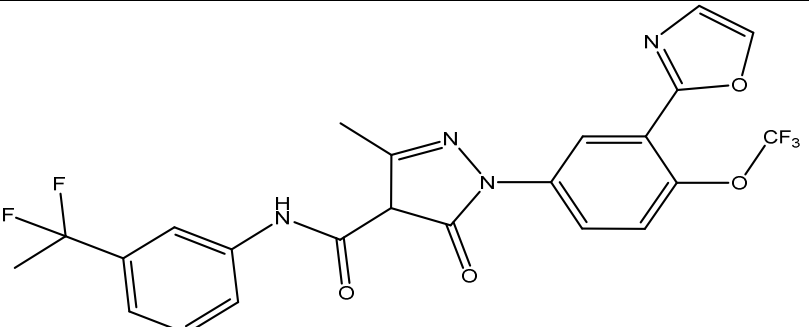
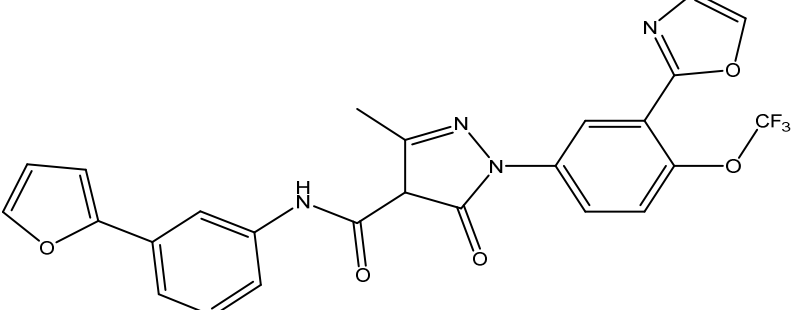
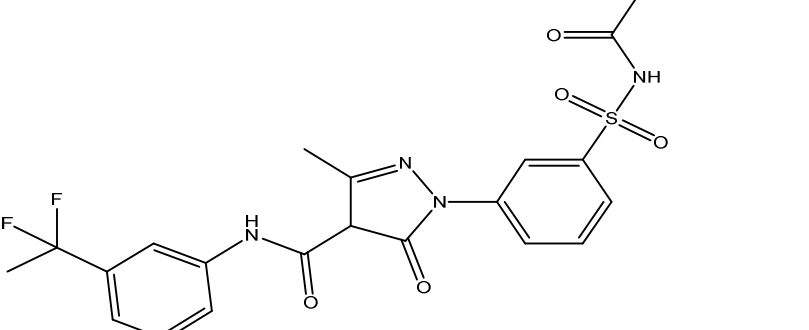
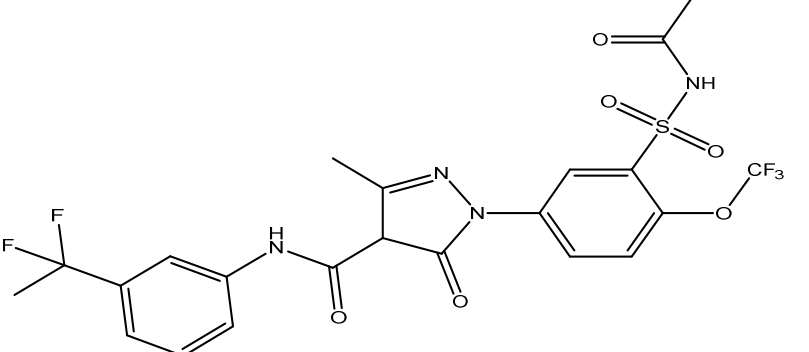
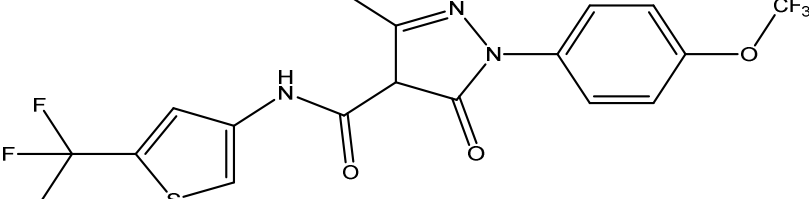
256	
257	
258	
259	
261	

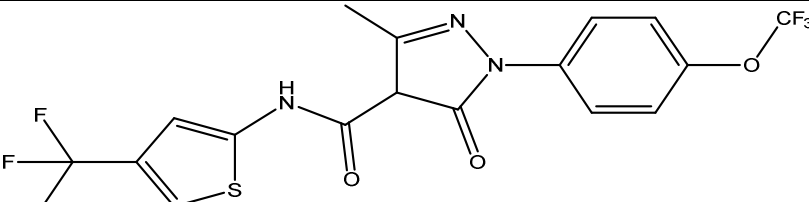
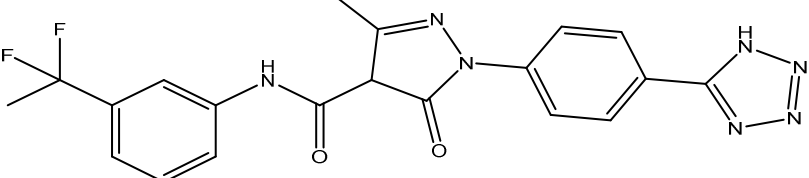
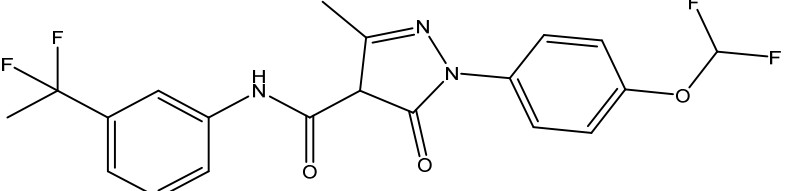
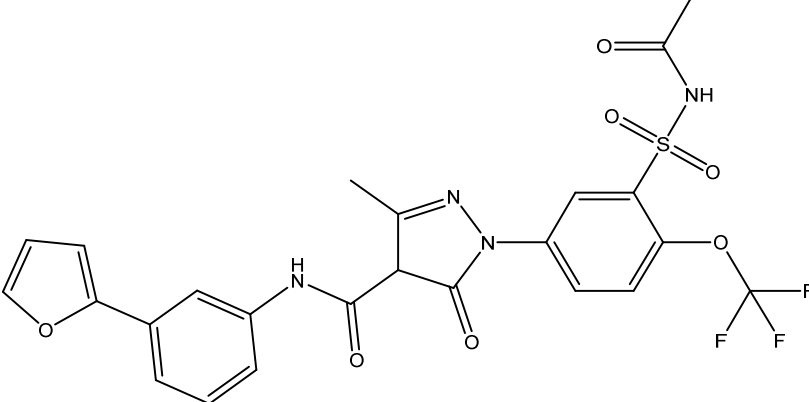
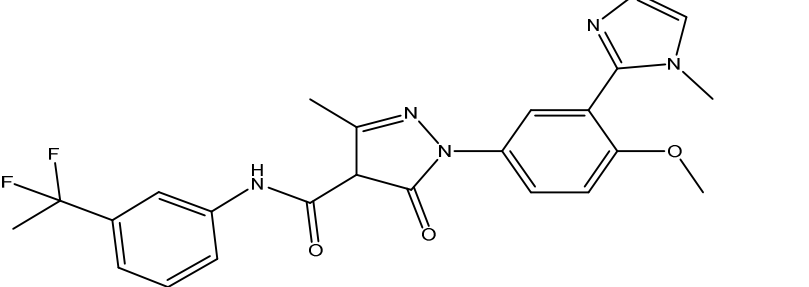
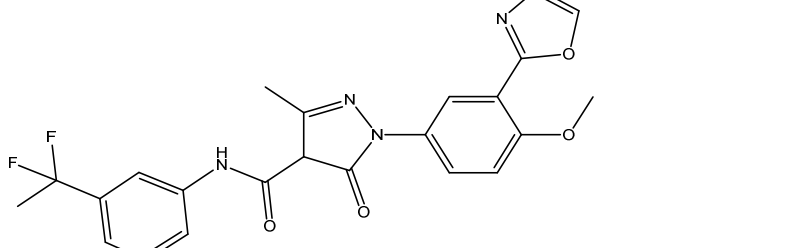
262	
263	
264	
265	
266	

269	
270	
271	
272	
273	

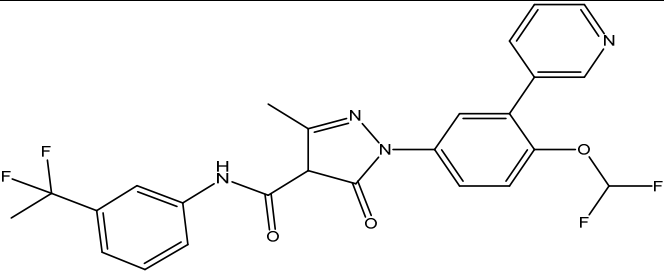
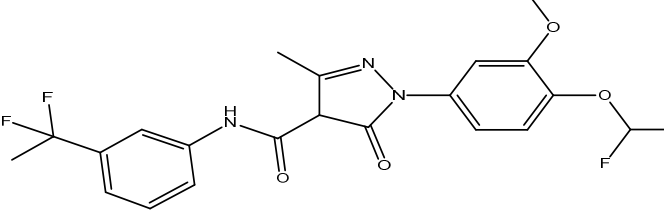
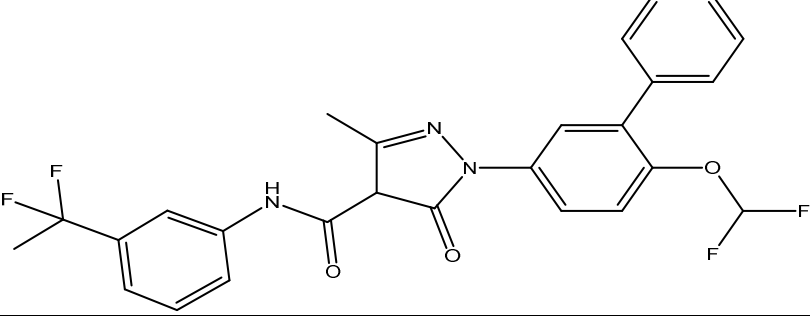
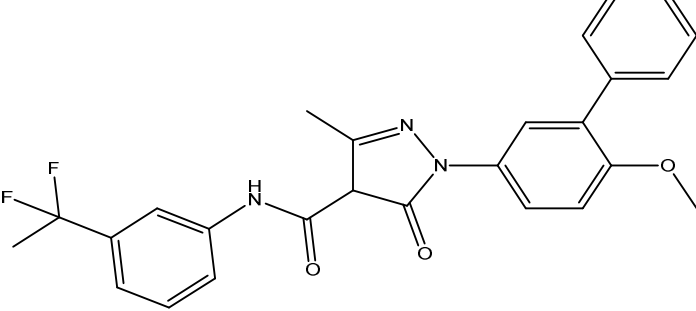
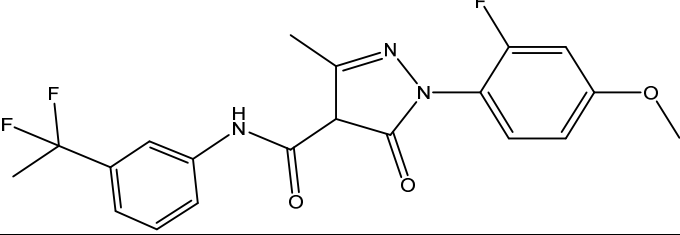
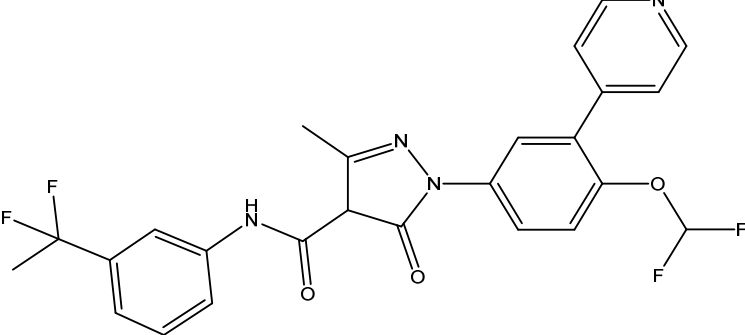
274	
275	
276	
277	
278	

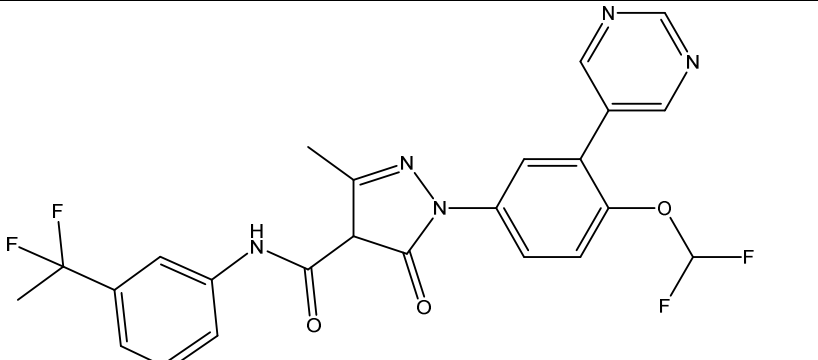
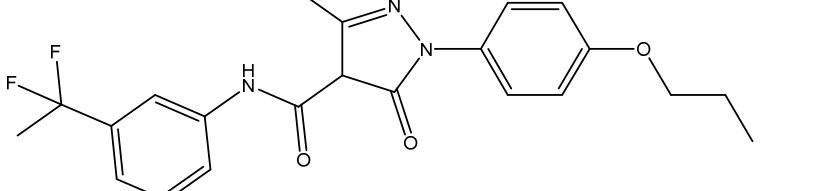
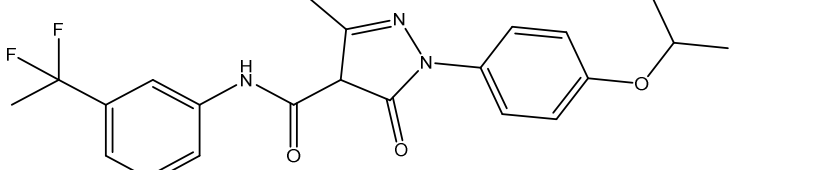
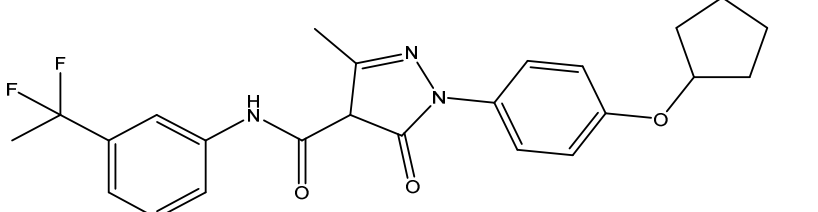
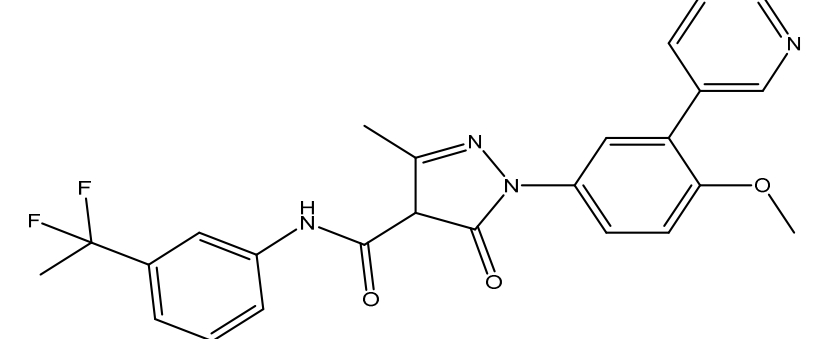
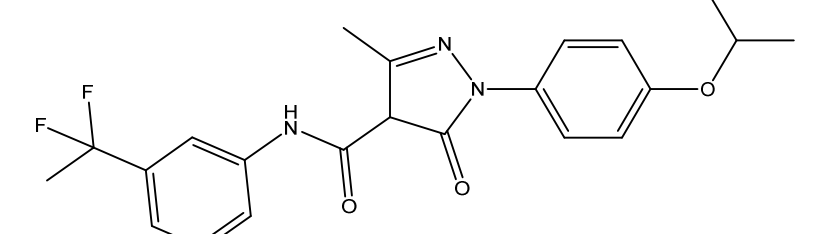
279	
280	
281	
282	
286	
287	
289	

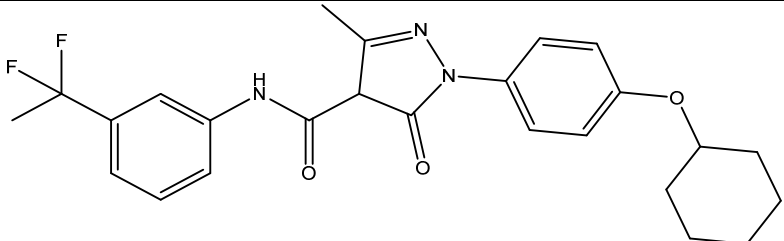
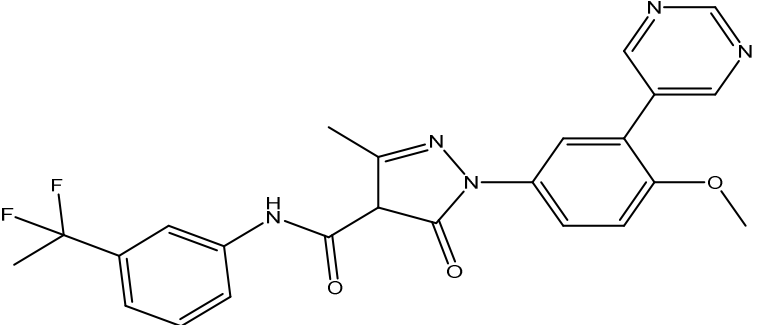
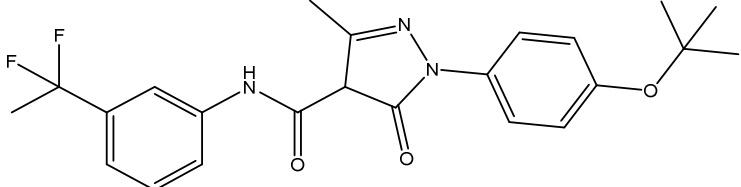
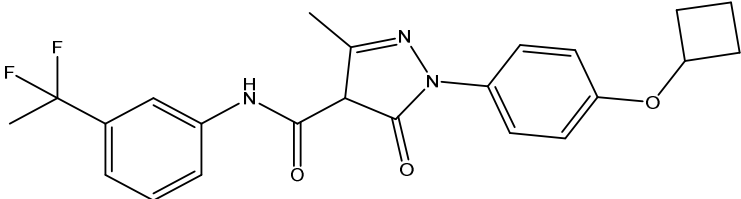
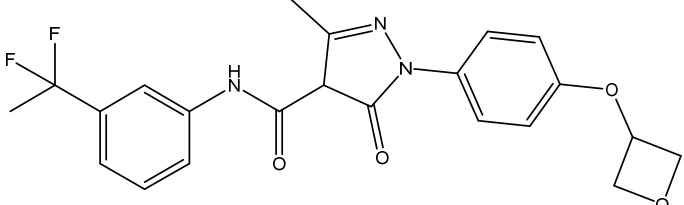
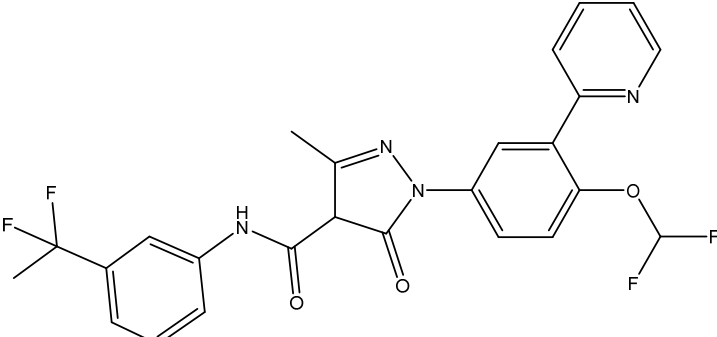
291	
292	
293	
294	
295	

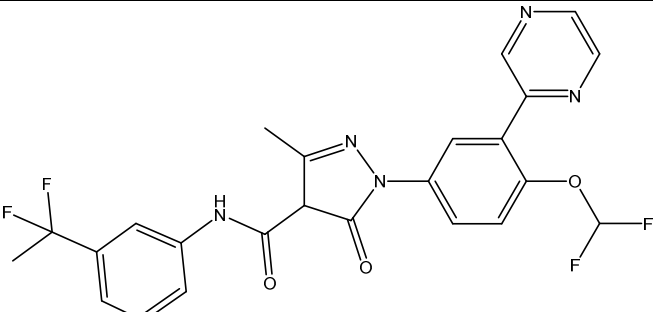
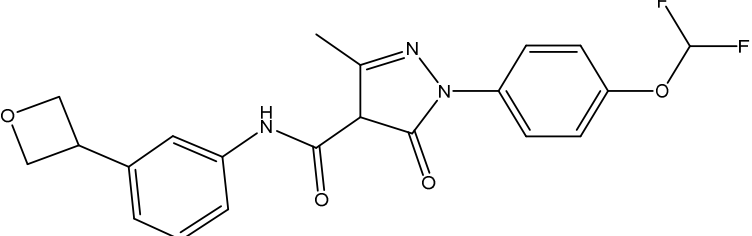
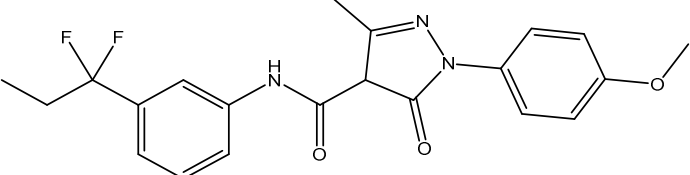
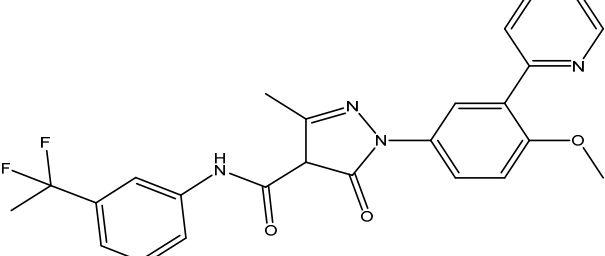
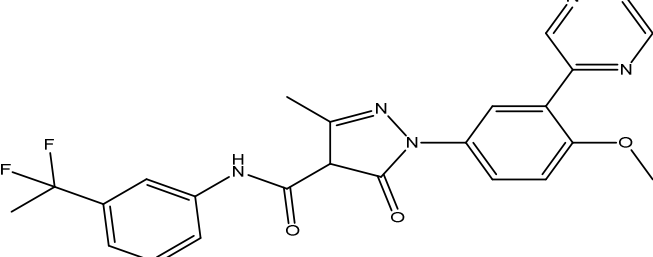
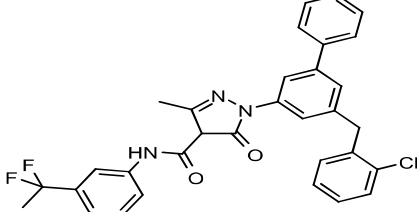
296	
297	
298	
299	
300	
301	

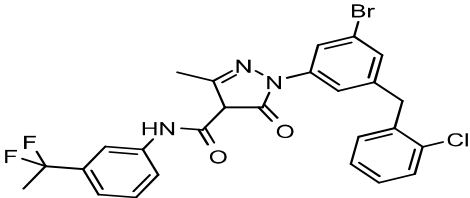
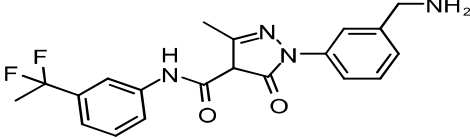
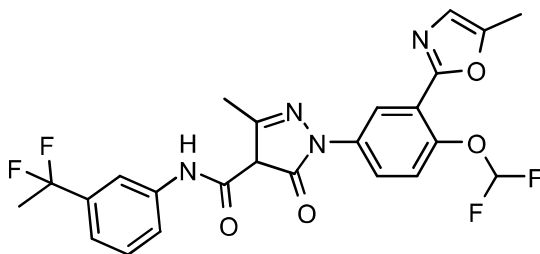
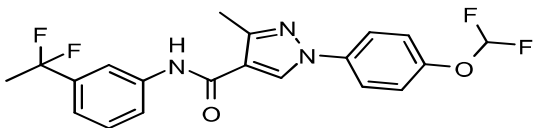
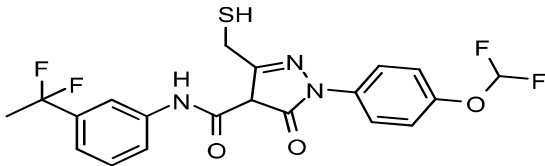
302	
303	
304	
305	
306	
308	
309	

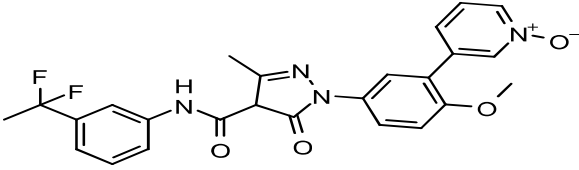
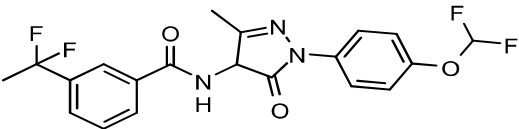
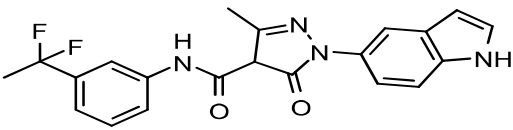
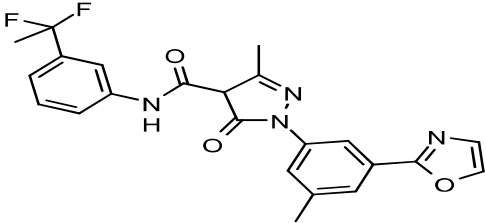
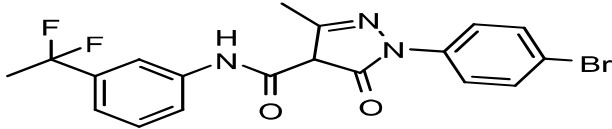
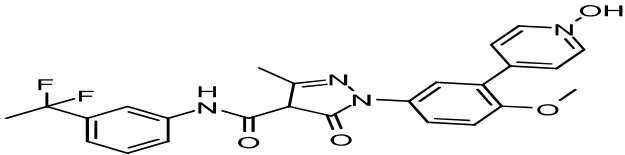
310	
311	
312	
313	
314	
315	

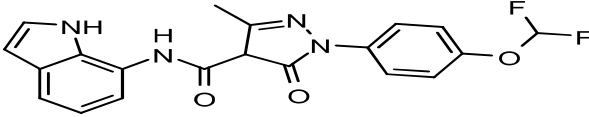
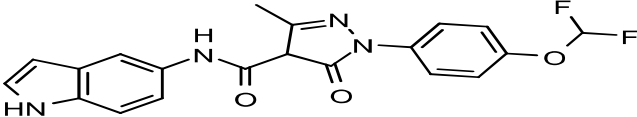
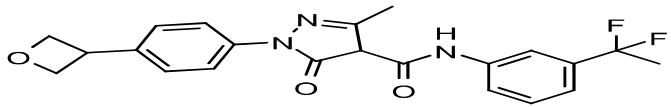
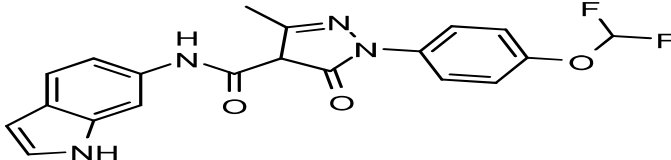
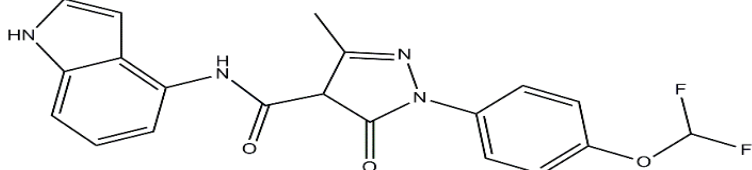
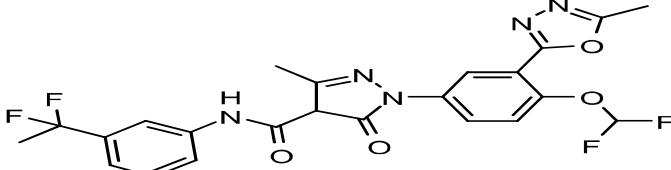
316	
317	
318	
319	
320	
321	

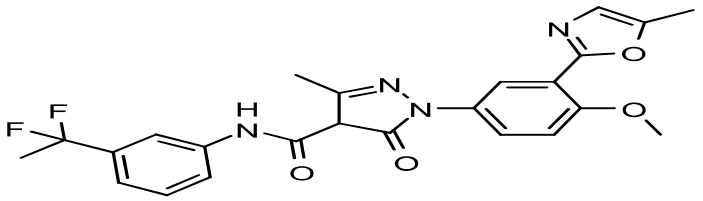
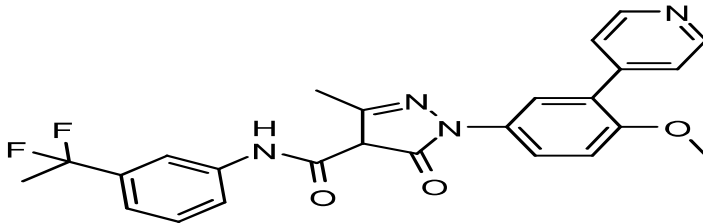
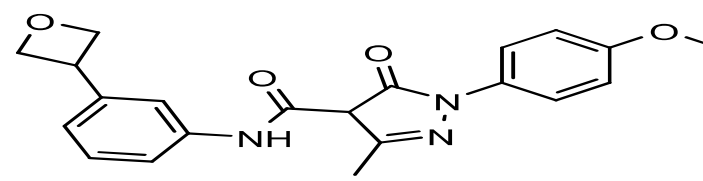
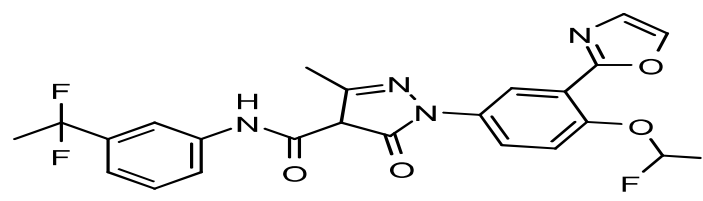
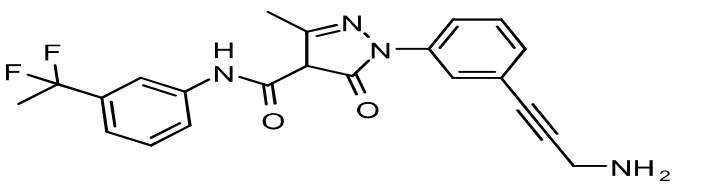
322	
323	
324	
325	
326	
327	

328	
329	
330	
331	
332	
333	

334	
335	
336	
338	
339	

340	
341	
342	
343	
344	
345	

346	
347	
348	
349	
350	
351	

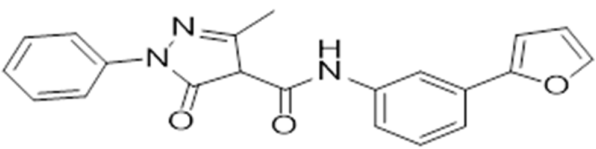
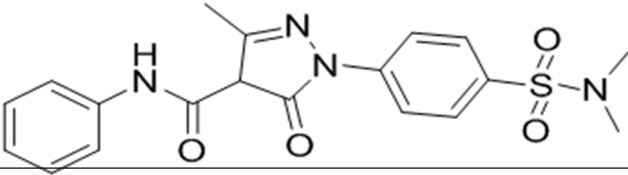
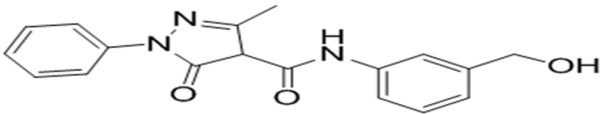
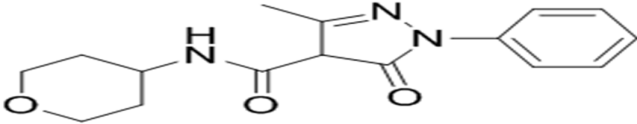
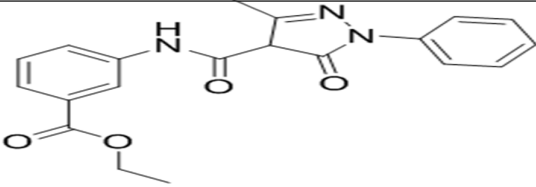
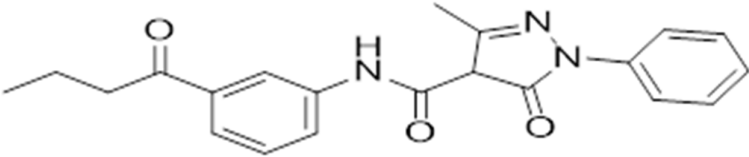
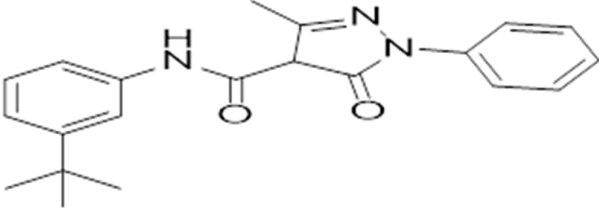
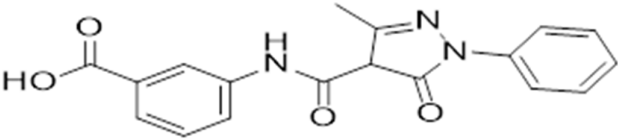
352	
353	
354	
355	
356	 HCl

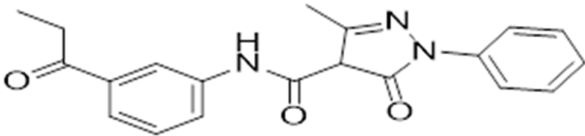
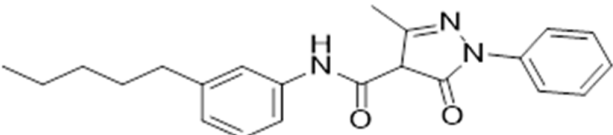
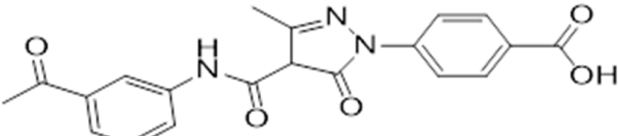
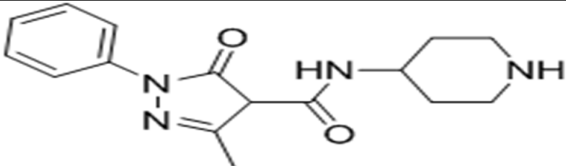
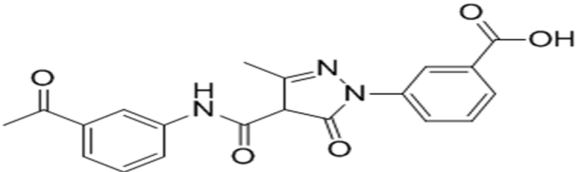
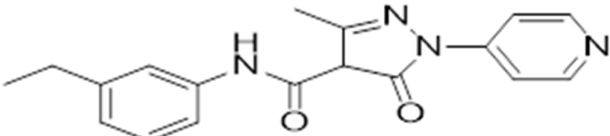
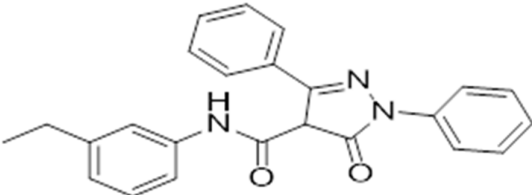
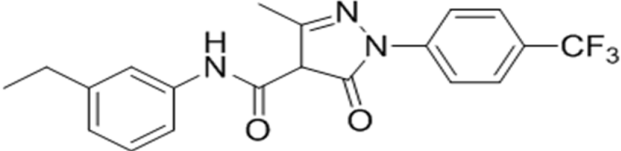
357	
-----	--

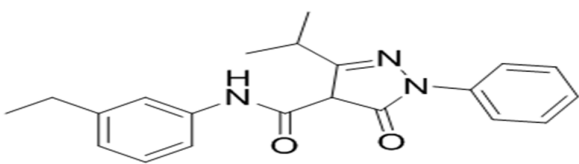
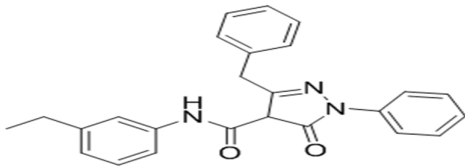
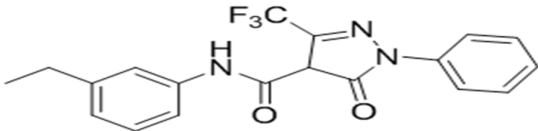
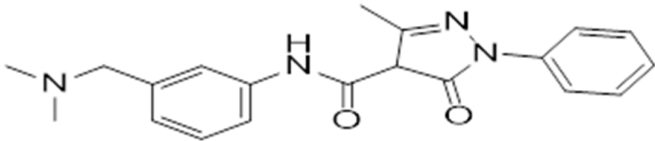
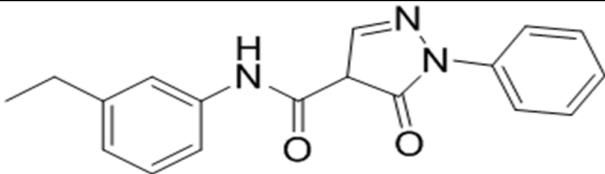
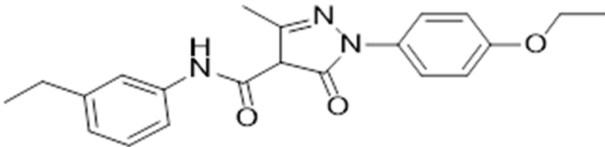
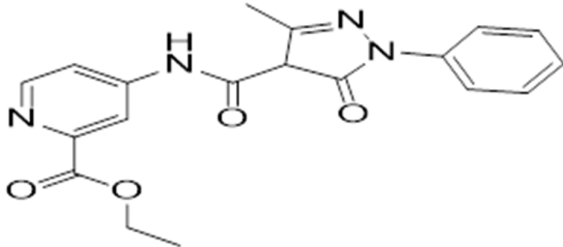
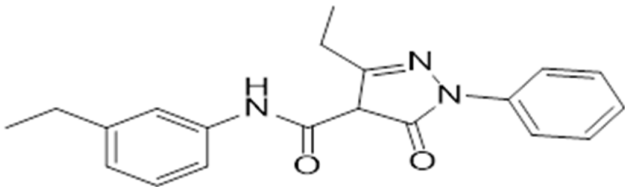
or its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, optical isomer, tautomer, hydrate, *N*-oxide, isotopic variants (e.g., deuterated analog), pharmaceutical product or any combination thereof.

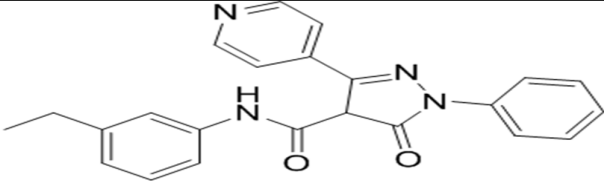
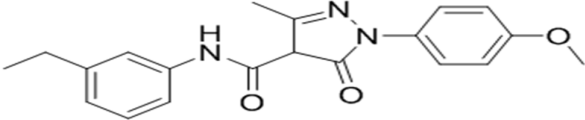
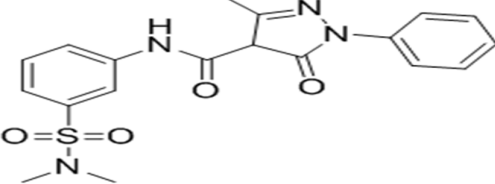
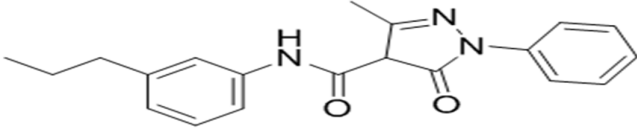
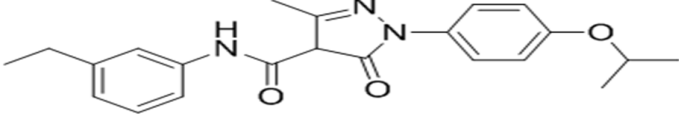
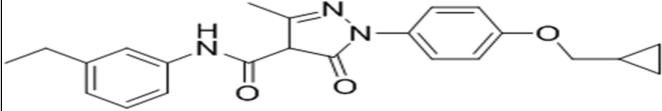
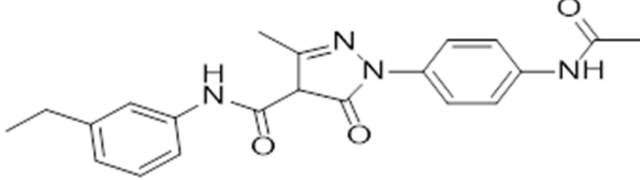
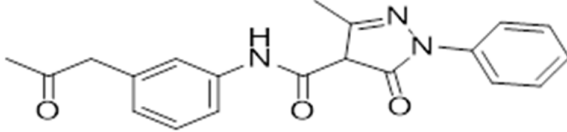
4. A compound represented by the following structures:

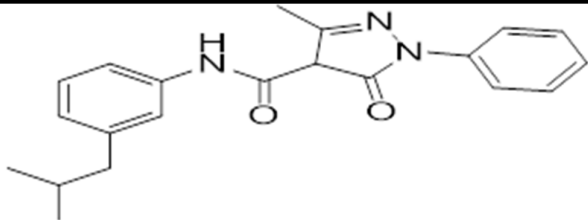
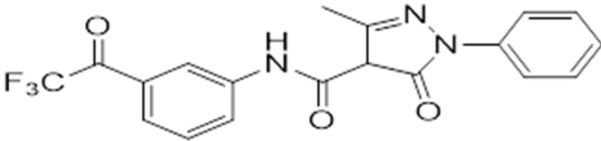
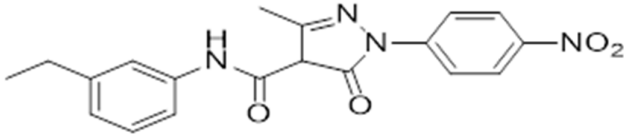
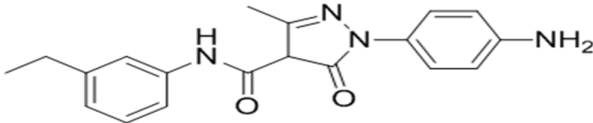
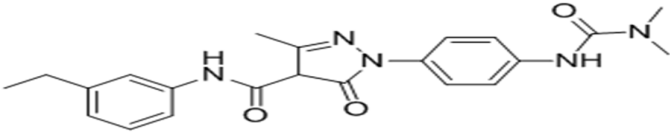
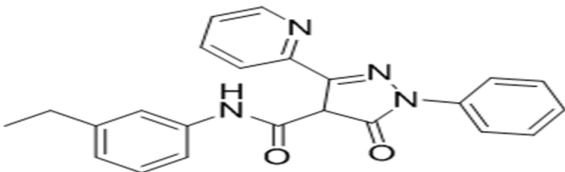
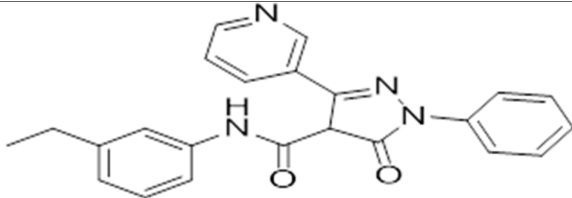
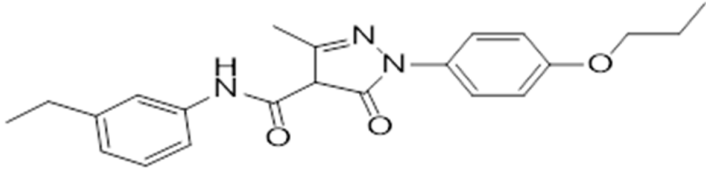
Compound name	Structure
100	
102	
103	
105	
106	

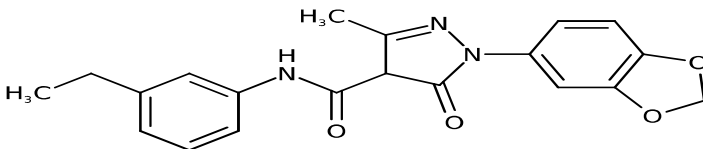
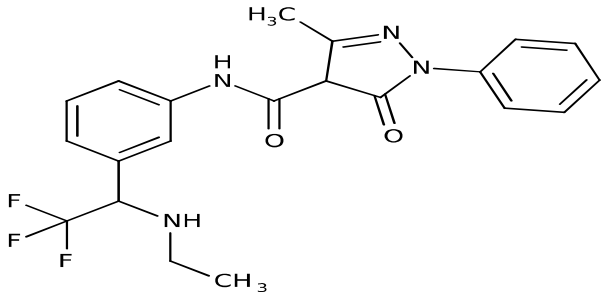
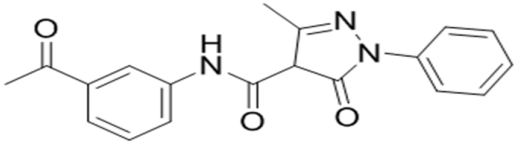
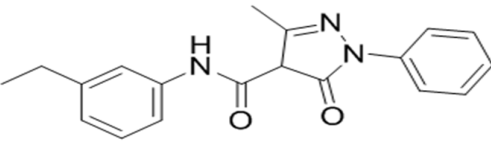
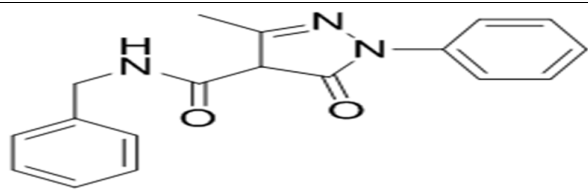
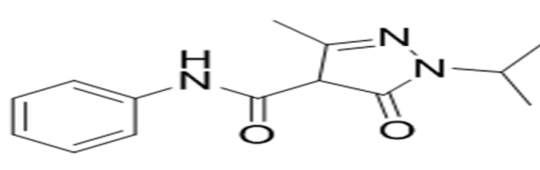
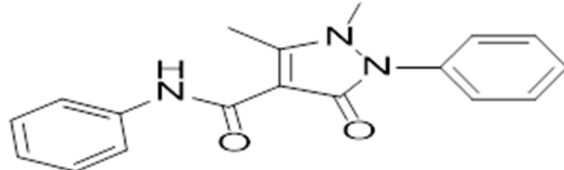
108	
110	
111	
112	
113	
114	
115	
116	

117	
118	
120	
121	
123	
125	
126	
127	

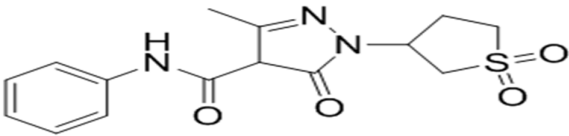
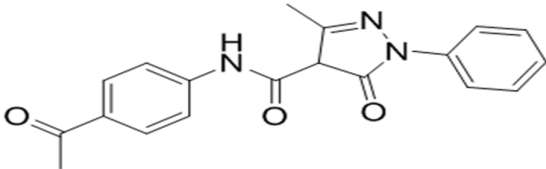
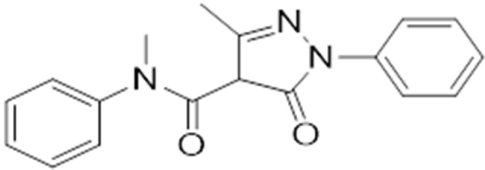
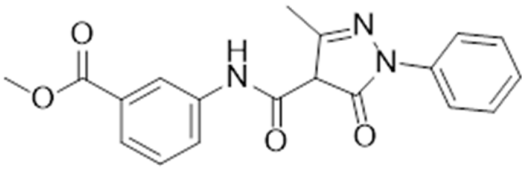
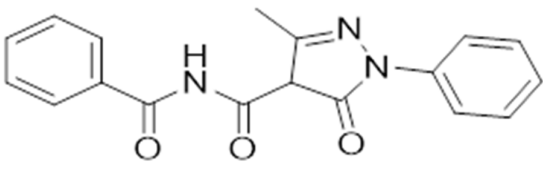
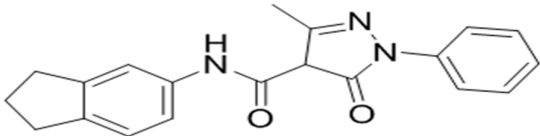
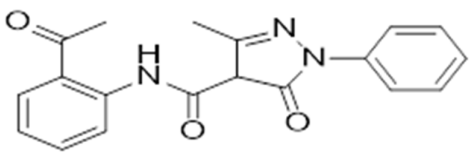
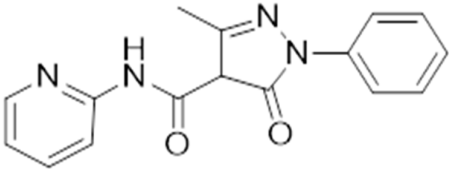
128	
129	
130	
131	
133	
134	
135	
136	

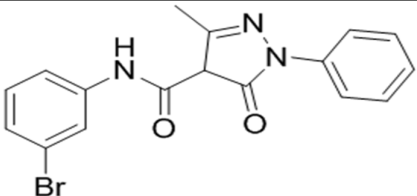
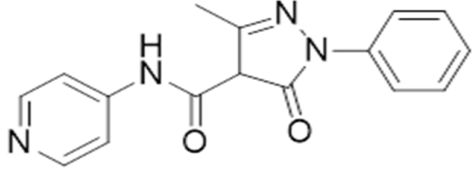
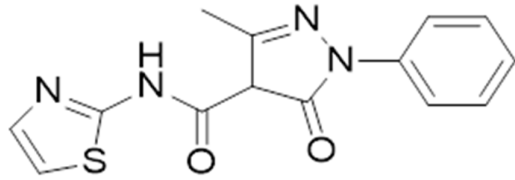
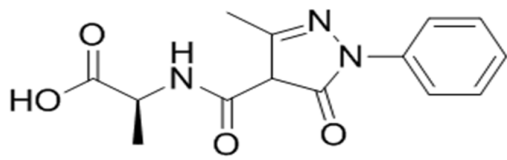
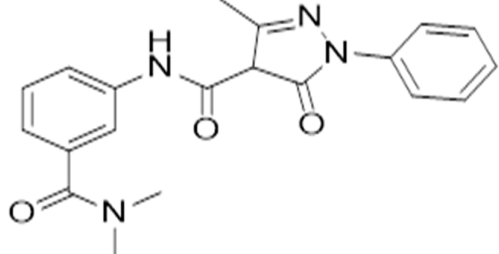
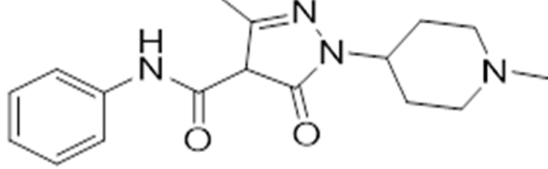
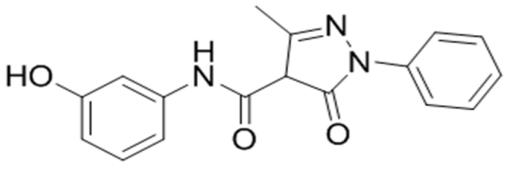
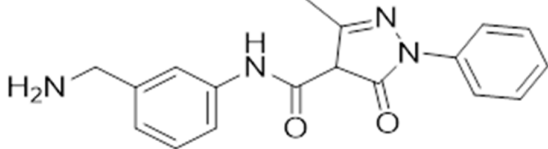
137	
138	
139	
140	
142	
143	
144	
145	

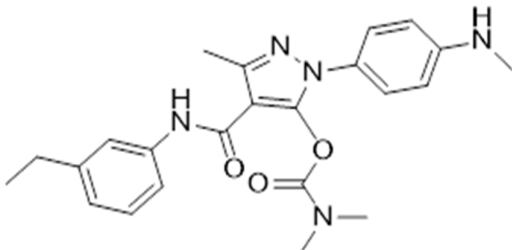
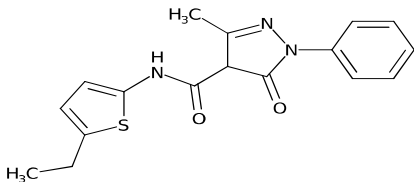
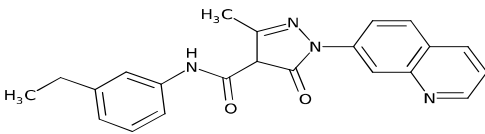
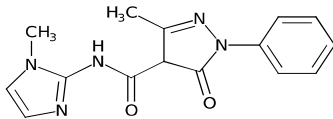
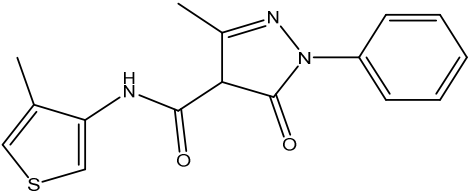
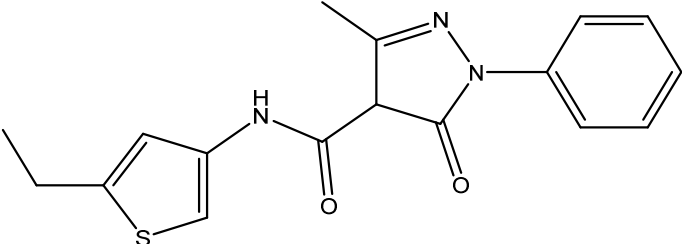
147	
152	
153	
154	
155	
156	
157	
158	

168	
176	
183	
184	
186	
187	
190	

191	
192	
193	
194	
195	
196	
198	
201	

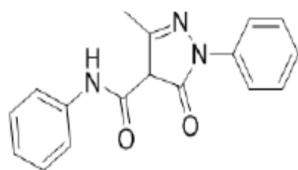
202	
203	
204	
206	
207	
209	
213	
214	

215	
216	
217	
218	
220	
221	
222	
223	

224	
260	
267	
268	
283	
284	

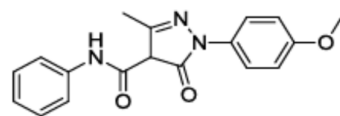
285	
288	
290	
307	
337	

5. The compound of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the compound is an Acyl-CoA Synthetase Short-Chain Family Member 2 (ACSS2) inhibitor.
6. Use of a compound represented by the following structures:



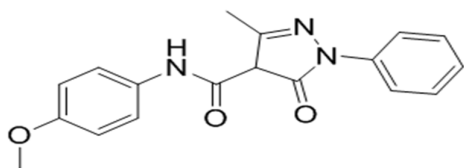
182

;



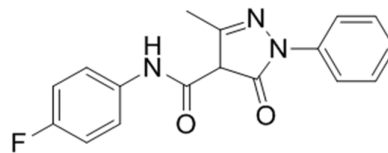
197

;

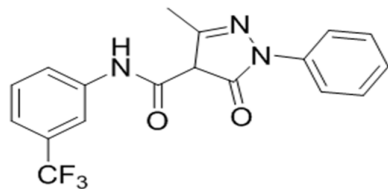


188

;

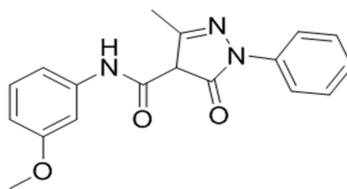


189

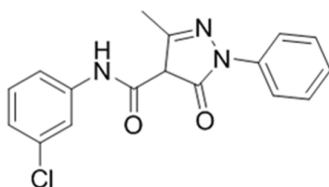


208

;

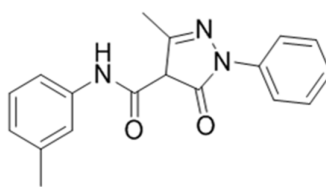


211



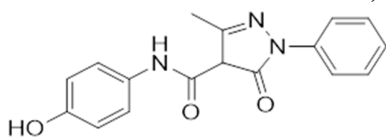
210

;



212

;



205

;

in the manufacture of a medicament for:

treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting cancer in a subject;

treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting human alcoholism in a subject;

treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting a viral infection, such as human cytomegalovirus (HCMV) infection, in a subject;

treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting alcoholic steatohepatitis (ASH) in a subject;

treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting non alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD) in a subject;

treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) in a subject;

treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting a metabolic disorder such as obesity, hepatic steatosis and fatty liver disease in a subject;

treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting a neuropsychiatric disease or disorder such as anxiety, depression, schizophrenia, autism and post-traumatic stress disorder in a subject; and/or

treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting an autoimmune disease or disorder in a subject.

7. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 5 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.
8. A compound according to any of claims 1-5 for use as a medicament.
9. Use of a compound according to any of claims 1-5 in the manufacture of a medicament for treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting cancer in a subject.
10. The use according to claim 9, wherein the cancer is selected from hepatocellular carcinoma, melanoma (e.g., BRAF mutant melanoma), glioblastoma, breast cancer (e.g., invasive ductal carcinomas of the breast, triple-negative breast cancer), prostate cancer, liver cancer, brain cancer, ovarian cancer, lung cancer, Lewis lung carcinoma (LLC), colon carcinoma, pancreatic cancer, renal cell carcinoma and mammary carcinoma, and/or

wherein the cancer is early cancer, advanced cancer, invasive cancer, metastatic cancer, drug resistant cancer or any combination thereof, and/or

wherein the subject has been previously treated with chemotherapy, immunotherapy, radiotherapy, biological therapy, surgical intervention, or any combination thereof, and/or

wherein the compound is to be administered in combination with an anti-cancer therapy, such as chemotherapy, immunotherapy, radiotherapy, biological therapy, surgical intervention, or any combination thereof.

11. Use of a compound according to any of claims 1-5 in the manufacture of a medicament for suppressing, reducing or inhibiting tumour growth in a subject.
12. The use according to claim 11, wherein the tumor growth is enhanced by increased acetate uptake by cancer cells of said cancer, for example:
 - wherein the increased acetate uptake is mediated by ACSS2, and/or
 - wherein the tumour cells are under hypoxic stress, or
 - wherein the tumor growth is suppressed due to suppression of lipid (e.g., fatty acid) synthesis and/or regulating histones acetylation and function induced by ACSS2 mediated acetate metabolism to acetyl-CoA.
13. An *in vitro* method of suppressing, reducing or inhibiting lipid synthesis and/or regulating histones acetylation and function in a cell such as a cancer cell; or
 - of suppressing, reducing or inhibiting acetyl-CoA synthesis, such as ACSS2-mediated acetyl-CoA synthesis, from acetate in a cell such as a cancer cell; or
 - of suppressing, reducing or inhibiting acetate metabolism, such as ACSS2-mediated acetate metabolism, in a cancer cell, optionally wherein the cancer cell is under hypoxic stress, the method comprising contacting the cell with a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 5.
14. An *in vitro* method of binding an ACSS2 inhibitor compound to an ACSS2 enzyme, comprising the step of contacting an ACSS2 enzyme with an ACSS2 inhibitor compound according to any one of claims 1 to 5, in an amount effective to bind the ACSS2 inhibitor compound to the ACSS2 enzyme.
15. Use of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 5 in the manufacture of a medicament for treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting human alcoholism in a subject, or
 - for treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting a viral infection, such as human cytomegalovirus (HCMV) infection, in a subject, or
 - for treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting alcoholic steatohepatitis (ASH) in a subject, or
 - for treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting non alcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD) in a subject, or
 - for treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting non-alcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) in a subject, or
 - for treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting a metabolic disorder such as obesity, hepatic steatosis and fatty liver disease in a subject, or
 - for treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting a neuropsychiatric disease or disorder such as anxiety, depression, schizophrenia, autism and post-traumatic stress disorder in a subject, or
 - for treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting inflammatory condition in a subject, or

for treating, suppressing, reducing the severity, reducing the risk of developing or inhibiting an autoimmune disease or disorder in a subject.